

Index

Page numbers in **bold type** relate to monograph titles.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Pages – Vol I: | i – xxxii, 1 – 1280, | (Preliminaries and Introduction) (General Notices and Monographs) |
| Pages – Vol II: | i – viii, 1 – 1220, | (Preliminaries) (General Notices and Monographs) |
| Pages – Vol III: | i – viii, 1 – 1238, | (Preliminaries) (General Notices and Monographs) |
| Pages – Vol IV: | i – viii, 1 – 754, | (Preliminaries) (General Notices and Monographs) |
| Pages – Vol V: | i – viii, 1 – 34, S1 – S144, A1 – A796, | (Preliminaries) (General Notices) (Spectra) (Appendices; Supplementary Chapters) |

A

- Abacavir, **V-S4**
 Abacavir Oral Solution, **III-85**
 Abacavir Sulfate, **I-39**
 Abacavir Tablets, **III-86**
 Abbreviated, **V-598**
 Adjectives, **V-598**
 Anions, **V-598**
 Cations, **V-598**
 Preparations, **V-598**
 Titles of Monographs, **V-598**
 Abbreviated Titles, Status of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
 Abbreviations and symbols, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
 Abnormal Toxicity, Test for, **V-409**
 About, definition of, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**
 Absence of Mycoplasmas, Test for **V-487**
 Absolute Ethanol, **V-A61**
 Absolute Ethanol R1, **V-A62**
 Absorbent Cotton, **IV-743**
 Absorbent Viscose Wadding, **IV-744**
 Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared, **V-162**
 Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and Visible, **V-169**
 Acacia, **I-41, V-A19**
 Acacia Solution, **V-A19**
 Acacia Spray-dried, **I-42**
 Acamprostate Calcium, **I-43**
 Acanthopanax Bark, **IV-49**
 Acarbose, **I-44**
 Accuracy, **V-674**
 Acebutolol Capsules, **III-87**
 Acebutolol Hydrochloride, **I-46, V-S5, V-A19**
 Acebutolol Tablets, **III-88**
 Aceclofenac, **I-48**
 Acemetacin, **I-50**
 Acenocoumarol, **I-52, V-S5**
 Acenocoumarol Tablets, **III-88**
 Acesulfame Potassium, **I-52**
 Acetal, **V-A19**
 Acetaldehyde, **V-A19**
 Acetaldehyde Ammonia Trimer Trihydrate, **V-A20**
 Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C₂H₄O), **V-A148**
 Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C₂H₄O) R1, **V-A148**
 Acetamide, **V-A20**
 Acetate Buffer pH 2.8, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 2.45, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 3.4, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 3.5, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 3.7, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 4.4, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 4.6, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 5.0, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer pH 6.0, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7 R1, **V-A153**
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.4*
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.6*
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Acetate Buffer pH 6.0*
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Acetate Buffer pH 6.0*
 Acetate Buffer pH 6.0
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7, **V-A152**
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, **V-A153**
 Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, **V-A153**
 Acetate–edetate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **V-A153**
 Acetates, Reactions of, **V-266**
 Acetazolamide, **I-54, V-S5**
 Acetazolamide Oral Suspension, **III-89**
 Acetazolamide Tablets, **III-90**
 Acetic Acid, **V-A20**
 Acetic Acid (6 per cent), **I-56**
 Acetic Acid (33 per cent), **I-56**
 Acetic Acid, Anhydrous, **V-A20**
 Acetic Acid, Deuterated, **V-A50**
 Acetic Acid, Dilute, **V-A20**
 Acetic Acid, Dilute, *see Acetic Acid (6 per cent)*
 Acetic Acid, Glacial, **I-55, V-A20**
 Acetic Acid in Synthetic Peptides, Determination of, **V-299**
 Acetic Acid VS, **V-A142**
 Acetic Acid, *see Acetic Acid (33 per cent)*
 Acetic Anhydride, **V-A20**
 Acetic Anhydride Solution R1, **V-A20**
 Acetic Anhydride–Dioxan Solution, **V-A20**
 Acetic Anhydride–Sulfuric Acid Solution, **V-A20**
 Acetic Anhydride–Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Acetic Anhydride–Sulfuric Acid Solution*
 Acetic Bromine Solution, **V-A34**
 Acetone, **I-57, V-A20**
 Acetone, Deuterated, **V-A50**
 Acetone Solution, Buffered, **V-A153**
 Acetone-dried Ox Brain, **V-A98**
 Acetonitrile, **V-A20**
 Acetonitrile for Chromatography, **V-A20**
 Acetonitrile R1, **V-A20**
 Acetoxyvaleric Acid, **V-A20**
 Acetyl Chloride, **V-A20**
 Acetyl Groups, Reactions of, **V-266**
 Acetyl Salicylic Acid *see Aspirin*
 Acetyl Value, Determination of, **V-317**
 Acetylacetamide, **V-A20**
 Acetylacetone, **V-A20**
 Acetylacetone Reagent R1, **V-A20**
 Acetylacetone Reagent R2, **V-A20**
 4-Acetylbiphenyl, **V-A20**
 O-Acetyl Groups in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-467**
 N-Acetyl-ε-caprolactam, **V-A20**
 Acetylcholine Chloride, **I-58, V-A20**
 Acetylcysteine, **I-59, V-S6**
 Acetylcysteine Eye Drops, **III-90**
 Acetylcysteine Injection, **III-91**
 Acetyldigoxin, **I-61**
 β-Acetyldigoxin *see Acetyldigoxin*
 Acetylugenol, **V-A20**
 N-Acetylglucosamine, **V-A21**
 Acetyl-11-keto-β-boswellic Acid, **V-A21**
 N-Acetyl-L-cysteine, **V-A20**
 N-Acetylneuraminic Acid, **V-A21**
 Acetylsalicylic Acid Tablets, *see Aspirin Tablets*
 N-Acetyltryptophan, **V-A21**
 N-Acetyltryptophan *see Acetyltryptophan*
 Acetyltryptophan, **I-63**
 Acetyltyrosine, **I-65**
 N-Acetyltyrosine *see Acetyltyrosine*
 Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, **V-A21**
 Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, 0.2M, **V-A21**
 Aciclovir, **I-67**
 Aciclovir Cream, **III-93**
 Aciclovir Eye Ointment, **III-94**
 Aciclovir Infusion, **III-95**
 Aciclovir Intravenous Infusion, *see Aciclovir Infusion*
 Aciclovir Oral Suspension, **III-97**
 Aciclovir Sodium for Infusion, **III-95**
 Aciclovir Sodium for Intravenous Infusion, *see Aciclovir Sodium for Infusion*
 Aciclovir Tablets, **III-98**
 Aciclovir Tablets, Dispersible, **III-99**
 Acid Blue 92, **V-A21**
 Acid Blue 92 Solution, **V-A21**
 Acid Blue 83, **V-A21**
 Acid Blue 93 Solution, **V-A21**
 Acid Blue 90, **V-A21**
 Acid Gentian Mixture, **IV-197**
 Acid Gentian Oral Solution, **IV-197**
 Acid Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, **V-A108**
 Acid Value, **V-317**
 Acid/base Indicators, **V-789**
 Acid-base titrations, **V-788**
 Acidified Chloroform, **V-A41**
 Acidified Dichloromethane, **V-A52**
 Acidified Methanol, **V-A85**
 Acidified Methylene Chloride, *see Acidified Dichloromethane*
 Acid-insoluble Ash, Determination of, **V-336**
 Acid-washed Diatomaceous Support, **V-A51**
 Acitretin, **I-69**
 Acitretin Capsules, **III-100**
 Acknowledgements, **I-xxvii**
 Acrylamide, **V-A21**
 Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (29:1) Solution, 30 per cent, **V-A21**
 Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (36.5:1) Solution, 30 per cent, **V-A21**
 Acrylic Acid, **V-A21**
 Actein, **V-A21**
 Acteoside, **V-A21**
 Action and Use Statement, Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
 Activated Acid Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**
 Activated Attapulgit, **I-220**
 Activated Charcoal, **I-496, V-A40**
 Activated Zinc, **V-A140**
 Active Moiety, **V-651**
 Adamantane, **V-A21**
 Adapalene, **I-71**
 Adapalene Cream, **III-101**
 Adapalene Gel, **III-103**
 Additions, List of, **I-xxviii**
 Additions, List of Monographs, **I-xxii**
 Additives, Plastic, **V-592**
 Adenine, **I-72, V-A21**
 Adenosine, **I-73, V-A21**
 Adipic Acid, **I-75, V-A21**
 Adrenaline, **V-A21**
 Adrenaline / Epinephrine, **I-76**

- Adrenaline Acid Tartrate, **V-A21**
Adrenaline Acid Tartrate / Epinephrine Acid Tartrate, **I-77**
Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, **III-107**
Adrenaline (Epinephrine), **V-S6**
Adrenaline Eye Drops, Epinephrine Eye Drops, Neutral, **III-104**
Adrenaline Eye Drops/Epinephrine Eye Drops, **III-104**
Adrenaline Injection, Bupivacaine and, **III-220**
Adrenaline Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **III-106**
Adrenaline Injection, Lidocaine and, **III-751**
Adrenaline Injection/Epinephrine Injection, **III-105**
Adrenaline Solution/Epinephrine Solution, **III-106**
Adrenaline Tartrate *see Adrenaline Acid Tartrate*
Adrenaline Tartrate Injection/Epinephrine Tartrate Injection, **III-105**
Adrenaline Tartrate Solution/Epinephrine Tartrate Solution, **III-106**
Adrenalone Hydrochloride, **V-A21**
Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, **IV-537**
Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, **IV-541**
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-545**
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, **IV-547**
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, **IV-548**
Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine, **IV-534**
Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content)*
Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component), **IV-604**
Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified), **IV-605**
Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine, **IV-633**
Adsorbed Vaccines, Aluminium in, **V-463**
Adsorbed Vaccines, Calcium in, **V-464**
Adsorption, Gas, Specific Surface Area By (2.9.26.) (5.8.), **V-701**
Aescin, **V-A22**
Aflatoxin B₁, **V-A22**
Aflatoxin B, in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **V-341**
Agar, **I-79**, **V-A22**
Agarose for Chromatography, **V-A22**
Agarose for Chromatography, Cross-linked, **V-A22**
Agarose for Chromatography R1, Cross-linked, **V-A22**
Agarose for Electrophoresis, **V-A22**
Agarose/Cross-linked Polyacrylamide, **V-A22**
Agarose-DEAE for Ion Exchange Chromatography, **V-A22**
Agnus Castus Fruit, **IV-50**
Agrimony, **IV-52**
Air, Medical, **I-78**
Air, Medicinal *see Medical Air*
Air Permeability, Specific Surface Area by, **V-505**
Air, Synthetic, **I-81**
Air, Synthetic Medicinal *see Synthetic Air*
Alanine, **I-83**, **V-A22**
 β -Alanine, *see 3-Aminopropionic Acid*
Albendazole, **I-84**
Albumin, Bovine, **V-A22**
Albumin, Bovine R1, **V-A22**
Albumin, Human, **V-A22**
Albumin Solution, **IV-467**
Albumin Solution, Human, **V-A22**
Albumin Solution R1, Human, **V-A22**
Alchemilla, **IV-53**
Alcohol (20 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (25 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (45 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (50 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (60 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (70 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (80 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol (90 per cent), **I-900**
Alcohol, Aldehyde-free, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*
Alcoholic Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **V-A149**
Alcoholic Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution, **V-A55**
Alcoholic Hydroxylamine Solution, **V-A74**
Alcoholic Iodine Solution, **III-696**, **V-A75**
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, 2M, **V-A108**
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A108**
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, **V-A108**
Alcoholic Solution of Sulfuric Acid, **V-A128**
Alcoholic Sulfuric Acid, 0.25M, **V-A128**
Alcoholimetric Tables, **V-687**
Alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%)*
Alcuronium Chloride, **I-85**
Aldehyde Dehydrogenase, **V-A22**
Aldehyde Dehydrogenase Solution, **V-A22**
Aldehyde-free alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*
Aldehyde-free Ethanol (96%), **V-A62**
Aldehyde-free Methanol, **V-A85**
Aldehydes, Determination of, **V-321**
Aldrin, **V-A22**
Alendronate Sodium Tablets, *see Alendronic Acid Tablets*
Alendronic Acid Tablets, **III-109**
Aleuritic Acid, **V-A22**
Alexandrian Senna Fruit, **IV-362**
Alfacalcidol, **I-87**
Alfadex, **I-88**
Alfentanil Hydrochloride, **I-89**
Alfuzosin, **V-S7**
Alfuzosin Hydrochloride, **I-91**
Alfuzosin Tablets, **III-111**
Alfuzosin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-112**
Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, Compound, **III-113**
Alginate Oral Suspension, Raft-forming, **III-114**
Alginate Raft-forming Oral Suspension, **III-114**
Alginic Acid, **I-92**
Alimemazine, **V-S7**
Alimemazine Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-115**
Alimemazine Tablets, **III-116**
Alimemazine Tartrate, **I-93**
Alizarin S, **V-A22**
Alizarin S Solution, **V-A22**
Alkaline Corallin Solution, **V-A46**
Alkaline Eye Drops, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*
Alkaline Gentian Mixture, **IV-198**
Alkaline Gentian Oral Solution, **IV-198**
Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution, **V-A74**
Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution R1, **V-A74**
Alkaline Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, **V-A109**
Alkaline Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, **V-A109**
Alkaline Pyrogallol Solution, **V-A111**
Alkaline Sodium Picrate Solution, **V-A124**
Alkaline Tetrazolium Blue Solution, **V-A132**
Alkali-washed Diatomaceous Support, **V-A51**
Alkaloids, Complete Extraction of, **V-335**
Alkaloids, Reactions of, **V-266**
all- α -Tocopherol, **II-1051**
Allantoin, **I-94**, **V-A23**
Allergen Products, **I-95**
Allium Sativum for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-427**
Allopurinol, **I-98**
Allopurinol Oral Suspension, **III-117**
Allopurinol Tablets, **III-118**
all-rac- α -Tocopheryl Acetate, **II-1054**
all-rac- α -Tocopheryl *see all-rac- α -Tocopheryl*
all-rac-Tocopheryl Acetate *see all-rac- α -Tocopheryl Acetate*
Almagate, **I-100**
Almond Oil Ear Drops, **III-119**
Almond Oil, Refined, **I-100**
Almond Oil, Virgin, **I-99**
Almond Oil *see Virgin Almond Oil*
Aloes, Barbados, **IV-53**
Aloes, Cape, **IV-54**
Alovudine, **V-A23**
Alovudine (¹⁸F) Injection, **IV-669**

- Aloxiaprin, **I-102**
Aloxiaprin Tablets, **III-119**
Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), **II-1057**
Alpha Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, **II-1058**
Alpha Tocopheryl Succinate Tablets, **III-1164**
Alphacyclodextrin *see Alfadex*
Alprazolam, **I-103**
Alprenolol Hydrochloride, **I-105**
Alprostadil, **I-107**
Alteplase for Injection, **I-109**
Alternative methods, **I-20, II-20, III-20, IV-20, V-20**
Alternative Methods for Control of Microbiological Quality, **V-745**
Altizide, **I-113**
Alum, **I-114**
Aluminium, **V-A23**
Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops, **III-120**
Aluminium Chloride, **V-A23**
Aluminium Chloride Hexahydrate, **I-114**
Aluminium Chloride Reagent, **V-A23**
Aluminium Chloride Solution, **III-121, V-A23**
Aluminium Glycinate, **I-115**
Aluminium Hydroxide and Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable, **III-776**
Aluminium Hydroxide, Dried, **I-115**
Aluminium Hydroxide Gel, **V-A23**
Aluminium Hydroxide, Hydrated for Adsorption, **I-114**
Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **III-121**
Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **III-401**
Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, Chewable, **III-122**
Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **III-402**
Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets *see* Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **III-122**
Aluminium in Adsorbed Vaccines, **V-463**
Aluminium Magnesium Silicate, **I-118**
Aluminium Nitrate, **V-A23**
Aluminium Oxide, Activated Acid, **V-A23**
Aluminium Oxide, Anhydrous, **V-A23**
Aluminium Oxide, Basic, **V-A23**
Aluminium Oxide, Deactivated, **V-A23**
Aluminium Oxide G, **V-A23**
Aluminium Oxide, Neutral, **V-A23**
Aluminium Paste, Compound, **III-120**
Aluminium Phosphate Gel, **I-120**
Aluminium Phosphate, Hydrated *see* Dried Aluminium Phosphate
Aluminium Potassium Sulfate, **V-A23**
Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, *see* Aluminium Potassium Sulfate
Aluminium Powder, **I-121**
Aluminium Salts, Reactions of, **V-266**
Aluminium Sodium Silicate, **I-122**
Aluminium Standard Solution (2 ppm Al), **V-A148**
Aluminium Standard Solution (10 ppm Al), **V-A148**
Aluminium Standard Solution (100 ppm Al), **V-A148**
Aluminium Standard Solution (200 ppm Al), **V-A148**
Aluminium Stearate, **I-123**
Aluminium Sulfate, **I-125, V-A23**
Aluminium Sulphate, *see* Aluminium Sulfate
Alverine Capsules, **III-122**
Alverine Citrate, **I-126, V-S7**
Amantadine Capsules, **III-123**
Amantadine Hydrochloride, **I-127**
Amantadine Oral Solution, **III-124**
Amantidine, **V-S8**
Amaranth S, **V-A23**
Amaranth Solution, **V-A23**
Ambroxol Hydrochloride, **I-128**
Americium-243 Spiking Solution, **V-A23**
Amethocaine Eye Drops, *see Tetracaine Eye Drops*
Amphetamine Sulfate, **I-130**
Amphetamine Sulphate, *see* Amphetamine Sulfate, **I-130**
Amido Black 10B Solution, **V-A23**
Amidohexadecylsilyl Silica Gel for chromatography, **V-A115**
Amidotrizoic Acid Dihydrate, **I-130**
Amikacin, **I-132**
Amikacin Injection, **III-124**
Amikacin Sulfate, **I-135**
Amiloride and Furosemide Tablets, *see* Co-amilorfruse Tablets
Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, *see* Co-amilorzide Oral Solution
Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, *see* Co-amilorzide Tablets
Amiloride Hydrochloride, **I-138**
Amiloride Tablets, **III-125**
Amines, Primary Aromatic, Reactions of, **V-266**
Amino Acid Analysis, **V-221**
Amino Acid Analysis (2.2.56.) (5.8.), **V-700**
Amino Acids, Use of Codes for, **I-8, II-8, III-8, IV-8, V-8**
Aminoazobenzene, **V-A23**
Aminobenzoic Acid, **I-139, V-A23, V-A24**
4-Aminobenzoic Acid Solution, **V-A24**
(4-Aminobenzoyl)-L-glutamic Acid, **V-A24**
4-Aminobutanoic acid, *see* 4-Amino-n-butyric Acid
2-Aminobutan-1-ol, **V-A24**
Aminocaproic Acid, **I-140**
2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone, **V-A24**
Aminochlorobenzophenone, *see* 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone
4-Aminofolic Acid, **V-A24**
Aminogluthethimide, **I-141, V-S8**
Aminogluthethimide Tablets, **III-126**
Aminohexadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
6-Aminohexanoic Acid, **V-A24**
p-Aminohippuric Acid, **V-A24**
Aminohippuric Acid Reagent, **V-A24**
4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulfonic Acid, **V-A24**
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, **V-A24**
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, Strong, *see* Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, Strong
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, *see* Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution
4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonic Acid, *see* 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulfonic Acid
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic, Acid, *see* Aminonaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution
5-Aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide Hydrochloride, **V-A24**
cis-Aminoindanol, **V-A24**
Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Reagent, **V-A24**
Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Solution, **V-A25**
3-Aminomethylalzarin-*N,N*-diacetic Acid, **V-A24**
4-Aminomethylbenzoic acid, **V-A25**
3-(Aminomethyl)pyridine, **V-A25**
8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulfonic Acid, **V-A25**
Aminonaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, **V-A25**
Aminonaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, *see* Aminonaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution
8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulphonic Acid, *see* 8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulfonic Acid
4-Amino-*n*-butyric Acid, **V-A24**
2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone, **V-A25**
Aminonitrobenzophenone, *see* 2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone
4-Aminophenazone, **V-A25**
Aminophenazone Solution, **V-A25**
3-Aminophenol, **V-A25**
4-Aminophenol-free Paracetamol, **V-A99**
Aminophylline, **I-143**
Aminophylline Hydrate, **I-145**
Aminophylline Injection, **III-128**
Aminophylline Tablets, **III-128**
Aminophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-129**
Aminopolyether, **V-A25**
3-Aminopropanol, **V-A25**
3-Aminopropionic Acid, **V-A25**
Aminopropylmethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
Aminopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
Aminopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A115**
Aminopyrazolone, *see* 4-Aminophenazone
Aminopyrazolone Solution, *see* Aminophenazone Solution
3-Aminosalicylic Acid, **V-A25**
Amiodarone, **V-S8**
Amiodarone Concentrate, Sterile, **III-130**
Amiodarone Hydrochloride, **I-147**
Amiodarone Infusion, **III-129**
Amiodarone Intravenous Infusion, *see* Amiodarone Infusion
Amiodarone Oral Suspension, **III-131**
Amiodarone Sterile Concentrate, **III-130**

- Ammonium Thiocyanate, **V-A28**
 Ammonium Thiocyanate Solution, **V-A28**
 Ammonium Thiocyanate VS, **V-A142**
 Ammonium Vanadate Solution, **V-A28**
 Ammonium Vanadate, *see Ammonium Metavanadate*
 Amobarbital, **I-161**
 Amobarbital Sodium, **I-162**
 Amomum fruit, **IV-56**
 Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A98**
 Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Injection, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*
 Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Oral Suspension, *see Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension*
 Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Dispersible, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
 Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
 Amoxicillin Capsules, **III-138**
 Amoxicillin Injection, **III-139**
 Amoxicillin Oral Suspension, **III-141**
 Amoxicillin Sodium, **I-163, V-S9**
 Amoxicillin Sodium for Injection, **III-139**
 Amoxicillin Trihydrate, **I-165, V-S9, V-A28**
 Ampere, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
 Amperometric, Potentiometric and Voltametric Titrations, **V-280**
 Amperometric Titration, **V-280**
 Amphotericin, **I-168**
 Amphotericin B *see Amphotericin*
 Amphotericin for Infusion, **III-142**
 Amphotericin Lozenges, **I-xxix**
 Amphotericin Oral Suspension, **I-xxix**
 Ampicillin, **I-170**
 Ampicillin Capsules, **III-143**
 Ampicillin Capsules, Flucloxacillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*
 Ampicillin Injection, **III-144**
 Ampicillin Oral Suspension, **III-146**
 Ampicillin Oral Suspension, Flucloxacillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
 Ampicillin Sodium, **I-172, V-S10**
 Ampicillin Sodium for Injection, **III-144**
 Ampicillin Trihydrate, **I-175, V-S10**
 Amyl Acetate, **V-A28**
 Amyl Alcohol, *see Isoamyl Alcohol*
 α -Amylase, **V-A28**
 α -Amylase Solution, **V-A28**
 Amylmetacresol, **I-178, V-S10**
 Amylose-derivative Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
 β -Amyrin, **V-A28**
 Anacardium for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-428**
 Anaesthetic Ether, **I-902**
 Analytical Procedures, Validation of, **V-673**
 Analytical Sieving, Particle-size Distribution Estimation By, **V-503**
 Anastrozole, **I-179**
cis-Anethole, **V-A28**
 Anethum Graveolens L. Sowa Group, *see Anethum Graveolens Sowa Fruit*, **IV-58**
 Anethum Graveolens Sowa Fruit, **IV-58**
 Angelica Archangelica Root, **IV-59**
 Angelica Dahurica Root, **IV-60**
 Angelica Pubescens Root, **IV-62**
 Angelica Sinensis Root, **IV-63**
 Angelica Sinensis Root, *see Processed Angelica Sinensis Root*
 Anhydrous Acetic Acid, **V-A20**
 Anhydrous Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**
 Anhydrous Ampicillin *see Ampicillin*
 Anhydrous Azapropazone, **V-S12**
 Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate, **I-239**
 Anhydrous Caffeine, *see Caffeine*
 Anhydrous Calciprotiol, **I-353**
 Anhydrous Calcium Acetate, *see Calcium Acetate*
 Anhydrous Calcium Chloride, **V-A37**
 Anhydrous Calcium Gluconate, **I-372**
 Anhydrous Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **I-377**
 Anhydrous Calcium Lactate, **I-378**
 Anhydrous Chlorobutanol, **I-518**
 Anhydrous Citric Acid, **I-569, V-A45**
 Anhydrous Copper Sulfate, **I-647**
 Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A59**
 Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, **I-788**
 Anhydrous Docetaxel, **I-796**
 Anhydrous Ephedrine, **I-849**
 Anhydrous Formic Acid, **V-A67**
 Anhydrous Glucose, **I-1083**
 Anhydrous Iron(III) Chloride, **V-A77**
 Anhydrous Lactose, **II-66**
 Anhydrous Lithium Metaborate, **V-A81**
 Anhydrous Magnesium Citrate, **II-166**
 Anhydrous Methanol, **V-A85**
 Anhydrous Morphine, **V-A91**
 Anhydrous Nevirapine, **II-358**
 Anhydrous Niclosamide, **II-362**
 Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride, **II-504**
 Anhydrous Phloroglucinol, **II-566**
 Anhydrous Pyridine, **V-A110**
 Anhydrous Silica Gel, **V-A114**
 Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal, **II-807**
 Anhydrous Sodium Acetate, **V-A120**
 Anhydrous Sodium Carbonate, **II-830, V-A121, V-A141**
 Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A122**
 Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, **II-839, V-A122**
 Anhydrous Sodium Sulfate, **II-872, V-A124**
 Anhydrous Sodium Sulfite, **II-873, V-A124**
 Anhydrous Sodium Sulphate *see Anhydrous Sodium Sulfate*
 Anhydrous Sodium Sulphite *see Anhydrous Sodium Sulfite*
 Anhydrous Torasemide, **II-1066**
 Anhydrous Valaciclovir Hydrochloride, **II-1134**
 Aniline, **V-A28**
 Aniline Hydrochloride, **V-A28**
 Aniline Hydrochloride Solution, **V-A28**
 Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting, **V-611**
 Animals, Use of, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
 Anion Exchange Resin, **V-A28**
 Anion Exchange Resin for Chromatography, Strongly Basic, **V-A28**
 Anion Exchange Resin R1, **V-A28**
 Anion Exchange Resin R2, **V-A28**
 Anion exchange resin R3, **V-A29**
 Anion Exchange Resin, Strongly Basic, **V-A28**
 Anion Exchange Resin, Weak, **V-A29**
 Anion-exchange Resin for Chromatography, Strongly Basic R1, **V-A28**
 Anionic Emulsifying Wax, *see Emulsifying Wax*
 Anisaldehyde, **V-A29**
 Anisaldehyde Solution, **V-A29**
 Anisaldehyde Solution R1, **V-A29**
 Anise Ketone, **V-A29**
 Anise Oil, **IV-71**
 Anise Water, Concentrated, **IV-73**
 Aniseed, **IV-66**
 Aniseed Oil, *see Anise Oil*
p-Anisidine, **V-A29**
 Anisidine Value, **V-326**
 Anolyte for Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, **V-A29**
 Antazoline Hydrochloride, **I-181**
 Anthracene, **V-A29**
 Anthranilic Acid, *see 2-Aminobenzoic Acid*
 Anthrax, *see Anthrax Vaccine for Human Use (Adsorbed, Prepared from Culture Filtrates)*
 Anthrax Vaccine for Human Use (Adsorbed, Prepared from Culture Filtrates), **IV-527**
 Anthrone, **V-A29**
 Anthrone Reagent, **V-A29**
 Antibiotics, Microbiological Assay of, **V-396, V-655**
 Antibiotics, Potency of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
 Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood, **IV-461**
 Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-497**
 Anti-D (Rh₀) Immunoglobulin, **IV-496**
 Antimicrobial Preservation, Efficacy of, **V-494, V-653**
 Antithrombin III Concentrate
 Anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin, Test for **V-427**
 Anti-D immunoglobulin, human, Assay of **V-429**
 Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin **V-431**
 Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins **V-432**
 Antimicrobial Preservatives, Definition of Suitable, **I-11, II-11, III-11, IV-11, V-11**
 Antimony Compounds, Reactions of, **V-267**

- Antimony Potassium Tartrate, **V-A29**
Antimony Standard Solution (1 ppm Sb), **V-A148**
Antimony Standard Solution (100 ppm Sb), **V-A148**
Antimony Trichloride, **V-A29**
Antimony Trichloride in Dichloroethane Solution, **V-A29**
Antimony Trichloride Solution, **V-A29**
Antimony Trichloride Solution R1, **V-A29**
Anti-T Lymphocyte Immunoglobulin for Human Use, Animal, **IV-514**
Antithrombin III, **V-A29**
Antithrombin III, human, Assay of **V-424**
Antithrombin III Concentrate, **IV-469**
Antithrombin III Solution R1, **V-A29**
Antithrombin III Solution R2, **V-A29**
Antithrombin III Solution R3, **V-A29**
Antithrombin III Solution R4, **V-A29**
Apigenin, **V-A29**
Apigenin-7-glucoside, **V-A30**
Apiole, **V-A30**
Apis for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-429**
Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-430**
Apomorphine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **I-182**
Apomorphinum Muriaticum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Apparatus and procedures, **I-23, II-23, III-23, IV-23, V-23**
Apparent Density, Determination of, **V-246**
Apparent Dissolution **V-368**
Appendices, **I-xxiii**
Appendices, Contents of the, **V-A3**
Application of dissolution limits, **V-649**
Approved Synonyms, **V-598**
Approved Synonyms for Homoeopathic Use, **V-609**
Aprotinin, **I-183, V-A30**
Aprotinin Concentrated Solution, **I-186**
aP, *see Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component)*
aP, *see Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified)*
Aqueous Calamine Cream, **III-227**
Aqueous Cream, **III-147**
Aqueous Cream, Menthol in, *see Levomenthol Cream*
Aqueous Iodine Oral Solution, **III-696**
Aqueous Nile Blue A Solution, **V-A93**
Aqueous Phenol Injection, **III-977**
L-Arabinose, **V-A30**
Arabinose, *see L-Arabinose*
Arachidic Alcohol, **V-A30**
Arachis Oil, **I-188**
Arachis Oil Enema, **III-147**
Arbutin, **V-A30**
Argentum Nitricum, **V-609**
Arginine, **I-189, V-A30**
Arginine Aspartate, **I-191**
Arginine Hydrochloride, **I-192, V-S11**
Arginine Hydrochloride Concentrate, Sterile, **III-148**
Arginine Hydrochloride Infusion, **III-148**
Arginine Hydrochloride Intravenous Infusion, **III-148**
Arginine Hydrochloride Oral Solution, **III-149**
Argon, **I-193, V-A30**
Argon for Chromatography, **V-A30**
Argon R1, **V-A30**
Aristolochic Acids in Herbal Drugs, **V-339**
Aripiprazole, **I-194**
Aristolochic Acids I and II in Herbal Drugs, Test for, **V-339, V-341**
Arjuna Stem Bark, *see Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark*
Arnica Flower, **IV-73**
Arnica Tincture, **IV-75**
Aromadendrene, **V-A30**
Aromatic Ammonia Solution, **III-136**
Aromatic Ammonia Spirit, **III-137**
Aromatic Cardamom Tincture, **IV-128**
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, **III-771**
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, **III-771**
Aromatic Waters, **III-81**
Aromatic-free Petroleum Spirit, (boiling range, 40° to 60°), **V-A101**
Arsenic Compounds, Reactions of, **V-267**
Arsenic Standard Solution (0.1 ppm As), **V-A148**
Arsenic Standard Solution (1 ppm As), **V-A148**
Arsenic Standard Solution (10 ppm As), **V-A148**
Arsenic Trioxide, **V-A141**
Arsenious Trioxide, **V-A30, V-A141**
Arsenious Trioxide for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-430**
Arsenite Solution, **V-A30**
Artemisia Cina for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-431**
Articaine Hydrochloride, **I-196**
Artichoke Leaf, **IV-76**
Artichoke Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-78**
Artificial Gastric Juice, **V-A68**
Artificial Tears, *see Hyppromellose Eye Drops*
Ascorbic Acid, **I-198, V-A30**
Ascorbic Acid Injection, **III-150**
Ascorbic Acid, *see L-Ascorbic Acid*
Ascorbic Acid Solution, **V-A30**
Ascorbic Acid Tablets, **III-150**
Ascorbic Acid Tablets, Chewable, **III-150, III-151**
Ascorbyl Palmitate, **I-200**
Ash, Determination of, **V-335**
Ash, Determination of Acid-insoluble, **V-336**
Ash, Determination of Sulfated, **V-306**
Ash Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid, **V-336**
Ash Leaf, **IV-79**
Ash, Sulfated (2.4.14.) (5.8.), **V-700**
Asiaticoside, **V-A30**
Asparagine Monohydrate, **I-200**
Aspartame, **I-201**
Aspartic Acid, **I-203, V-A30**
L-Aspartyl-L-phenylalanine, **V-A30**
Aspirin, **I-204**
Aspirin and Caffeine Tablets, **III-154**
Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, Dispersible, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
Aspirin Tablets, **III-151**
Aspirin Tablets, Dispersible, **III-152**
Aspirin Tablets, Effervescent, **III-152**
Aspirin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-153**
Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils, *see Determination of Cineole*
Assay of Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed) (2.7.6.), **V-436**
Assay of Interferons, **V-456**
Assay of Pancreatin, **V-416**
Assay, Release and Check, **V-657**
Assays and Tests, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
Astragaloside I CRS, **V-A160**
Astragaloside II CRS, **V-A160**
Astragaloside IV, **V-A31**
Astragaloside IV CRS, **V-A160**
Astragalus Mongolicus Root, **IV-80**
ATCC, **V-628**
ATCC - American Type Culture Collection, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
Atenolol, **I-205, V-S11, V-A31**
Atenolol and Chlortalidone Tablets, **III-405**
Atenolol Injection, **III-155**
Atenolol Oral Solution, **III-156**
Atenolol Tablets, **III-157**
Atomic Absorption Spectrometry, **V-177**
Atomic Emission Spectrometry, **V-174**
Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary Standard Solutions for, **V-A149**
Atomic Spectrophotometry, Emission and Absorption, **V-174**
Atomic Weights, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
Atomic Weights of Elements, Names, Symbols and, **V-629**
Atomoxetine Hydrochloride, **I-207**
Atorvastatin Calcium Trihydrate, **I-209**
Atovaquone, **I-212**
Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome, **IV-82**
Atractylodes Rhizome, Largehead, *see Largehead Atractylodes Rhizome*
Atracurium Besilate, **I-213**
Atropine, **I-215**
Atropine Eye Drops, **III-157**
Atropine Eye Ointment, **III-158**
Atropine Injection, **III-158**
Atropine Injection, Morphine and, **III-865**
Atropine Sulfate, **I-217, V-A31**
Atropine Sulphate, *see Atropine Sulfate*
Atropine Tablets, **III-159**
Atropinum Sulfuricum, **V-609**
Attapulgit, **I-219**
Attapulgit, Activated, **I-220**
Aucubin, **V-A31**
Aurum Chloratum Natronatum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Sodium Tetrachloroaurate Dihydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Azadirachta Indica Leaf, **IV-84**

Azadirachtin, V-A31
 Azadirachtin A CRS, V-A160
 Azapropazone, I-220, V-S11
 Azapropazone, Anhydrous, V-S12
 Azapropazone Capsules, III-160
 Azapropazone Tablets, III-161
 Azathioprine, I-222
 Azathioprine Oral Suspension, III-161
 Azathioprine Tablets, III-163
 Azelastine Hydrochloride, I-223, V-S12
 Azithromycin, I-225
 Azobenzene, V-A31
 Azomethine H, V-A31
 Azomethine H Solution, V-A31

B

B1. Assay of Heparin in Coagulation Factors, V-424
 B2. Assay of Heparin, V-425
 B3. Assay of Human Antithrombin III, V-426
 B4. Assay of Human Protein C, V-426
 B5. Assay of Human Protein S, V-427
 Bacampicillin Hydrochloride, I-227
 Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine, IV-528
 Bacitracin, I-229
 Bacitracin Eye Ointment, Polymyxin and, III-999
 Bacitracin Ointment, Polymyxin and, III-1001
 Bacitracin Zinc, I-232
 Back titrations, V-789
 Baclofen, I-234
 Baclofen Oral Solution, III-163
 Baclofen Tablets, III-164
 Bacopa Monnieri, IV-85
 Bacopaside I CRS, V-A160
 Bacopaside II CRS, V-A160
 Bacoside A CRS, V-A160
 Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, V-640
 Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, Supplementary Information, V-640
 Bacterial Endotoxins, Guidelines for Using the Test for (5.1.10.), V-641
 Bacterial Endotoxins, Test for, V-404
 Baicalin, V-A31
 Baltimore Paste, III-120
 Bambuterol Hydrochloride, I-236
 BAN, V-659
 Barbados Aloes, IV-53
 Barbaloin, V-A31
 Barbitol, I-237, V-A31
 Barbitol Buffer Solution pH 8.6 R1, *see Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1*
 Barbitol Buffer Solution pH 7.4, *see Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4*
 Barbitol Buffer Solution pH 7.4, V-A153
 Barbitol Buffer Solution pH 8.6 R1, V-A153
 Barbitol Sodium, V-A31
 Barbitol Sodium, *see Barbitone Sodium*
 Barbitone, V-A31
 Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1, V-A153
 Barbitone Buffer pH 8.4, V-A153
 Barbitone Sodium, V-A31
 Barbiturates, Non-nitrogen Substituted, Reactions of, V-267

Barbituric Acid, V-A31
 Barium Acetate, V-A31
 Barium Carbonate, V-A31
 Barium Chloride, V-A31
 Barium Chloride Dihydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, IV-432
 Barium Chloride Solution, V-A31
 Barium Chloride Solution R1, V-A31
 Barium Chloride Solution R2, V-A31
 Barium Chloride VS, V-A142
 Barium Hydroxide, V-A31
 Barium Hydroxide Solution, V-A31
 Barium Nitrate, V-A31
 Barium Perchlorate VS, V-A142
 Barium Standard Solution (2 ppm Ba), V-A149
 Barium Standard Solution (50 ppm Ba), V-A148
 Barium Sulfate, I-238, V-A31
 Barium Sulfate for Suspension, I-238
 Barium Sulfate Oral Suspension, III-165
 Barium Sulphate for Suspension, *see Barium Sulfate for Suspension*
 Barium Sulphate Oral Suspension, *see Barium Sulfate Oral Suspension*
 Barium Sulphate, *see Barium Sulfate*
 Base-deactivated End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A116
 Base-deactivated End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, V-A118
 Base-deactivated End-capped Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A117
 Base-deactivated Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A116
 Base-deactivated Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A117
 Basic Aluminium Oxide, V-A23
 Basic Butylated Methacrylate Copolymer, II-231
 Basic Fuchsin, V-A67
 Basic Fuchsin Solution, V-A67
 Batch Release, I-9, II-9, III-9, IV-9, V-9
 BCG for Immunotherapy, IV-530
 BCG Vaccine, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
 BCG, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
 Bearberry Leaf, IV-86
 Beclometasone Aqueous Nasal Spray, III-170
 Beclometasone Cream, III-166
 Beclometasone Dipropionate (1), V-S12
 Beclometasone Dipropionate (2), V-S13
 Beclometasone Dipropionate Monohydrate, I-241, V-S13
 Beclometasone Inhalation Powder, III-167
 Beclometasone Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed, III-168
 Beclometasone Nasal Spray, III-170
 Beclometasone Ointment, III-171
 Beclometasone Powder for Inhalation, Metered dose Powder Inhaler, *see Beclometasone Inhalation Powder*
 Beclometasone Powder for Inhalation, pre-metered units, *see Beclometasone Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed*

Beclometasone Pressurised Inhalation, III-169
 Belamcanda Chinensis Rhizome, IV-88
 Belerica Fruit, *see Terminalia Belerica*
 Belladonna Herb, *see Belladonna Leaf*
 Belladonna Herb, Prepared, *see Prepared Belladonna*
 Belladonna Leaf, IV-89
 Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, Standardised, *see Standardised Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract*
 Belladonna Leaf Tincture, Standardised, *see Standardised Belladonna Leaf Dry Tincture*
 Belladonna Prepared, *see Prepared Belladonna*
 Belladonna Tincture, IV-93
 Benazepril Hydrochloride, I-245
 Bendroflumethiazide Tablets, *see Bendroflumethiazide Tablets*
 Bendroflumethiazide, I-247
 Bendroflumethiazide Tablets, III-172
 Benorilate, I-247, V-S13
 Benorilate Oral Suspension, III-172
 Benorilate Tablets, III-173
 Benperidol, I-248
 Benserazide Hydrochloride, I-250
 Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Capsules, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*
 Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, Dispersible, *see Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets*
 Bentonite, I-251
 Benzalacetone, V-A31
 Benzaldehyde, I-252, V-A31
 Benzalkonium Chloride, I-253, V-A31
 Benzalkonium Chloride Solution, I-255, V-A31
 Benzathine Benzylpenicillin, I-257
 Benzatropine Injection, III-174
 Benzatropine Mesilate, I-259, V-S14
 Benzatropine Tablets, III-175
 Benzbromarone, I-260
 Benzene, V-A31
 Benzene-1,2,4-triol, V-A31
 Benzethonium Chloride, I-261, V-A31
 Benzethonium Chloride VS, 0.004M, V-A143
 Benzhexol Tablets, *see Trihexyphenidyl Tablets*
 Benzidine, V-A32
 Benzil, V-A32
 Benzoates, Reactions of, V-267
 Benzocaine, I-262, V-A32
 Benzoic Acid, I-262, V-S14, V-A32, V-A141
 Benzoic Acid Ointment, Compound, III-175
 Benzoic Acid Solution, III-176
 Benzoin, V-A32
 Benzoin, *see Sumatra Benzoin*
 Benzoin Inhalation, IV-98
 Benzoin Inhalation, Menthol and, IV-277
 Benzoin Inhalation Vapour, IV-98
 Benzoin Inhalation Vapour, Menthol and, IV-277
 Benzoin Tincture, Compound, IV-98
 Benzophenone, V-A32

- 1,4-Benzoquinone, **V-A32**
Benzoyl Chloride, **V-A32**
Benzoyl Peroxide, **V-A32**
Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **III-176**
Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, Potassium Hydroxyquinoline and, **III-1008**
Benzoyl Peroxide Cutaneous Suspension, **III-178**
Benzoyl Peroxide Gel, **III-177**
Benzoyl Peroxide Lotion, **III-178**
Benzoylarginine Ethyl Ester Hydrochloride, **V-A32**
Benzoyllecgonine Hydrate, **V-A32**
N-Benzoyl-L-prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine 4-Nitroanilide Acetate, **V-A32**
3-Benzoylpropionic Acid, **V-A32**
2-Benzoylpyridine, **V-A32**
Benzydamine Cream, **III-179**
Benzydamine Hydrochloride, **I-265**, **V-S14**
Benzydamine Mouthwash, **III-180**
Benzydamine Oromucosal Spray, **III-181**
Benzyl Alcohol, **I-266**, **V-A32**
Benzyl Benzoate, **I-268**, **V-A32**
Benzyl Benzoate Application, **III-182**
Benzyl Cinnamate, **V-A32**
Benzyl Cyanide, **V-A32**
Benzyl Ether, **V-A32**
Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate, **I-268**, **V-S15**
Benzylparaben, *see* *Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Benzylpenicillin for Injection, **III-182**
Benzylpenicillin Injection, **III-182**
Benzylpenicillin Potassium, **I-269**
Benzylpenicillin Sodium, **I-271**, **V-A32**
2-Benzylpyridine, **V-A32**
Benzyltrimethylammonium Chloride, **V-A32**
Berberine Chloride, **V-A32**
Berberis Aristata, **IV-98**
Bergapten, **V-A32**
Betacarotene, **I-273**
Betacyclodextrin *see* *Betadex*
Betadex, **I-273**
Betahistine Dihydrochloride, **I-275**
Betahistine Dihydrochloride Tablets, **III-183**
Betahistine Mesilate, **I-276**
Betamethasone, **I-278**, **V-S15**, **V-A33**
Betamethasone Acetate, **I-280**
Betamethasone and Clioquinol Cream, **III-188**
Betamethasone and Clioquinol Ointment, **III-189**
Betamethasone Dipropionate, **I-281**
Betamethasone Eye Drops, **III-184**
Betamethasone Injection, **III-186**
Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate, **I-284**
Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Tablets, **III-190**
Betamethasone Tablets, **III-187**
Betamethasone Valerate, **I-285**
Betamethasone Valerate Cream, **III-191**
Betamethasone Valerate Cutaneous Solution, **III-192**
Betamethasone Valerate Lotion, **III-192**
Betamethasone Valerate Ointment, **III-193**
Betamethasone Valerate Scalp Application, **III-191**
Betaxolol Eye Drops, Solution, **III-193**
Betaxolol Eye Drops, Suspension, **III-195**
Betaxolol Hydrochloride, **I-287**
Betulin, **V-A33**
Bezafibrate, **I-289**, **V-S15**
Bezafibrate Tablets, **III-195**
Bezafibrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-196**
Bibenzyl, **V-A33**
Biberry, Dried, *see* *Dried Bilberry*
Bicalutamide, **I-290**, **V-S16**
Bicalutamide Tablets, **III-197**
Bicarbonates, Reactions of, **V-267**
Bifonazole, **I-292**
Bilberry, Fresh, *see* *Fresh Bilberry*
Bilberry Fruit, Dried, *see* *Dried Bilberry*
Bilberry Fruit, Dry Extract, Refined and Standardised Fresh, *see* *Refined and Standardised Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract*
Bilberry Fruit, Fresh, *see* *Fresh Bilberry*
Bioavailability, **V-649**
Bioequivalence, **V-649**
Bioequivalence of Oral Liquids, **V-784**
Biological Assays and Tests, **V-396**
Biological Assays and Tests, **V-652**
Biological Assays and Tests, Supplementary Information, **V-652**
Biological Medicinal Products, Similar, **V-795**
Biological Products, Terminology used in Monographs on, **V-463**
Biological Reference Materials, *see* *Reference Materials*
Biological Reference Preparations, **I-15**, **II-15**, **III-15**, **IV-15**, **V-15**
Biological Tests, **V-396**
Biosimilar, *see* *Similar Biological Medicinal Products*
Biotin, **I-293**
Biperiden Hydrochloride, **I-295**
Biphasic Insulin, *see* *Biphasic Insulin Injection*
Biphasic Insulin Injection, **III-688**
Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection, **III-689**
Biphasic Isophane Insulin, *see* *Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection*
Biphenyl, **V-A33**
Biphenyl-4-ol, **V-A33**
Birch Leaf, **IV-103**
(-)- α -Bisabolol, **V-A33**
Bisacodyl, **I-296**
Bisacodyl Suppositories, **III-199**
Bisacodyl Tablets, Gastro-resistant, *see* *Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets*
Bisbenzimidazole, **V-A33**
Bisbenzimidazole Stock Solution, **V-A33**
Bisbenzimidazole Working Solution, **V-A33**
Bismuth and Bismuth Compounds, Reactions of, **V-267**
Bismuth Carbonate *see* *Bismuth Subcarbonate*
Bismuth Nitrate Pentahydrate, **V-A33**
Bismuth Oxycarbonate, **V-A33**
Bismuth Oxynitrate, **V-A33**
Bismuth Oxynitrate R1, **V-A33**
Bismuth Oxynitrate Solution, **V-A33**
Bismuth Standard Solution (100 ppm Bi), **V-A149**
Bismuth Subcarbonate, **I-298**, **V-A33**
Bismuth Subcarbonate, *see* *Bismuth Oxycarbonate*
Bismuth Subgallate, **I-299**
Bismuth Subnitrate, **V-A33**
Bismuth Subnitrate R1, **V-A33**
Bismuth Subnitrate Solution, **V-A33**
Bismuth Subsalsicylate, **I-301**
Bisoprolol Fumarate, **I-302**
Bisoprolol Tablets, **III-201**
Bistort Rhizome, **IV-104**
Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide, **V-A33**
Bis-tris propane, **V-A109**
Bitter Fennel, **IV-180**
Bitter-Fennel Fruit Oil, **IV-181**
Bitter-Fennel Herb Oil, **IV-183**
Bitterness Value, Determination of, **V-338**
Bitter-Orange Flower, **IV-301**
Biuret, **V-A33**
Biuret Reagent, **V-A33**
Black Cohosh, **IV-105**
Black Currant, **IV-109**
Black Currant Syrup, **IV-109**
Black Horehound, **IV-111**
Blackcurrant Leaf, **IV-109**
Bleomycin Injection, **III-203**
Bleomycin Sulfate, **I-304**, **V-S16**
Bleomycin Sulfate for Injection, **III-203**
Bleomycin Sulphate, *see* *Bleomycin Sulfate*
Bleomycin Sulphate for Injection, *see* *Bleomycin Sulfate for Injection*
Blocking Solution, **V-A33**
Blood, Components, Containers for, **V-555**
Containers for, **V-555**
Blood and Blood Components, Human, Materials for Containers for, **V-563**
Blood and Related Products, **V-418**
Blue Dextran 2000, **V-A33**
Blue Litmus Paper, **V-A81**
Bogbean Leaf, **IV-112**
Boiling Point, Determination of, **V-243**
Boldine, **V-A33**
Boldo Leaf, **IV-113**
Boldo Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-114**
Borage Oil, Refined **I-305**
Borate Buffer pH 7.5, **V-A153**
Borate Buffer pH 9.6, **V-A153**
Borate Buffer pH 8.0, **V-A153**
Borate Buffer pH 9.0, **V-A153**
Borate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, 0.0015M, **V-A153**
Borate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see* *Borate Buffer pH 7.5*
Borate Buffer Solution pH 10.4, **V-A154**
Borate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, **V-A153**
Borate Solution, **V-A33**
Borax, **I-306**
Boric Acid, **I-306**, **V-A33**
Boric Acid Solution, **V-A34**
Boric Acid Solution, Cold Saturated, **V-A34**
Boric Buffer pH 9.0, **V-A154**
Borneol, **V-A34**
D-Bornyl Acetate, **V-A34**
Boron Trichloride, **V-A34**

- Boron Trichloride-Methanol Solution, V-A34
- Boron Trifluoride, V-A34
- Boron Trifluoride Solution, V-A34
- Boron Trifluoride-Methanol Solution, V-A34
- Bot/Ser, *see Botulinum Antitoxin*
- Botulinum Antitoxin, IV-517
- Botulinum Toxin Type B for Injection, I-309
- Botulinum Toxin Type A for Injection, I-307
- Bovine Albumin, V-A22
- Bovine Coagulation Factor Xa, V-A34
- Bovine Euglobulins, V-A64
- Bovine Factor Xa Solution, V-A34
- Bovine Factor Xa Solution R1, V-A34
- Bovine Insulin, I-1211
- Bovine Serum, I-310
- Bovine Thrombin, V-A132
- BP, I-3, II-3, III-3, IV-3, V-3
- BPCRS, I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-628, V-15
- BPCRS, *see British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances*
- Bretylum Injection, III-204
- Bretylum Tosilate, I-312, V-S16
- Brilliant Blue, *see Acid Blue 83*
- Brilliant Green, V-A34
- Brimonidine Tartrate, I-313
- British Approved Names, V-659
- British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances, V-673
- British Pharmacopoeia Commission, I-xi
- Bromazepam, I-314
- Bromelains, V-A34
- Bromelains Solution, V-A34
- Bromhexine Hydrochloride, I-315
- 0.0167M Bromide-bromate, *see Bromine VS*
- Bromides, Reactions of, V-267
- Brominated Hydrochloric Acid, V-A72
- Bromine, V-A34
- Bromine Solution, V-A34
- Bromine Solution, Acetic, V-A34
- Bromine VS, V-A143
- Bromine Water, V-A34
- Bromine Water R1, V-A34
- Bromobenzene, V-A34
- Bromocresol Green, V-A34
- Bromocresol Green Solution, V-A34
- Bromocresol Green-Methyl Red Solution, V-A34
- Bromocresol Purple, V-A35
- Bromocresol Purple Solution, V-A35
- Bromocriptine Capsules, III-205
- Bromocriptine Mesilate, I-317
- Bromocriptine Tablets, III-206
- 5-Bromo-2-deoxyuridine, V-A35
- Bromomethoxynaphthalene, V-A35
- Bromophenol Blue, V-A35
- Bromophenol Blue Solution, V-A35
- Bromophenol Blue Solution R1, V-A35
- Bromophenol Blue Solution R2, V-A35
- Bromophos, V-A35
- Bromophos-ethyl, V-A35
- Bromothymol Blue, V-A35
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R1, V-A35
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R2, V-A35
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R3, V-A35
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R4, V-A35
- Bromperidol, I-319
- Bromperidol Decanoate, I-321
- Brompheniramine Maleate, I-323
- Brompheniramine Tablets, III-207
- Bronopol, I-324, V-S17
- Brotizolam, I-325
- BRP, I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-628, V-15
- BRP Indicator Solution, V-A35
- Brucine, V-A35
- BS, V-628
- Buccal Tablets and Sublingual Tablets, III-63
- Buckwheat Herb, IV-115
- Bucizine Hydrochloride, I-326, V-S17
- Budesonide, I-327
- Budesonide Aqueous Nasal Spray, III-207
- Budesonide Inhalation Powder, III-210
- Budesonide Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed, III-211
- Budesonide Nebuliser Suspension, III-208
- Budesonide Powder for Inhalation, metered dose powder inhaler, *see Budesonide Inhalation Powder*
- Budesonide Powder for Inhalation, pre-metered units, *see Budesonide Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed*
- Budesonide Pressurised Inhalation, III-212
- Bufexamac, I-330
- Buffer (Acetate) Solution pH 5.0, V-A154
- Buffer (HEPES) Solution pH 7.5, V-A154
- Buffer (Phosphate) Solution pH 9.0, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 9.0 R1, *see Boric Buffer pH 9.0*
- Buffer Solution pH 2.5 R1, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 10.9, *see Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9*
- Buffer solution pH 9.0, *see Borate Buffer pH 9.0*
- Buffer Solution pH 2.0, *see Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M*
- Buffer Solution pH 3.6, *see Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6*
- Buffer Solution pH 10.9, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 7.2, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 2.0, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 2.2, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 2.5, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 3.0, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 3.5, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 3.6, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 3.7, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 7.4, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 6.5, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 5.5, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 6.6, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 7.0, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 8.0, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 9.0, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 11, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 9.0 R1, V-A154
- Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Acetate Buffer pH 3.5*
- Buffer Solutions, V-A152
- Buffered Acetone Solution, V-A153
- Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2, V-A155
- Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0, V-A155
- Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, *see Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2*
- Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, *see Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0*
- Buffered Cream, III-213
- Buffered Salt Solution pH 7.2, V-A154
- Buffered Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, V-A158
- Buflomedil Hydrochloride, I-331
- Bulk Density and Tapped Density of Powders, V-534
- Bumetanide, I-332, V-S17
- Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, III-216
- Bumetanide Injection, III-214
- Bumetanide Oral Solution, III-215
- Bumetanide Tablets, III-215
- Bupivacaine, V-S18
- Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection, III-220
- Bupivacaine and Dextrose Injection, III-218
- Bupivacaine and Diamorphine Injection, III-221
- Bupivacaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Bupivacaine and Fentanyl Injection, III-221
- Bupivacaine and Glucose Injection, III-218
- Bupivacaine Heavy Injection, III-218
- Bupivacaine Hydrochloride, I-333
- Bupivacaine Injection, III-218
- Buprenorphine, I-336
- Buprenorphine Hydrochloride, I-337
- Buprenorphine Injection, III-222
- Buprenorphine Sublingual Tablets, III-224
- Buprenorphine Transdermal Patches, III-223
- Burnet Root, Greater, IV-117
- Buserelin, I-339
- Buspirone Hydrochloride, I-341
- Busulfan, I-343, V-S18
- Busulfan Tablets, III-225
- Butanal, V-A35
- Butane-1,3-diol, V-A35
- Butanol, V-A35, V-A36
- 2-Butanol R1, V-A35, V-A36
- Butan-2-one, V-A36
- Butcher's Broom, IV-118
- Butyl Acetate, V-A36
- Butyl Acetate R1, V-A36
- Butyl Chloride, *see 1-Chlorobutane*
- Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, I-344, V-S18, V-A36
- Butyl Methacrylate, V-A36
- Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, V-A36
- Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- n-Butylamine, V-A36
- Butylated Hydroxyanisole, I-345, V-A36

Butylated Hydroxytoluene, **I-346, V-A36**
 Butylboronic Acid, **V-A36**
 Butylhydroxyanisole, *see Butylated Hydroxyanisole*
 Butylhydroxytoluene, *see Butylated Hydroxytoluene*
 Butylparaben, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 Butylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
 Butyric Acid, **V-A36**
 Butyrolactone, **V-A36**

C

Cabergoline, **I-347**
 Cadmium, **V-A36**
 Cadmium Acetate, **V-A36**
 Cadmium- and Lead-free Nitric Acid, **V-A94**
 Cadmium and Ninhydrin Solution, **V-A36**
 Cadmium Iodide, **V-A36**
 Cadmium Iodide Solution, **V-A36**
 Cadmium Nitrate Tetrahydrate, **V-A36**
 Cadmium Standard Solution (0.1% Cd), **V-A149**
 Cadmium Standard Solution (10 ppm Cd), **V-A149**
 Cadmium Sulfate Hydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-433**
 Caesium Chloride, **V-A36**
 Caffeic Acid, **V-A36**
 Caffeine, **I-348, V-A36**
 Caffeine Citrate Injection, **III-226**
 Caffeine Citrate Oral Solution, **III-227**
 Caffeine Hydrate, **I-350**
 Caffeine Monohydrate, *see Caffeine Hydrate*
 Caffeine Tablets, Aspirin and, **III-154**
 Caffeine Tablets, Paracetamol and, *see Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets*
 Calamine, **I-351**
 Calamine and Coal Tar Ointment, **III-228**
 Calamine Cream, Aqueous, **III-227**
 Calamine Lotion, **III-227**
 Calamine Ointment, **III-228**
 Calamine Ointment, Compound, **III-228**
 Calamine, Prepared, **I-351**
 Calcifediol, **I-352**
 Calciferol, **V-A36**
 Calciferol Tablets, *see Colecalciferol Tablets or Ergocalciferol Tablets*
 Calcipotriol, Anhydrous **I-353**
 Calcipotriol Cream, **III-228**
 Calcipotriol Monohydrate, **I-356**
 Calcipotriol Ointment, **III-230**
 Calcipotriol Scalp Application, **III-231**
 Calcitonin (Salmon), **I-358**
 Calcitonin (Salmon) Injection, **III-232**
 Calcitriol, **I-361**
 Calcitriol Capsules, **III-233**
 Calcium Acetate, **I-362**
 Calcium Acetate, Anhydrous, *see Calcium Acetate*
 Calcium Acetate, Dried, **V-A36**
 Calcium and Calcium Salts, Reactions of, **V-267**
 Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, **III-234**
 Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, Chewable, **III-235**
 Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, **III-236**
 Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, Chewable, **III-237**
 Calcium Ascorbate, **I-363**
 Calcium Carbonate, **I-364, V-A36**
 Calcium Carbonate and Heavy Magnesium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-238**
 Calcium Carbonate R1, **V-A37**
 Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-238**
 Calcium Chloride, **V-A37**
 Calcium Chloride, Anhydrous, **V-A37**
 Calcium Chloride Dihydrate, **I-365**
 Calcium Chloride Hexahydrate, **I-366**
 Calcium Chloride Injection, **III-239**
 Calcium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see Calcium Chloride Injection*
 Calcium Chloride R1, **V-A37**
 Calcium Chloride Solution, **V-A37**
 Calcium chloride solution, 0.025m, **V-A37**
 Calcium Chloride Solution, 0.02M, **V-A37**
 Calcium Dobesilate Monohydrate, **I-367**
 Calcium Folinolate, **I-368, V-S19**
 Calcium Folinolate for Injection, **III-240**
 Calcium Folinolate Injection, **III-239**
 Calcium Folinolate Tablets, **III-240**
 Calcium Glucoheptonate, **I-370**
 Calcium Gluconate, **I-371**
 Calcium Gluconate, Anhydrous **I-372**
 Calcium Gluconate for Injection, **I-373**
 Calcium Gluconate Injection, **III-241**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **III-242**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, Chewable, **III-242**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, Effervescent, **III-243**
 Calcium Glycerophosphate, **I-375**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **I-375**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous **I-377**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
 Calcium Hydroxide, **I-378, V-A37**
 Calcium Hydroxide Solution, **III-243, V-A37**
 Calcium in Adsorbed Vaccines, **V-464**
 Calcium Iodide Tetrahydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-433**
 Calcium Lactate, **V-A37**
 Calcium Lactate, Anhydrous **I-378**
 Calcium Lactate Monohydrate, **I-379**
 Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate, **I-380**
 Calcium Lactate Tablets, **III-243**
 Calcium Lactate Trihydrate, **I-381**
 Calcium Lactate, *see Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate*
 Calcium Levofolinate Pentahydrate, **I-381**
 Calcium Levulinate Dihydrate, **I-384**
 Calcium Pantothenate, **I-385**
 Calcium Phosphate, **I-386**
 Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-434**
 Calcium Phosphate Monobasic Monohydrate, **V-A37**
 Calcium Phosphoricum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Calcium Polystyrene Sulfonate, **I-387, V-S19**
 Calcium Polystyrene Sulphonate, *see Calcium Polystyrene Sulfonate*
 Calcium Standard Solution (10 ppm Ca), **V-A149**
 Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **V-A149**
 Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), Alcoholic, **V-A149**
 Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca) R1, **V-A149**
 Calcium Standard Solution (400 ppm Ca), **V-A149**
 Calcium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ca), **V-A149**
 Calcium Stearate, **I-388**
 Calcium Sulfate, **V-A37**
 Calcium Sulfate Dihydrate, **I-390**
 Calcium Sulfate, Dried, **I-389**
 Calcium Sulfate Solution, **V-A37**
 Calcium Sulphate, Dihydrate, *see Calcium Sulfate Dihydrate*
 Calcium Sulphate Solution, *see Calcium Sulfate Solution*
 Calcium Sulphate, *see Calcium Sulfate*
 Calconcarboxylic Acid, **V-A37**
 Calconcarboxylic Acid Triturate, **V-A37**
 Calculations, Pharmacopoeial, **V-786**
 Calendula Flower, **IV-119**
 Camphene, **V-A37**
 Camphor, **V-A37**
 Camphor, Racemic **I-392**
 Camphor Water, Concentrated, **III-243**
 D-Camphor, *see Natural Camphor*
 Camphorated Opium Tincture, **IV-300**
 Camphorated Opium Tincture, Concentrated, **IV-300**
 Candela, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
 Candesartan Cilexetil, **I-393**
 Cape Aloes, **IV-54**
 Capecitabine, **I-395**
 Capillary Electrophoresis, **V-210**
 Capillary Viscometer Method, **V-247**
 Capital Initial Letters, Significance of, **I-8, II-8, III-8, IV-8, V-8**
 Capric Acid, **V-A37**
 Capric Alcohol, *see Decan-1-ol*
 Caproic Acid, **V-A37**
 ε-Caprolactam, **V-A37**
 Caprylic Acid, **V-A37**
 Caprylocaproyl Macrogolglycerides, **I-397**
 Capsaicin, **V-A38**
 Capsicum, **IV-121**
 Capsicum Oleoresin, Refined and Standardised, *see Refined and Standardised Capsicum Oleoresin*
 Capsicum Soft Extract, Standardised, **IV-123**

- Capsicum Tincture, Standardised, *see*
Standardised Capsicum Tincture
- Capsules, **III-40**
- Capsules and Tablets, Disintegration of,
V-346
- Capsules, Disintegration Test for, **V-346**
- Capsules of the BP, **III-41**
- Capsules, Oromucosal, **III-63**
- Capsules, Rectal, **III-69**
- Capsules, Vaginal, **III-80**
- Captopril, **I-398, V-S19**
- Captopril Oral Solution, **III-244**
- Captopril Powder for Oral Solution,
III-244
- Captopril Tablets, **III-245**
- Caraway, **IV-125**
- Caraway Fruit, *see Caraway*
- Caraway Oil, **IV-126**
- Carbachol, **I-400**
- Carbamazepine, **I-401, V-S20**
- Carbamazepine Tablets, **III-246**
- Carbaryl, **I-403, V-S20**
- Carbaryl Cutaneous Solution, **III-247**
- Carbaryl Lotion, **III-247**
- Carbasalate Calcium, **I-404**
- Carbazole, **V-A38**
- Carbenoxolone, **V-S20**
- Carbenoxolone Sodium, **I-405**
- Carbidopa, **I-406**
- Carbidopa Tablets, Levodopa and,
III-376
- Carbimazole, **I-407, V-S21**
- Carbimazole Tablets, **III-247**
- Carbocysteine, **I-408**
- Carbomer, **V-A38**
- Carbomer Eye Drops, **III-248**
- Carbomers, **I-409**
- Carbon, Determination of Total Organic,
V-257
- Carbon Dioxide, **I-411, V-A38**
- Carbon Dioxide R1, **V-A38**
- Carbon Dioxide R2, **V-A38**
- Carbon Dioxide-free Water, **V-A139**
- Carbon Disulfide, **V-A38**
- Carbon Disulfide, *see Carbon Disulfide*,
- Carbon for Chromatography,
Graphitised, **V-A38**
- Carbon Monoxide, **I-412, V-A38**
- Carbon Monoxide (¹³O), **IV-672**
- Carbon Monoxide in Medicinal Gases,
Limit Test for, **V-309**
- Carbon Monoxide, R1, **V-A38**
- Carbon Tetrachloride, **V-A38**
- Carbonate Buffer pH 9.7, **V-A154**
- Carbonate-free Sodium Hydroxide
Solution, **V-A123**
- Carbonates and Bicarbonates, Reactions
of, **V-268**
- Carbonates, Reactions of, **V-268**
- Carbophenothion, **V-A38**
- Carboplatin, **I-413**
- Carboplatin Injection, **III-248**
- Carboprost Trometamol, **I-415**
- Cardamom Fruit, **IV-127**
- Cardamom Oil, **IV-128**
- Cardamom Tincture, Aromatic, **IV-128**
- Cardamom Tincture, Compound,
IV-128
- Car-3-ene, **V-A38**
- Carisoprodol, **I-416**
- Carmellose, **I-417**
- Carmellose Calcium, **I-418**
- Carmellose Sodium, **I-418**
- Carmellose Sodium Eye Drops, **III-249**
- Carmellose Sodium, Low-substituted
I-419
- Carminic Acid, **V-A38**
- Carmustine, **I-421**
- Carnauba Wax, **I-421**
- Carob Bean Gum, **V-A38**
- Carrageenan, **I-422**
- Carteolol Eye Drops, **III-250**
- Carteolol Hydrochloride, **I-423**
- Carum Carvi, **V-609**
- Carvacrol, **V-A38**
- Carvedilol, **I-424**
- Carveol, **V-A38**
- Carvone, **V-A38, V-A39**
- Carvone R1, **V-A39**
- β-Caryophyllene, **V-A39**
- Caryophyllene Oxide, **V-A39**
- Cascara, **IV-129**
- Cascara Dry Extract, Standardised, *see*
Standardised Cascara Dry Extract
- Cascara Sagrada, **V-609**
- Cascara Tablets, **IV-132**
- Casein, **V-A39**
- Casein Substrate, Concentrated, **V-A39**
- Cassava Starch, **II-916**
- Cassia Oil, **IV-133**
- Casticin, **V-A39**
- Castor Oil Cream, Zinc and, **III-1229**
- Castor Oil, Hydrogenated Polyoxyl **I-428**
- Castor Oil Ointment, Zinc and, **III-1229**
- Castor Oil, Polyoxyethylated, **V-A106**
- Castor Oil, Polyoxyl **I-427**
- Castor Oil, Refined **I-429**
- Castor Oil, Virgin, **I-430**
- Castor Oil, *see Virgin Castor Oil*
- Catalpol, **V-A39**
- Catechin, **V-A39**
- Catechol, **V-A39**
- Catgut, Sterile, *see Sterile Catgut*
- Catholyte for Isoelectric Focusing
pH 3 to 5, **V-A39**
- Cation Exchange Resin, **V-A39**
- Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form),
Strong, **V-A39**
- Cation Exchange Resin R1, **V-A39**
- Cation-exchange resin (sodium form),
strong, **V-A39**
- Cation-Exchange Resin, Strong, **V-A39**
- Cationic Resin, Weak, **V-A39**
- Caustic Soda, *see Sodium Hydroxide*
- Caustic Potash, *see Potassium Hydroxide*
- Caution Statements, **I-7, II-7, III-7,**
IV-7, V-7
- CCID₅₀, Definition of, **I-30, II-30,**
III-30, IV-30, V-30
- CCID₅₀, **V-628**
- CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic
Products, Numeration of, **V-458**
- Cedarwood Oil, **V-A39**
- Cefaclor, **I-431**
- Cefaclor Capsules, **III-251**
- Cefaclor Oral Suspension, **III-252**
- Cefaclor Tablets, Prolonged-release,
III-253
- Cefadroxil Capsules, **III-254**
- Cefadroxil Monohydrate, **I-433**
- Cefadroxil Oral Suspension, **III-255**
- Cefalexin, **V-S21**
- Cefalexin Capsules, **III-257**
- Cefalexin Monohydrate, **I-434**
- Cefalexin Oral Suspension, **III-258**
- Cefalexin Tablets, **III-259**
- Cefalotin Sodium, **I-436**
- Cefamandole Nafate, **I-438**
- Cefapirin Sodium, **I-439**
- Cefatrizine Propylene Glycol, **I-441**
- Cefazolin Injection, **III-260**
- Cefazolin Sodium, **I-442**
- Cefazolin Sodium for Injection, **III-260**
- Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate,
I-445
- Cefepime Dihydrochloride Monohydrate,
see Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate
- Cefixime, **I-447**
- Cefoperazone Sodium, **I-448**
- Cefotaxime Injection, **III-262**
- Cefotaxime Sodium, **I-450, V-S21**
- Cefotaxime Sodium for Injection,
III-262
- Cefoxitin Injection, **III-263**
- Cefoxitin Sodium, **I-452, V-S22**
- Cefoxitin Sodium for Injection, **III-263**
- Cefpodoxime Proxetil, **I-454**
- Cefprozil Monohydrate, **I-457**
- Cefradine, **I-459, V-S22**
- Cefradine Capsules, **III-265**
- Cefradine for Injection, **III-267**
- Cefradine Injection, **III-267**
- Cefradine Oral Suspension, **III-269**
- Ceftazidime for Injection, **III-270**
- Ceftazidime Injection, **III-270**
- Ceftazidime Pentahydrate, **I-461**
- Ceftazidime Pentahydrate with Sodium
Carbonate for Injection, **I-464**
- Ceftazidime, *see Ceftazidime Pentahydrate*
- Ceftriaxone Injection, **III-272**
- Ceftriaxone Sodium, **I-466, V-S22**
- Ceftriaxone Sodium for Injection,
III-272
- Cefuroxime Axetil, **I-468, V-S23**
- Cefuroxime Axetil Oral Suspension,
III-277
- Cefuroxime Axetil Tablets, **III-278**
- Cefuroxime Eye Drops, **III-273**
- Cefuroxime Injection, **III-274**
- Cefuroxime Injection, Intracameral,
III-275
- Cefuroxime Intracameral Injection,
III-275
- Cefuroxime Sodium, **I-469, V-S23**
- Cefuroxime Sodium for Injection,
III-274
- Celandine, Greater, **IV-134**
- Celecoxib, **I-471**
- Celiprolol Hydrochloride, **I-472, V-S23**
- Celiprolol Tablets, **III-279**
- Cell Substrates for the Production of
Vaccines for Human Use, **V-471**
- Cellulose Acetate, **I-473**
- Cellular Products, Microbiological
Control of, **V-496**
- Cellulose Acetate, **I-483**
- Cellulose Acetate Butyrate, **I-484**
- Cellulose Acetate Phthalate, *see*
Cellulose Acetate Phthalate

- Cellulose, Dihydrochloride *see* *Cellulose Hydrochloride*
- Cellulose, Dispersible, **I-475**
- Cellulose for Chromatography, **V-A40**
- Cellulose for Chromatography F₂₅₄, **V-A40**
- Cellulose for Chromatography R1, **V-A40**
- Cellulose F₂₅₄, *see* *Cellulose for Chromatography F₂₅₄*
- Cellulose, Microcrystalline, *see* *Cellulose for Chromatography R1*
- Cellulose Nitrate, *see* *Pyroxylin*
- Cellulose Powdered, **I-473**
- Cellulose, *see* *Cellulose for Chromatography*
- Celsius, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
- Centaur, **IV-135**
- Centella, **IV-136**
- Centigrade, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
- Centrifugation, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
- Cephalin Regent, **V-A40**
- Cephaeline Dihydrochloride, **V-A40**
- Cerium (iv) Sulfate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*
- Cerium Sulfate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*
- Cerium Sulphate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*
- Cerium(III) Nitrate, **V-A40**
- Cerium(III) Nitrate Solution, **V-A40**
- Cerium(IV) Sulfate, **V-A40**
- Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS, **V-A143**
- Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, *see* *Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS*
- Cerium(IV) Sulphate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*
- Cerous Nitrate, *see* *Cerium(III) Nitrate*
- Certification Scheme, European Pharmacopoeia, **V-677**
- Cetirizine Capsules, **III-281**
- Cetirizine Hydrochloride, **I-485, V-S24**
- Cetirizine Oral Solution, **III-282**
- Cetirizine Tablets, **III-283**
- Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Ointment, **III-285**
- Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax, **III-285**
- Cetostearyl Alcohol, **I-487, V-A40**
- Cetostearyl Alcohol, Emulsifying (Type A) *see* *Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A)*
- Cetostearyl Alcohol, Emulsifying (Type B) *see* *Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B)*
- Cetostearyl Isononanoate, **I-491**
- Cetrimide, **I-491, V-A40**
- Cetrimide Cream, **III-285**
- Cetrimide Cutaneous Solution, **III-286**
- Cetrimide Cutaneous Solution, Sterile, **III-286**
- Cetrimide Emulsifying Ointment, **III-286**
- Cetrimide Solution, **III-286**
- Cetrimide Solution, Sterile, **III-286**
- Cetrimide Solution, Strong, **I-492**
- Cetyl Alcohol, **I-493, V-A40**
- Cetyl Palmitate, **I-494**
- Cetylpyridinium Chloride, **I-495, V-A40**
- Cetylpyridinium Chloride Monohydrate, **V-A40**
- Cetylpyridinium Chloride VS, **V-A143**
- Cetyltrimethylammonium Bromide, **V-A40**
- Ceylon Cinnamon, *see* *Cinnamon*
- Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil, **IV-142**
- Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil, **IV-144**
- Chalk, **I-496**
- Chalk, Prepared, **I-496**
- Chamazulene, **V-A40**
- Chamomile Flowers, **IV-137**
- Changes in Monograph Titles, **V-659**
- Changes in Title of Monographs, **I-xxxii**
- Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), **V-526**
- Characterisation of Crystalline Solids by Microcalorimetry and Solution Calorimetry, **V-541**
- Characteristics, Status of, **I-11, II-11, III-11, IV-11, V-11**
- Characters, **I-26, II-26, III-26, IV-26, V-26**
- Characters Section in Monographs, **V-745**
- Charcoal, Activated, **V-A40**
- Charcoal, Activated *see* *Activated Charcoal*
- Chebul Fruit, *see* *Terminalia Chebula Fruit*
- Check Assay, **V-657**
- Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**
- Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number, Status, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
- Chemical and Biological Reference Materials, *see* *Reference Materials*
- Chemical Formulae, **I-8, II-8, III-8, IV-8, V-8**
- Chemical Reference Materials, *see* *Reference Materials*
- Chemical Reference Substances, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
- Chenodeoxycholic Acid, **I-497**
- Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide and Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **III-776**
- Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **III-122**
- Chewable Ascorbic Acid Tablets, **III-151**
- Chewable Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, **III-235**
- Chewable Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, **III-237**
- Chewable Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, Chewable Calcium and, **III-237**
- Chewable Calcium Carbonate and Heavy Magnesium Carbonate Tablets, **III-238**
- Chewable Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **III-238**
- Chewable Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **III-242**
- Chewable Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **III-776**
- Chewable Heavy Magnesium Carbonate and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **III-238**
- Chewable Magnesium Glycerophosphate Tablets, **III-772**
- Chewable Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Aluminium Hydroxide and, **III-776**
- Chewable Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Compound, **III-776**
- Chewable Montelukast Tablets, **III-860**
- Chewable Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, **III-996**
- Chewable Tablets, **III-75**
- Chewable Vitamin C Tablets *see* *Chewable Ascorbic Acid Tablets, III-151*
- Chewing Gums, Medicated, Dissolution Test for, **V-363**
- Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, **V-469**
- China, **V-609**
- Chininum Sulfuricum, **V-609**
- Chitosan Hydrochloride, **I-499**
- Chloral Hydrate, **I-500, V-A40**
- Chloral Hydrate Oral Solution, **III-286**
- Chloral Hydrate Solution, **V-A40**
- Chlorambucil, **I-500**
- Chlorambucil Tablets, **III-287**
- Chloramine Solution, **V-A40**
- Chloramine Solution R1, **V-A40**
- Chloramine Solution R2, **V-A40**
- Chloramine T, **V-A40**
- Chloramine, *see* *Chloramine T*
- Chloramphenicol, **I-502**
- Chloramphenicol Capsules, **III-287**
- Chloramphenicol Ear Drops, **III-288**
- Chloramphenicol Eye Drops, **III-289**
- Chloramphenicol Eye Ointment, **III-290**
- Chloramphenicol Palmitate, **I-503**
- Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate, **I-504**
- Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate for Injection, **III-291**
- Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate Injection, **III-291**
- Chlorcyclizine Hydrochloride, **I-506**
- Chlordane, **V-A40**
- Chlordiazepoxide, **I-507, V-A40**
- Chlordiazepoxide Capsules, **III-292**
- Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride, **I-508**
- Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-293**
- Chlorfenvinphos, **V-A41**
- Chlorhexidine **V-S24**
- Chlorhexidine Acetate, **I-509, V-A41**
- Chlorhexidine Diacetate, *see* *Chlorhexidine Acetate*
- Chlorhexidine Dihydrochloride, *see* *Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride*
- Chlorhexidine Digluconate Eye Drops, *see* *Chlorhexidine Gluconate Eye Drops*
- Chlorhexidine Digluconate Solution, *see* *Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution*
- Chlorhexidine Gel, Lidocaine and, **III-752**
- Chlorhexidine Gel, Lignocaine and, *see* *Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel*
- Chlorhexidine Gluconate Eye Drops, **III-294**
- Chlorhexidine Gluconate Gel, **III-295**
- Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution, **I-510**
- Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride, **I-513, V-A41**

- Chlorhexidine Irrigation Solution, **III-296**
Chlorhexidine Mouthwash, **III-297**
Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M, V-A154
Chloride Standard Solution (5 ppm Cl), V-A149
Chloride Standard Solution (8 ppm Cl), V-A149
Chloride Standard Solution (50 ppm Cl), V-A149
Chloride-free Ammonia, V-A25
Chlorides, Reactions of, V-268
Chlorinated Lime, I-515
Chlormadinone Acetate, I-515
Chlormethine Hydrochloride, I-517
Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-298**
Chlormethine Injection, **III-298**
4-Chloroacetanilide, V-A41
Chloroacetanilide, *see* 4-Chloroacetanilide
Chloroacetic Acid, V-A41
3-Chloroaniline, V-A41
Chloroaniline, *see* 4-Chloroaniline
Chloroauric Acid, V-A41
Chloroauric Acid Solution, V-A41
Chlorobenzene, V-A41
4-Chlorobenzenesulfonamide, V-A41
4-Chlorobenzenesulphonamide, *see* 4-Chlorobenzenesulfonamide
2-Chlorobenzoic Acid, V-A41
3-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)propionic Acid, V-A41
1-(2-Chlorobenzoyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)urea *See* Triflumuron, V-A137
1-Chlorobutane, V-A41
Chlorobutanol, I-511, V-A41
Chlorobutanol, Anhydrous *see* Anhydrous Chlorobutanol
Chlorobutanol Hemihydrate *see* Chlorobutanol
Chlorocresol, I-519
2-Chloro-2-deoxy-d-glucose, V-A41
1-Chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, V-A41
Chlorodyne, **III-298**
2-Chloroethanol, V-A41
2-Chloroethanol Solution, V-A41
Chloroethylamine Hydrochloride, V-A41
(2-Chloroethyl)diethylamine Hydrochloride, V-A41
Chloroform, I-519, V-S24, V-A41
Chloroform, Acidified, V-A41
Chloroform and Morphine Tincture, **III-298**
Chloroform, Ethanol-free, V-A42
Chloroform IR, V-A42
Chloroform Spirit, **III-298**
Chloroform Stabilised with Amylene, V-A42
Chloroform Water, V-A42
Chloroform Water, Double-strength, **III-299**
Chloroformic Iodine Solution, V-A76
Chlorogenic Acid, V-A42
5-Chloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, V-A42
3-Chloro-2-methylaniline, V-A42
2-Chloro-N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)acetamide, V-A42
2-Chloronicotinic Acid, V-A42
2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline, V-A42
2-Chloro-5-Nitrobenzoic Acid, V-A42
4-Chloro-o-cresol, V-A41
4-Chlorophenol, V-A42
Chlorophenol, *see* 4-Chlorophenol
Chloroplatinic Acid Solution, V-A42
Chloroplatinic Acid, *see* Chloroplatinic(iv) Acid
Chloroplatinic(iv) Acid, V-A42
3-Chloropropane-1,3-diol, V-A42
1-Chloropropyl(dimethyl)amine Hydrochloride, V-A42
Chloroquine, V-S25
Chloroquine Phosphate, I-521
Chloroquine Phosphate Tablets, **III-299**
Chloroquine Sulfate, I-522
Chloroquine Sulfate Injection, **III-300**
Chloroquine Sulfate Tablets, **III-300**
Chloroquine Sulphate Injection, *see* Chloroquine Sulfate Injection
Chloroquine Sulphate Tablets, *see* Chloroquine Sulfate Tablets
5-Chloroquinolin-8-ol, V-A42
4-Chlororesorcinol, V-A42
5-Chlorosalicylic Acid, V-A42
4-Chlorosulfamoylbenzoic Acid, V-A42
Chlorothiazide, V-A42
Chlorotrimethylsilane, *see* Trimethylchlorosilane
Chlorotriphenylmethane, V-A42
Chloroxylenol, I-523, V-S25
Chloroxylenol Solution, **III-301**
Chloroxylenol Cutaneous Solution, **III-301**
Chlorphenamine Injection, **III-302**
Chlorphenamine Maleate, I-524
Chlorphenamine Oral Solution, **III-302**
Chlorphenamine Tablets, **III-303**
Chlorpheniramine Injection, *see* Chlorpheniramine Injection
Chlorpheniramine Oral Solution, *see* Chlorpheniramine Oral Solution
Chlorpheniramine Tablets, *see* Chlorpheniramine Tablets
Chlorpromazine, I-525, V-S25
Chlorpromazine Elixir, **III-304**
Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, I-525
Chlorpromazine Injection, **III-303**
Chlorpromazine Oral Solution, **III-304**
Chlorpromazine Suppositories, **III-304**
Chlorpromazine Tablets, **III-305**
Chlorpropamide, I-527, V-S26
Chlorpropamide Tablets, **III-306**
Chlorprothixene Hydrochloride, I-528
Chlorpyrifos, V-A42
Chlorpyrifos-methyl, V-A42
Chlortalidone, I-530, V-S26
Chlortalidone Tablets, **III-306**
Chlortalidone Tablets, Atenolol and, **III-405**
Chlortetracycline Eye Ointment, **III-307**
Chlortetracycline Hydrochloride, I-531, V-A43
Chlortetracycline Ointment, **III-308**
Chocolate Basis for Tablets, **III-76**
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form) *see* Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form)
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Powder Form) *see* Colecalciferol Concentrate (Power Form)
Cholecalciferol Concentrate, (Water Dispersible Form) *see* Colecalciferol Concentrate (Water Dispersible Form)
Cholera Vaccine, **IV-531**
Cholera Vaccine, Freeze-dried, **IV-532**
Cholera Vaccine (Inactivated, Oral), **IV-533**
Cholera(oral), *see* Cholera Vaccine (Inactivated, Oral)
Cholera, *see* Cholera Vaccine
(5 α)-Cholestane, V-A43
Cholesterinum, V-609
Cholesterol, I-534, V-A43
Cholesterol for Parenteral Use, I-536
Cholesteryl Benzoate, V-A43
Choline Chloride, V-A43
Choline Salicylate, V-S26
Choline Salicylate Ear Drops, **III-309**
Choline Salicylate Oromucosal Gel, **III-309**
Choline Salicylate Solution, I-537
Choline Theophyllinate, I-538, V-S27
Choline Theophyllinate Tablets, **III-309**
Chondroitin Sulfate Sodium, I-538
Chondroitinase ABC, V-A43
Chondroitinase AC, V-A43
Chorionic Gonadotrophin, I-541, V-A69
Chorionic Gonadotrophin for Injection, **III-310**
Chorionic Gonadotrophin Injection, **III-310**
Chromatographic Separation Techniques, V-188
Chromatographic Tests, Materials Used in, V-741
Chromatography, Liquid, V-202
Chromazurol S, *see* Chrome Azurol S
Chrome Azurol S, V-A43
Chromic Acid Cleansing Mixture, *see* Chromic-Sulfuric Acid Mixture
Chromic Potassium Sulfate, *see* Chromium(iii) Potassium Sulfate
Chromic Potassium Sulphate, *see* Chromic Potassium Sulfate
Chromic-Sulfuric Acid Mixture, V-A43
Chromic-Sulphuric Acid Mixture, *see* Chromic-Sulfuric Acid Mixture
Chromium (⁵¹Cr) Edetate Injection, **IV-674**
Chromium Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Cr), V-A149
Chromium Standard Solution (0.1% Cr), V-A149
Chromium Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Cr), V-A149
Chromium Standard Solution (100 ppm Cr), V-A149
Chromium Trioxide, *see* Chromium(vi) Oxide
Chromium(iii) Acetylacetonate, V-A43
Chromium(iii) Potassium Sulfate, V-A43
Chromium(iii) Potassium Sulphate, *see* Chromium(iii) Potassium Sulfate
Chromium(iii) Trichloride Hexahydrate, V-A43
Chromium(vi) Oxide, V-A43
Chromogenic Substrate R1, V-A43
Chromogenic Substrate R2, V-A43
Chromogenic Substrate R3, V-A43
Chromogenic Substrate R4, V-A43

- Chromogenic Substrate R5, **V-A43**
Chromophore Substrate R1, **V-A43**
Chromophore Substrate R2, **V-A43**
Chromophore Substrate R3, **V-A43**
Chromotrope IIB, **V-A43**
Chromotrope IIB Solution, **V-A43**
Chromotropic Acid, **V-A43**
Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt, **V-A43**
Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt Solution, **V-A43**
Chromotropic Acid Solution, **V-A43**
Chromotropic Acid-Sulfuric Acid Solution, **V-A43**
Chromotropic Acid-Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Chromotropic Acid-Sulfuric Acid Solution*
Chrysanthemine, **V-A43**
Chymotrypsin, **I-542**
 α -Chymotrypsin for Peptide Mapping, **V-A44**
Ciclesonide, **I-543**
Ciclopirox, **I-544**
Ciclopirox Olamine, **I-546**
Ciclosporin, **I-547, V-S27**
Ciclosporin Concentrate, Sterile, **III-311**
Ciclosporin Eye Drops, **III-312**
Ciclosporin Oral Solution, **III-312**
Cilastatin Sodium, **I-549**
Cilazapril, **I-551**
Cimetidine, **I-552, V-S27**
Cimetidine Hydrochloride, **I-554**
Cimetidine Injection, **III-313**
Cimetidine Oral Solution, **III-314**
Cimetidine Oral Suspension, **III-315**
Cimetidine Tablets, **III-316**
Cimifugin, **V-A44**
Cinchocaine Hydrochloride, **I-556**
Cinchona, *see Cinchona Bark*
Cinchona Bark, **IV-138**
Cinchona Liquid Extract, Standardised, *see Standardised Cinchona Liquid Extract*
Cinchonidine, **V-A44**
Cinchonine, **V-A44**
Cineole, **I-557, V-A44**
Cineole, Determination of, **V-321**
Cineole Type Niaouli Oil, **IV-285**
Cineraria Maritima for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-434**
Cinnamaldehyde, **V-A44**
Cinnamamide, **V-A44**
Cinnamic Acid, **I-558, V-S28, V-A44**
Cinnamic Aldehyde, *see Cinnamaldehyde*
Cinnamomum, **V-609**
Cinnamon, **IV-141**
Cinnamon Bark, *see Cinnamon*
Cinnamon Oil, *see Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil*
Cinnamon Tincture, **IV-143**
Cinnamon Water, Concentrated, **IV-143**
Cinnamyl Acetate, **V-A44**
Cinnarizine, **I-559**
CIP, **V-628**
C.I.P. - Collection de Bactéries de l'Institut Pasteur, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
Ciprofibrate, **I-560**
Ciprofloxacin, **I-562**
Ciprofloxacin Eye Drops, **III-317**
Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride, **I-563**
Ciprofloxacin Infusion, **III-318**
Ciprofloxacin Intravenous Infusion, *see Ciprofloxacin Infusion*
Ciprofloxacin Tablets, **III-320**
Circular Dichroism, Determination of, **V-250**
Cisplatin, **I-565**
Cisplatin for Injection, **III-322**
Cisplatin Injection, **III-321**
Citalopram, **V-S28**
Citalopram Hydrobromide, **I-567**
Citalopram Hydrochloride, **I-568**
Citalopram Oral Drops, **III-323**
Citalopram Tablets, **III-324**
Citral, **V-A44**
0.25M Citrate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, **V-A155**
Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, **V-A155**
Citrate Buffered Saline, **V-A44**
Citrated Rabbit Plasma, **V-A45, V-A104**
Citrates, Reactions of, **V-268**
Citric Acid, **V-A45**
Citric Acid, Anhydrous, **V-A45**
Citric Acid, Anhydrous *see Anhydrous Citric Acid*
Citric Acid Monohydrate, **I-570**
Citric-Molybdic Acid Solution, **V-A45**
Citronella Oil, **IV-144**
Citronellal, **V-A45**
Citronellol, **V-A45**
Citronellyl Acetate, **V-A45**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 4.5, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 5.0, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.5, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2, **V-A155**
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.6, **V-A155**
Citropten, **V-A45**
Citrus Colocynthis Fruit for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-436**
Cladribine, **I-571**
Clarithromycin, **I-573, V-S28**
Clarithromycin for Infusion, **III-325**
Clarithromycin Tablets, **III-327**
Clarithromycin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-328**
Clarity of Solution, **V-234**
Clavulanic Acid for Infusion, Ticarcillin and, **III-1155**
Clavulanic Acid for Intravenous Infusion, Ticarcillin and, *see Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*, **III-1155**
Clavulanic Acid Infusion, Ticarcillin and, **III-1155**
Clavulanic Acid Intravenous Infusion, Ticarcillin and, *see Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*
Clebopride Malate, **I-575**
Clemastine Fumarate, **I-577**
Clemastine Oral Solution, **III-329**
Clemastine Tablets, **III-331**
Clematis Armandii Stem, **IV-145**
Clenbuterol Hydrochloride, **I-578**
Clindamycin Capsules, **III-332**
Clindamycin Hydrochloride, **I-580, V-S29**
Clindamycin Injection, **III-333**
Clindamycin Phosphate, **I-581**
Clioquinol, **I-582, V-S29**
Clioquinol Cream, Hydrocortisone and, **III-650**
Clobazam, **I-584, V-S29**
Clobazam Oral Suspension, **III-334**
Clobazam Tablets, **III-335**
Clobetasol Cream, **III-336**
Clobetasol Cutaneous Foam, **III-337**
Clobetasol Ointment, **III-338**
Clobetasol Propionate, **I-585, V-S30, V-A45**
Clobetasol Scalp Application, **III-339**
Clobetasol Shampoo, **III-340**
Clobetasone Butyrate, **I-587**
Clobetasone Cream, **III-342**
Clodronate Disodium Tetrahydrate, **II-835**
Clobetasone Ointment, **III-342**
Clofazimine, **I-588, V-S30**
Clofazimine Capsules, **III-343**
Clofibrate, **I-589**
Clofibrate Capsules, **III-343**
Clomethiazole, **I-590, V-S30**
Clomethiazole Capsules, **III-344**
Clomethiazole Edisilate, **I-591, V-S31**
Clomethiazole Infusion, **III-345**
Clomethiazole Intravenous Infusion, *see Clomethiazole Infusion*
Clomethiazole Oral Solution, **III-346**
Clomifene Citrate, **I-592**
Clomifene Tablets, **III-347**
Clomipramine Capsules, **III-348**
Clomipramine Hydrochloride, **I-594, V-S31**
Clomipramine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-349**
Clonazepam, **I-596, V-S31**
Clonazepam Concentrate, Sterile, **III-350**
Clonazepam Injection, **III-350**
Clonazepam Oral Suspension, **III-351**
Clonazepam Tablets, **III-352**
Clonidine Hydrochloride, **I-597**
Clonidine Injection, **III-354**
Clonidine Tablets, **III-355**
Clopamide, **I-598**
Clopidogrel Hydrogen Sulfate, **I-599**
Closures for Containers for Aqueous Preparations for Parenteral Use, Rubber, **V-558**
Clotrimazole, **I-601**
Clotrimazole and Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, **III-357**
Clotrimazole Cream, **III-355**
Clotrimazole Pessaries, **III-356**
Clove, **IV-146**
Clove Oil, **IV-147**
Cloxacillin Sodium, **I-603**
Clozapine, **I-604, V-S32**
Clozapine Oral Suspension, **III-359**
Coagulation Factor II, human, Assay of **V-416**
Coagulation Factor V Solution, **V-A45**
Coagulation Factor VII, human, Assay of **V-417**
Coagulation Factor X, human, Assay of **V-419**
Coagulation Factor XI, human, Assay of **V-420**
Coagulation Factors, Activated **V-420**

- Coal Tar, **II-976**
 Coal Tar and Salicylic Acid Ointment, **III-1134**
 Coal Tar and Zinc Ointment, **III-1134**
 Coal Tar Ointment, Calamine and, **III-228**
 Coal Tar Paste, **III-1133**
 Coal Tar Paste, Zinc and, **III-1229**
 Coal Tar Solution, **III-1134**
 Coal Tar Solution, Strong, **III-1134**
 Co-amilofruse Tablets, **III-360**
 Co-amilozide Oral Solution, **III-361**
 Co-amilozide Tablets, **III-362**
 Co-amoxiclav for Injection, **III-363**
 Co-amoxiclav Injection, **III-363**
 Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension, **III-365**
 Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **III-366**
 Co-amoxiclav Tablets, Dispersible, **III-368**
 Coated Granules, **III-49**
 Coated Tablets, **III-74**
 Cobalt Chloride, *see Cobalt(II) Chloride*
 Cobalt Nitrate, *see Cobalt(II) Nitrate*
 Cobalt Standard Solution (100 ppm Co), **V-A149**
 Cobalt(II) Acetate, **V-A45**
 Cobalt(II) Chloride, **V-A45**
 Cobalt(II) Nitrate, **V-A46**
 Co-beneldopa Capsules, **III-370**
 Co-beneldopa Tablets, Dispersible, **III-373**
 Co-beneldopa Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-371**
 Cocaine, **I-606**, **V-S32**
 Cocaine Eye Drops, **III-374**
 Cocaine Hydrochloride, **I-607**
 Cocaine Hydrochloride, Hydrate *see Cocaine Hydrochloride*
 Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Adrenaline and, **III-107**
 Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Epinephrine and, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
 Cocaine Paste, **III-375**
 Co-careldopa Tablets, **III-376**
 Coccus for Homeopathic Preparations, **IV-437**
 Coccus Indicus for Homeopathic Preparations, *see Coccus for Homeopathic Preparations*
 Cochineal, **I-608**
 Cocoa Butter, *see Theobroma Oil*
 Co-codamol Capsules, **III-377**
 Co-codamol Tablets, **III-378**
 Co-codamol Tablets, Effervescent, **III-380**
 Co-codaprin Tablets, **III-381**
 Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible, **III-382**
 Coconut Oil, **I-608**
 Cocoyl Caprylocaprate, **I-609**
 Cod Liver Oil, Farmed *see Farmed Cod Liver Oil*
 Co-danthrusate Capsules, **III-383**
 Code of Practice, **I-xiii**, **I-xxv**
 Codeine, **I-610**, **V-S32**, **V-A46**
 Codeine Hydrochloride, **I-612**
 Codeine Linctus, **III-384**
 Codeine Linctus, Paediatric, **III-385**
 Codeine Oral Solution, **III-384**
 Codeine Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-385**
 Codeine Phosphate, **I-613**, **V-A46**
 Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*
 Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-codamol Tablets*
 Codeine Phosphate Injection, **III-386**
 Codeine Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-386**
 Codeine Phosphate, Paracetamol Capsules, *see Co-codamol Capsules*
 Codeine Phosphate Sesquihydrate, **I-615**
 Codeine Phosphate Tablets, **III-387**
 Codeine Tablets, Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
 Codeine Tablets, Dispersible Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
 Codergocrine Mesilate, **I-617**
 Codergocrine Tablets, **III-388**
 Cod-liver Oil (Type A), **I-623**
 Cod-liver Oil (Type B), **I-628**
 Co-dydramol Tablets, **III-389**
 Co-fluampicil Capsules, **III-391**
 Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension, **III-392**
 Coix Seed, **IV-148**
 Cola, **IV-149**
 Colchicine, **I-632**
 Colchicine Tablets, **III-393**
 Cold Saturated Boric Acid Solution, **V-A34**
 Colecalciferol, **I-633**
 Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form), **I-635**
 Colecalciferol Concentrate (Powder Form), **I-636**
 Colecalciferol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), **I-638**
 Colecalciferol Injection, **III-394**
 Colecalciferol Tablets, **III-395**
 Colecalciferol Tablets, Calcium and, **III-234**
 Colecalciferol Tablets, Chewable Calcium and, **III-235**
 Colestipol Granules, **III-396**
 Colestipol Hydrochloride, **I-640**
 Colestyramine, **I-641**, **V-S33**
 Colestyramine Oral Powder, **III-396**
 Colistimethate Injection, **III-397**
 Colistimethate Nebuliser Solution, *see Colistimethate Sodium Powder for Nebuliser Solution*
 Colistimethate Sodium, **I-643**
 Colistimethate Sodium for Injection, **III-397**
 Colistimethate Sodium for Nebulisation, *see Colistimethate Sodium Powder for Nebuliser Solution*
 Colistimethate Sodium Powder for Nebuliser Solution, **III-398**
 Colistin Sulfate, **I-644**
 Colistin Tablets, **III-399**
 2,4,6-Collidine, **V-A46**
 Collodion, Flexible, **III-400**
 Collodion for the Preparation of Flexible Collodion, **III-401**
 Collodions, **III-43**
 Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **II-805**
 Colloidal, Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic, **II-807**
 Colloidal Hydrated Silica, **II-806**
 Colloidal Silver for External Use, **II-808**
 Colony-forming Cell Assay for Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, **V-459**
 Colophony, **IV-150**
 Colour Change Interval, **V-789**
 Colour of Certain Indicators, Reaction of Solution and, **V-252**
 Colour of Solution, **V-236**
 Colouring Agents, Permitted Alternatives, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**, **IV-11**, **V-11**
 Co-magaldrox Oral Suspension, **III-401**
 Co-magaldrox Tablets, **III-402**
 Competent authority, Definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**
 Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and, Status of, **I-17**, **II-17**, **III-17**, **IV-17**, **V-17**
 Complete Extraction of Alkaloids, **V-335**
 Complexometric indicators, **V-789**
 Complexometric Titrations, **V-281**, **V-788**
 compliance with the Pharmacopoeia, Demonstration of, **I-21**, **II-21**, **III-21**, **IV-21**, **V-21**
 Composition of Fatty Acids, **V-327**
 Composition of Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-466**
 Compound Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, **III-113**
 Compound Aluminium Paste, **III-120**
 Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment, **III-175**
 Compound Benzoin Tincture, **IV-98**
 Compound Calamine Ointment, **III-228**
 Compound Cardamom Tincture, **IV-128**
 Compound Docusate Enema, **III-486**
 Compound Gentian Infusion, **IV-197**
 Compound Gentian Infusion, Concentrated, **IV-197**
 Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, **III-617**
 Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **III-775**
 Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, **III-775**
 Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable, **III-776**
 Compound Orange Spirit, **IV-304**
 Compound Podophyllin Cutaneous Solution, **IV-328**
 Compound Podophyllin Paint, **IV-328**
 Compound Rhubarb Tincture, **IV-338**
 Compound Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, **III-1091**
 Compound Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, **III-1093**
 Compound Sodium Lactate Infusion, **III-1102**
 Compound Sodium Lactate Injection, **III-1102**
 Compound Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, *see Compound Sodium Lactate Infusion*

- Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, **III-1105**
- Compound Squill Linctus, **IV-373**
- Compound Tolu Linctus, Paediatric, **IV-392**
- Compound Tolu Oral Solution, Paediatric, **IV-392**
- Compound Zinc Paste, **III-1228**
- Compressed Lozenges, **III-63**
- Compressible Sugar, **II-936, V-S33**
- Concentrated Ammonia, **V-A25**
- Concentrated Ammonia R1, **V-A26**
- Concentrated Anise Water, **IV-73**
- Concentrated Camphor Water, **III-243**
- Concentrated Camphorated Opium Tincture, **IV-300**
- Concentrated Casein Substrate, **V-A39**
- Concentrated Cinnamon Water, **IV-143**
- Concentrated Compound Gentian Infusion, **IV-197**
- Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid *see Hydrochloric Acid*
- Concentrated Orange Peel Infusion, **IV-305**
- Concentrated Peppermint Emulsion, **IV-320**
- Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, *see Phosphoric Acid*
- Concentrated Solutions for Injections, **III-66**
- Concentrates for Injections or Infusions, **III-65**
- Concentrations, Expression of, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
- Conductivity, Determination of, **V-256**
- Coneflower Herb, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*
- Coneflower Root, Pale, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*
- Coneflower Root, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*
- Confidence Interval, **V-657**
- Congo Red, **V-A46**
- Congo Red Fibrin, **V-A46**
- Congo Red Paper, **V-A46**
- Congo Red Solution, **V-A46**
- Conjugated Estrogens, **I-888**
- Consistency, Measurement of, **V-508**
- Consistency of Formulated Preparations, **V-371**
- Constant Weight, Definition of, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
- Contact Points, **V-667**
- Containers, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-548, V-555, V-25** for Blood and Blood Components, **V-555**
- Containers and Closures, Plastic, **V-553**
- Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polypropylene for, **V-584**
- Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for, **V-588**
- Containers for Aqueous Solutions for Parenteral Infusions, Plastic, **V-554**
- Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials for, **V-563**
- Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, Glass, **V-548**
- Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, Polyethylene Terephthalate for, **V-595**
- Containers, Materials Used for the Manufacture of, **V-563**
- Containers for Blood and Blood Components, **V-555**
- Containers, Polyethylene, **V-579**
- Contamination, Microbial Test for Specified Micro-organisms, **V-700**
- Contamination, Microbial Test for Specified Micro-organisms, **V-478**
- Content of Active Ingredient in, **III-41**
- Capsules, **III-41**
- Content of Active Ingredient of, **III-76**
- Tablets, **III-76**
- Content, Standards for, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**
- Contents of the Appendices, **V-A3**
- Continuous Extraction of Drugs, **V-334**
- Control of Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, **V-742**
- Conventional terms, **I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22**
- Conversion tables for commonly used units, **V-627**
- Coomassie Blue, *see Acid Blue 92*
- Coomassie Blue Solution, *see Acid Blue 92 Solution*
- Coomassie Staining Solution, **V-A46**
- Coomassie Staining Solution R1, **V-A46**
- Copovidone, **I-645**
- Copper, **V-A46**
- Copper Acetate Monohydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-439**
- Copper Acetate, *see Copper(II) Acetate*
- Copper Carbonate, **V-A46**
- Copper Chloride-Pyridine Reagent, **V-A46**
- Copper Edetate Solution, **V-A46**
- Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-438**
- Copper for Homoeopathic Use, *see Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Copper Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Cu), **V-A149**
- Copper Oxide Solution, Ammoniacal, **V-A46**
- Copper Standard Solution (0.1% Cu), **V-A149**
- Copper Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Cu), **V-A149**
- Copper Standard Solution (10 ppm Cu), **V-A149**
- Copper Sulfate, Anhydrous *see Anhydrous Copper Sulfate*
- Copper Sulfate Pentahydrate, **I-648**
- Copper Sulfate Solution, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered, **V-A155**
- Copper Sulfate Solution pH 2.0, **V-A155**
- Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered, **V-A155**
- Copper Sulfate Solution, Weak, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulfate VS, **V-A143**
- Copper Sulfate-Pyridine Reagent, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulfate *see Copper(II) Sulfate*, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulphate, Anhydrous *see Anhydrous Copper Sulfate*
- Copper Sulphate Pentahydrate *see Copper Sulfate Pentahydrate*
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered, *see Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered*
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered, *see Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered*
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 2.0, *see Copper Sulfate Solution pH 2.0*
- Copper Sulphate Solution, Weak, *see Copper Sulfate Solution, Weak*
- Copper Sulphate Solution, *see Copper Sulfate Solution*
- Copper Sulphate VS, *see Copper Sulfate VS*
- Copper Sulphate-Pyridine Reagent, *see Copper Sulfate-Pyridine Reagent*
- Copper Sulphate, *see Copper Sulfate*
- Copper Tetrammine, Ammoniacal Solution of, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Acetate, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Chloride, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Nitrate, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Sulfate, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Sulphate, *see Copper(II) Sulfate*
- Co-proxamol Tablets, **III-402**
- Corallin, **V-A46**
- Corallin Solution, Alkaline, **V-A46**
- Coriander, **IV-151**
- Coriander Oil, **IV-152**
- Cornflower Root, Narrow-leaved, *see Echinacea Angustifolia Root*
- Correction Factor, Definition of, **V-638**
- Corresponds, definition of, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**
- Cortisone, **V-A46**
- Cortisone Acetate, **I-649, V-A47**
- Cortisone Tablets, **III-404**
- Co-tenidone Tablets, **III-405**
- Co-triamterzide Tablets, **III-406**
- Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, Sterile, **III-408**
- Co-trimoxazole Infusion, **III-407**
- Co-trimoxazole Intravenous Infusion, **III-407**
- Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, **III-408**
- Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, Paediatric, **III-409**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **III-410**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, **III-410**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Paediatric, **III-411**
- Cotton, Absorbent *see Absorbent Cotton*
- Cottonseed Oil, Hydrogenated *see Hydrogenated Cottonseed Oil*
- Couch Grass Rhizome, **IV-153**
- Coumaphos, **V-A47**
- o-Coumaric Acid, **V-A47**
- Coumarin, **V-A47**
- Coumestrol, **V-A47**
- Cream of Tartar, *see Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate*
- Cream, Oily, **III-660**
- Creams, **III-71, III-72**
- Cresol, **I-651, V-A47**
- m-Cresol Purple, **V-A47**

m-Cresol Purple Solution, V-A47
 Cresol Red, V-A47
 Cresol Red Solution, V-A47
 Cresol, *see o*-Cresol
 Crocus for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-440**
 Croscarmellose Sodium, **I-652**
 Crosopovidone, **I-654**
 Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography, V-A22
 Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography R1, V-A22
 Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R2, V-A50
 Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R3, V-A50
 Crotamiton, **I-655**
 Crotamiton Cream, **III-411**
 Crotamiton Cutaneous Suspension, **III-412**
 Crotamiton Lotion, **III-412**
 CRS, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-628, V-15**
 Crude Cresol, **I-652**
 Crude Drugs, Macroscopical characteristics of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
 Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
 Crushing of Tablets, Resistance to, **V-513**
 Crystal Violet, V-A47
 Crystal Violet Solution, V-A47
 Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), Characterisation of, V-526
 Crystallinity, V-539
 Cupric Chloride, *see Copper(II) Chloride*
 Cupri-citric Solution, V-A47
 Cupri-citric Solution R1, V-A47
 Cupriethylenediamine hydroxide solution, V-A48, V-A143
 Cupri-tartaric Solution, V-A48
 Cupri-tartaric Solution R1, V-A48
 Cupri-tartaric Solution R2, V-A48
 Cupri-tartaric Solution R3, V-A48
 Cupri-tartaric Solution R4, V-A48
 Cuprum Aceticum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Copper Acetate Monohydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Cuprum Metallicum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Curaçao Aloes, *see Barbados Aloes*
 Curcumin, V-A48
 Curcuminoids, V-A48
 Cut Valerian, **IV-398**
 Cutaneous Foams, **III-43**
 Cyanoacetic Acid, V-A48
 Cyanocobalamin, **I-657, V-A48**
 Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁷Co) Capsules, **IV-674**
 Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁷Co) Solution, **IV-675**
 Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁸Co) Capsules, **IV-676**
 Cyanocobalamin (⁵⁸Co) Solution, **IV-676**
 Cyanocobalamin Oral Solution, **III-413**
 Cyanocobalamin Tablets, **III-413**

Cyanogen Bromide Solution, V-A48
 1-Cyanoguanidine, V-A48
 Cyanoguanidine, *see 1-Cyanoguanidine*
 Cyanosilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A115
 Cyclizine, **I-658, V-S33**
 Cyclizine Hydrochloride, **I-659, V-S34**
 Cyclizine Injection, **III-414**
 Cyclizine Tablets, **III-415**
 Cyclizine Tablets, Dipipanone and, **III-470**
 Cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxylic Acid, V-A48
 -Cyclodextrin, V-A48
 β-Cyclodextrin for Chiral Chromatography, Modified, V-A48
 β-Cyclodextrin for Chiral Chromatography, Modified R1, V-A48
 Cyclohexane, V-A48
 Cyclohexane R1, V-A48
 Cyclohexylamine, V-A48
 Cyclohexylenedinitrilotetra-acetic Acid, V-A48
 Cyclohexylmethanol, V-A48
 3-Cyclohexylpropionic Acid, V-A49
 Cyclopenthiiazide, **I-660, V-S34**
 Cyclopenthiiazide Tablets, **III-416**
 Cyclopentolate, V-S34
 Cyclopentolate Eye Drops, **III-417**
 Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride, **I-661**
 Cyclophosphamide, **I-662, V-S35**
 Cyclophosphamide for Injection, **III-417**
 Cyclophosphamide Injection, **III-417**
 Cyclophosphamide Oral Solution, **III-418**
 Cyclophosphamide Tablets, **III-419**
 Cydonia Oblonga for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-441**
 Cyhalothrin, V-A49
p-Cymene, V-A49
 Cynarin, V-A49
 Cypermethrin, V-A49
 Cyproheptadine, V-S35
 Cyproheptadine Hydrochloride, **I-663**
 Cyproheptadine Tablets, **III-420**
 Cyproterone Acetate, **I-664, V-S35**
 Cyproterone Tablets, **III-420**
 L-Cysteine, V-A49
 Cysteine Hydrochloride, **I-666, V-A49**
 Cysteine Hydrochloride Monohydrate *see Cysteine Hydrochloride*
 Cystine, **I-668, V-A49**
 Cytarabine, **I-669, V-S36**
 Cytarabine for Injection, **III-423**
 Cytarabine Injection, **III-422**
 Cytosine, V-A49

D

Dacarbazine, **I-670, V-S36**
 Dacarbazine for Injection, **III-423**
 Dacarbazine Injection, **III-423**
 Daidzein, V-A49
 Daidzin, V-A49
 Dalteparin Sodium, **I-672**
 Dalteparin Sodium Injection, **III-424**
 Danaparoid Sodium, **I-673**
 Dandelion Herb with Root, **IV-154**
 Dandelion Root, **IV-155**
 Dantrolene Oral Suspension, **III-426**
 Dantrolene Sodium, **I-676, V-S36**
 Dantron, **I-677, V-S36**
 Dantron and Docusate Sodium Capsules, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*
 Dantron, *see 1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone*
 Dapsone, **I-678, V-S37**
 Dapsone Tablets, **III-427**
 Date, Effective dates, **I-ix, II-vii, III-vii, IV-vii, V-vii**
 Dates of Implementation, V-677
 Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, **I-679**
 Deactivated Aluminium Oxide, V-A23
 Debrisoquine Sulfate, **I-680**
 Debrisoquine Sulphate, *see Debrisoquine Sulfate*
 Decanal, V-A49
n-Decane, V-A49
 Decane, *see n-Decane*
 Decan-1-ol, V-A49
 Decanol, *see Decan-1-ol*
 Declaration of Interests, **I-xiii**
 Decolorised Fuchsin Solution, V-A67
 Decolorised Fuchsin Solution R1, V-A67
 Decolorised Pararosaniline Solution, V-A99
 Decyl Oleate, **I-681**
 DeFeroxamine Mesilate, *see Desferrioxamine Mesilate*
m, Definition of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
 Definition, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**
 Definition of Terms, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**
 Definition, Status of, **I-8, II-8, III-8, IV-8, V-8**
 Deltamethrin, V-A49
 Demeclocycline Capsules, **III-428**
 Demeclocycline Hydrochloride, **I-681, V-A49**
 Dementholised Mint Oil, **IV-280**
 Demethylflumazenil, V-A49
 Demonstration of compliance with the Pharmacopoeia, **I-21, II-21, III-21, IV-21, V-21**
 Demonstration of Uniformity of Dosage Units Using Large Samples Sizes, V-390
 Denatured Alcohol, Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*
 Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free), Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*
 Density, Determination of, V-245
 Density, Determination of Apparent, V-246
 Density of Solids, Determination of, V-257
 Density of Solids, Pycnometric, V-514
 Density, Relative Density and Apparent Density, Determination of Weight per Millilitre, V-245
 Dental-type Silica, **II-807**
 Deodorised Kerosene, V-A78
 2-Deoxy-d-ribose, V-A49
 2-Deoxyuridine, V-A49
 Depressor Substances, Test for, V-409
 Deptropine Citrate, **I-683**
 Dequalinium Chloride, **I-684**

- Desferrioxamine Injection, **III-429**
Desferrioxamine Mesilate, **I-687, V-S37**
Desferrioxamine Mesilate for Injection, **III-429**
Desflurane, **I-689**
Design of Biological Assays, **V-653**
Desipramine Hydrochloride, **I-688, V-S37**
Desipramine Tablets, **III-430**
Deslanoside, **I-691**
Desloratadine, **I-692**
Desmethylmisonidazole, **V-A50**
Desmopressin, **I-693**
Desmopressin Injection, **III-430**
Desmopressin Intranasal Solution, **III-431**
Desmopressin Tablets, **III-432**
Desogestrel, **I-695, V-S38**
Desogestrel Tablets, **III-433**
Desoxycortone Acetate, **I-696**
4-Desoxyypyridoxine Hydrochloride, **V-A50**
Destaining Solution, **V-A50**
Detection and Measurement of
 Radioactivity, **V-258**
Detection Limit, **V-675**
Detector Tubes, Gas, **V-312**
Determination of Aflatoxin B₁ in Herbal
 Drugs, **V-341**
Determination of Carbon Dioxide in
 Medicinal Gases, **V-310**
Determination of Cineole, **V-321**
Determination of Ethanol, **V-283**
Determination of Metal Catalyst or
 Metal Reagent Residues, **V-302**
Determination of Mycotoxins in Herbal
 Drugs, **V-341**
Determination of Nitrogen, **V-287**
Determination of *N,N*-Dimethylaniline,
 V-294
Determination of Ochratoxin A in
 Herbal Drugs, **V-343**
Determination of Oxygen in Medicinal
 Gases, **V-311**
Determination of Primary Aromatic
 Amino-nitrogen, **V-281**
Determination of Sorption-Desorption
 Isotherms and of Water Activity
 Water-Solid Interactions, **V-313**
Determination of Sulfated Ash, **V-306**
Determination of Sulfur Dioxide, **V-306**
Determination of Sulphated Ash, *see*
 Determination of Sulfated Ash
Determination of Sulphur Dioxide, *see*
 Determination of Sulfur Dioxide
Determination of Water, **V-307**
Determination of Water in Medicinal
 Gases, **V-311**
Determination of Weight per Millilitre,
 Density, Relative Density and
 Apparent Density, **V-245**
Deuterated Acetic Acid, **V-A50**
Deuterated Acetone, **V-A50**
Deuterated Acetonitrile, **V-A50**
Deuterated Chloroform, *see*
 Deuteriochloroform
Deuterated Dimethyl Sulfoxide, **V-A50**
Deuterated Dimethyl Sulphoxide, *see*
 Deuterated Dimethyl Sulfoxide
Deuterated Methanol, **V-A50**
Deuterated Sodium Phosphate Buffer
 Solution pH 5.0, 0.2M, **V-A155**
Deuterated Sodium
 Trimethylsilylpropionate, **V-A50**
Deuterium Chloride, **V-A50**
Deuterium chloride solution, **V-A50**
Deuterium Oxide, **V-A50**
Deuterium Oxide, Isotopically Pure,
 V-A50
Deuterium Oxide R1, **V-A50**
Deuteriochloroform, **V-A50**
Devarda's Alloy, **V-A50**
Developer Solution, **V-A50**
Devil's Claw Dry Extract, **IV-157**
Devil's Claw Root, **IV-156**
Dexamethasone, **I-697, V-S38, V-A50**
Dexamethasone Acetate, **I-700**
Dexamethasone and Neomycin Ear
 Spray, **III-438**
Dexamethasone Eye Drops, Suspension,
 III-435
Dexamethasone Isonicotinate, **I-702**
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate,
 I-703
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Eye
 Drops, Solution, **III-440**
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate
 Injection, **III-441**
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Oral
 Solution, **III-442**
Dexamethasone Tablets, **III-436**
Dexamfetamine Sulfate, **I-706**
Dexamfetamine Sulphate, *see*
 Dexamfetamine Sulfate
Dexamfetamine Tablets, **III-443**
Dexchlorpheniramine Maleate, **I-706**
Dexpanthenol, **I-708**
Dextran 1 for Injection, **I-709**
Dextran 40 for Injection, **I-710**
Dextran 40 Infusion, **III-444**
Dextran 40 Injection, **III-444**
Dextran 40 Intravenous Infusion, **III-444**
Dextran 60 for Injection, **I-711**
Dextran 70 for Injection, **I-712**
Dextran 70 Infusion, **III-444**
Dextran 70 Injection, **III-444**
Dextran 70 Intravenous Infusion, **III-444**
Dextran 2000, Blue, **V-A33**
Dextran for Chromatography R3, Cross-
 linked, **V-A50**
Dextranomer, **I-713**
Dextrin, **I-713**
Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide, **I-714**
Dextromoramide, **V-S38**
Dextromoramide Tablets, **III-445**
Dextromoramide Tartrate, **I-716**
Dextropropoxyphene, **V-S39**
Dextropropoxyphene Capsules, **III-446**
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride,
 I-716
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and
 Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-proxamol*
 Tablets
Dextropropoxyphene Napsilate, **I-718,**
 V-S39
Dextrose Infusion, Potassium Chloride
 and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose*
 Infusion
Dextrose Infusion, Potassium Chloride,
 Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium*
 Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose
 Infusion
Dextrose Infusion, Sodium Chloride and,
 see Sodium Chloride and Glucose
 Infusion
Dextrose Injection, Bupivacaine and,
 III-218
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion,
 Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium*
 Chloride and Glucose Infusion
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion,
 Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride
 and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium*
 Chloride and Glucose Infusion
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium
 Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and*
 Glucose Infusion
Dextrose, *see D-Glucose*
8-β-D-Glucopyranosyl-7-hydroxy-3-
 (4-hydroxyphenyl)-4H-1-benzopyran-
 4-one *see Puerarin*
Diacerin, **I-719**
3,3-Diaminobenzidine
 Tetrahydrochloride, **V-A50**
Diammonium 2,2-
 azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-
 sulfonate), **V-A50**
Diammonium 2,2-
 azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-
 sulphonate), *see Diammonium 2,2'-*
 azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-
 6-sulfonate)
Diammonium Hydrogen
 Orthophosphate, **V-A50**
Diamorphine Hydrochloride, **I-721,**
 V-S39
Diamorphine Hydrochloride for
 Injection, **III-447**
Diamorphine Injection, **III-446**
Diamorphine Injection, Bupivacaine and,
 III-221
Diatomaceous Earth for Gas
 Chromatography, *see Diatomaceous*
 Support, Acid-Washed
Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, **V-A50**
Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1,
 Silanised, **V-A51**
Diatomaceous Earth for GC R2, **V-A51**
Diatomaceous Earth, *see Diatomaceous*
 Support
Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, Flux-
 calcined, **V-A51**
Diatomaceous Support, **V-A51**
Diatomaceous Support, Acid-washed,
 V-A51
Diatomaceous Support, Alkali-washed,
 V-A51
Diatomaceous Support, Silanised, **V-A51**
Diazepam, **I-722**
Diazepam Injection, **III-447**
Diazepam Oral Solution, **III-448**
Diazepam Rectal Solution, **III-448**
Diazepam Tablets, **III-449**
Diazinon, **V-A51**
Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution,
 V-A51
Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution R1,
 V-A51
Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution
 R1, *see Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid*
 Solution R1

- Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution, *see Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution*
- Diazotised Nitroaniline Solution, **V-A95**
- Diazotised Sulfanilic Acid Solution, **V-A127**
- Diazoxide, **I-724, V-S40**
- Diazoxide Injection, **III-450**
- Diazoxide Tablets, **III-450**
- Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
- Dibenzosuberone, **V-A51**
- Dibrompropamide Diisetonate *see Dibrompropamide Isetionate*
- Dibrompropamide Isetionate, **I-724, V-S40**
- Dibutyl Ether, **V-A51**
- Dibutyl Phthalate, **I-726, V-A51**
- Dibutylamine, **V-A51**
- Dibutylamine, *see Di-n-butylamine*
- Dibutylammonium Phosphate for Ion-pairing, **V-A51**
- Dicarboxidine Hydrochloride, **V-A51**
- Dichlofenthion, **V-A51**
- Dichloroacetic Acid, **V-A51**
- Dichloroacetic Acid Solution, **V-A52**
- 3,5-Dichloroaniline, **V-A52**
- 1,2-Dichlorobenzene, **V-A52**
- Dichlorobenzene, *see 1,2-Dichlorobenzene*
- 2,4-Dichlorobenzoic acid, **V-A52**
- 2,4-Dichlorobenzyl Alcohol, **I-727**
- 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, **V-A52**
- 1,2-Dichloroethane, **V-A52**
- 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein, **V-A52**
- Dichlorofluorescein, *see 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein*
- 5,7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, **V-A52**
- Dichloromethane, **I-728, V-A52**
- Dichloromethane, Acidified, **V-A52**
- Dichloromethane IR, **V-A52**
- Dichloromethane Reagent, **V-A52**
- 2,4-Dichloro-1-naphthol, **V-A52**
- Dichlorophen, **I-729**
- Dichlorophen Tablets, **III-451**
- 2,6-Dichlorophenol, **V-A52**
- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt, **V-A52**
- Dichlorophenolindophenol, Sodium Salt, *see 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt*
- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, **V-A52**
- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, Standard, **V-A52**
- Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Standard, **V-A52**
- 5,7-Dichloroquinolin-8-ol, **V-A52**
- Dichloroquinonechlorimide, *see 2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide*
- 2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide, **V-A53**
- Dichlorvos, **V-A53**
- Diclofenac, **V-S40**
- Diclofenac Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-452**
- Diclofenac Diethylamine, **I-730, V-S41**
- Diclofenac Gel, **III-453**
- Diclofenac Potassium, **I-731**
- Diclofenac Sodium, **I-733**
- Diclofenac Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-454**
- Diclofenac Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-455**
- Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*
- Dicloxacillin Sodium, **I-735**
- Di-2-cyanoethyl Ether, **V-A53**
- Dicyclohexyl, **V-A53**
- Dicyclohexylamine, **V-A53**
- 1,3-Dicyclohexylurea, **V-A53**
- Dicyclohexylurea, *see 1,3-Dicyclohexylurea*
- Dicyclomine Oral Solution, *see Dicycloverine Oral Solution*
- Dicyclomine Tablets, *see Dicycloverine Tablets*
- Dicycloverine Hydrochloride, **I-736, V-S41**
- Dicycloverine Oral Solution, **III-456**
- Dicycloverine Tablets, **III-456**
- Didanosine, **I-737**
- Didocosahexaenoic acid, **V-A53**
- Didodecyl 3,3-thiodipropionate, **V-A53**
- Dieldrin, **V-A53**
- Diethanolamine, **V-A53**
- Diethanolamine Buffer Solution pH 10.0, **V-A155**
- 2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, **V-A53**
- Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, *see 2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran*
- Diethyl Phthalate, **I-739, V-A54**
- Diethylamine, **V-A53**
- Diethylamine R1, **V-A53**
- Diethylamine Salicylate, **I-740, V-S41**
- Diethylamine Salicylate Cream, **III-457**
- Diethylaminoethyl dextran, **V-A53**
- Diethylammonium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, **V-A155**
- Diethylcarbazine, **V-S42**
- Diethylcarbazine Citrate, **I-740**
- Diethylcarbazine Tablets, **III-457**
- N,N*-Diethylaniline, **V-A53**
- Diethylene Glycol, **V-A53**
- Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and, **V-288**
- Diethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, **I-742**
- Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate, **I-743**
- N,N*-Diethylethane-1,2-diamine, *see N,N-Diethylenediamine*
- N,N*-Diethylethylenediamine, **V-A53**
- N,N*-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Sulfate, **V-A54**
- N,N*-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Sulphate, *see N,N-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Sulfate*
- Di(2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate, **V-A53**
- Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate Solution, **V-A54**
- Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate, *see N,N-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Sulfate*
- Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate Solution, *see Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate Solution*
- Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate, *see Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate*
- Diethylstilbestrol, **I-744**
- Diethylstilbestrol Pessaries, **III-458**
- Diethylstilbestrol Tablets, **III-459**
- Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light, **V-522**
- Diflubenzuron, **V-A54**
- Diflucortolone Cream, **III-459**
- Diflucortolone Oily Cream, **III-460**
- Diflucortolone Ointment, **III-460**
- Diflucortolone Valerate, **I-745, V-S42**
- Diflunisal, **I-xxix**
- Diflunisal (Form B), **V-S42**
- Diflunisal Tablets, **I-xxix**
- Digitalis Leaf, **IV-158**
- Digitonin, **V-A54**
- Digitoxin, **I-746, V-A54**
- Digitoxin Standard Solution, **V-A149**
- Digitoxin Tablets, **III-461**
- Digoxin, **I-747**
- Digoxin Injection, **III-461**
- Digoxin Injection, Paediatric, **III-462**
- Digoxin Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-462**
- Digoxin Reagent, **V-A54**
- Digoxin Tablets, **III-462**
- Dihydrocapsaicin, **V-A54**
- 10,11-Dihydrocarbamazepine, **V-A54**
- Dihydrocarvone, **V-A54**
- Dihydrocodeine, **V-S43**
- Dihydrocodeine Hydrogen Tartrate *see Dihydrocodeine Tartrate*
- Dihydrocodeine Injection, **III-463**
- Dihydrocodeine Oral Solution, **III-463**
- Dihydrocodeine Tablets, **III-464**
- Dihydrocodeine Tartrate, **I-750**
- Dihydroergocristine Mesilate, **I-752**
- Dihydroergotamine Mesilate, **I-754**
- Dihydroergotamine Tartrate, **I-756**
- Dihydrotachysterol, **I-757**
- 1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone, **V-A54**
- 2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic Acid, **V-A54**
- 7,4-Dihydroxy-8-C-glucosyliso-haloprone *see Puerarin, V-A110*
- 5,7-Dihydroxy-4-methylcoumarin, **V-A54**
- 2,7-Dihydroxynaphthalene Solution, *see Naphthalenediol Solution*
- 1,3-Dihydroxynaphthalene, *see Naphthalene-1,3-diol*
- 5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxyquinoline, **V-A54**
- 1,5-Di-iodopentane, **V-A54**
- 5,7-Di-iodoquinolin-8-ol, **V-A54**
- Di-isobutyl Ketone, **V-A54**
- Di-isobutyl octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
- Di-isopropyl Ether, **V-A54**
- Di-isopropyl Ether, Stabiliser-free, **V-A54**
- Diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl silica gel for chromatography, **V-A115**
- Di-isopropylethylamine, **V-A55**
- Dill Oil, **IV-159**
- Dillapiole, **V-A55**
- Diloxanide Furoate, **I-759, V-S43**
- Diloxanide Tablets, **III-465**
- Diltiazem Hydrochloride, **I-759**
- Diltiazem Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-465**
- Dilute Acetic Acid, **V-A20**
- Dilute Acetic Acid, *see Acetic Acid (6 per cent)*
- Dilute Adrenaline Injection 1 in 10,000/Dilute Epinephrine Injection 1 in 10,000, **III-106**

- Dilute Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, V-A153
Dilute Ammonia R1, V-A26
Dilute Ammonia R2, V-A26
Dilute Ammonia R3, V-A26
Dilute Ammonia Solution, III-137
Dilute Ammonium Carbonate Solution, V-A26
Dilute Ethanol, I-900
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid, V-A72
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid R1, V-A72
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid, I-1151, V-A72
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R1, V-A73
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R2, V-A73
Dilute Hydrogen Peroxide Solution *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)*
Dilute Nitric Acid, V-A94
Dilute Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, V-A103
Dilute Phosphoric Acid, II-572, V-A103
Dilute Potassium Dichromate Solution, V-A107
Dilute Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, V-A107
Dilute Potassium Iodide Solution, V-A108
Dilute Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, V-A108
Dilute Potassium Permanganate Solution, V-A109
Dilute Sodium Carbonate Solution, V-A121
Dilute Sodium Hydroxide Solution, V-A123
Dilute Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, III-1101, V-A123
Dilute Sulfuric Acid, II-954, V-A128
Dilute Sulphuric Acid, *see Dilute Sulfuric Acid*
Dilute Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, V-A131
Diluted Isosorbide Dinitrate, I-1267
Diluted Isosorbide Mononitrate, I-1269
Diluted Potassium Clavanate, II-625
Dilution of Creams, III-72
Dilution of Ointments, III-73
Dimenhydrinate, I-761, V-S43
Dimenhydrinate Tablets, III-466
Dimercaprol, I-763
Dimercaprol Injection, III-467
2,5-Dimethoxybenzaldehyde, V-A55
4,4-Dimethoxybenzophenone, V-A55
3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine, V-A55
2,2-Dimethoxypropane, V-A55
Dimethoxypropane, *see 2,2-Dimethoxypropane*
Dimethoxypropane
N,N-Dimethylaniline, Determination of, V-294
N,N-Dimethyldodecylamine *N*-oxide, V-A56
N,N-Dimethyl-L-phenylalanine, V-A56
N,N-Dimethylaniline, V-A56
Dimethyl Carbonate, V-A56
N,N-Dimethylformamide dimethylacetal, V-A56
N,N-Dimethyloctylamine, V-A56
N,N-Dimethylpiperazine, V-A57
N,N-Dimethyl-p-nitrosoaniline, V-A56
N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, V-A56
N,N-Dimethyltetradecylamine, V-A57
N,N-Diphenylbenzidine, V-A58
Dimethyl Phthalate, I-765, V-S44, V-A57
Dimethyl Sulfone, V-A57
Dimethyl Sulfoxide, I-765, V-A57
Dimethyl Sulfoxide, Deuterated, V-A50
Dimethyl Sulfoxide R1, V-A57
Dimethyl Sulphone, *see Dimethyl Sulfone*
Dimethyl Sulphoxide R1, *see Dimethyl Sulfoxide R1*
Dimethyl Sulphoxide, *see Dimethyl Sulfoxide*
Dimethyl Yellow, V-A57
Dimethyl Yellow and Oracet Blue 2R Solution, V-A57
Dimethyl Yellow and Oracet Blue Solution, V-A57
Dimethyl Yellow Solution, V-A57
Dimethylacetamide, I-764, V-A55
Dimethylamine, V-A55
Dimethylamine Hydrochloride, V-A55
Dimethylamine solution, V-A55
4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Reagent, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution, Alcoholic, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R1, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R2, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R6, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R7, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R8, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde solution R9, V-A55
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, *see 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde*
4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde, V-A55
4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde Solution, V-A55
2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl Methacrylate, V-A55
Dimethylaminonaphthalenesulfonyl Chloride, V-A55
Dimethylaminonaphthalenesulphonyl Chloride, *see Dimethylaminonaphthalenesulfonyl Chloride*
3-Dimethylaminophenol, V-A56
2-(Dimethylamino)thioacetamide hydrochloride, V-A56
2,4-Dimethylaniline, V-A56
N,N-Dimethylaniline, Determination of, V-294
2,6-Dimethylaniline Hydrochloride, V-A56
Dimethylaniline, *see N,N-Dimethylaniline*
Dimethyl- β -cyclodextrin, V-A56
Dimethyldecylamine, V-A56
1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether, V-A56
1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1, V-A56
1,1-Dimethylethylamine, V-A56
Dimethylformamide, V-A56
Dimethylformamide Diethylacetal, V-A56
Dimethylglyoxime, V-A56
1,3-Dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone, V-A56
Dimethyloctadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A115
2,5-Dimethylphenol, V-A56
Dimethylpiperazine, *see N,N-Dimethylpiperazine*
Dimethylstearamide, *see Dimethylstearylamide*
Dimethylstearylamide, V-A57
2,4-Dimethyl-6-tert-butylphenol, V-A56
Dimeticone, I-766, V-S44, V-A57
Dimetindene Maleate, I-767
Dimidium Bromide, V-A57
Dimidium Bromide-Sulfan Blue Mixed Solution, V-A57
Dimidium Bromide-Sulphan Blue Mixed Solution, *see Dimidium Bromide-Sulfan Blue Mixed Solution*
Di-*n*-butylamine, V-A51
1,3-Dinitrobenzene, V-A57
Dinitrobenzene Solution, V-A57
Dinitrobenzene, *see 1,3-Dinitrobenzene*
3,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid, V-A57
Dinitrobenzoic Acid Solution, V-A57
Dinitrobenzoic Acid, *see 3,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid*
Dinitrobenzoyl Chloride, V-A57
2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine, V-A57
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-aceto-hydrochloric Solution, V-A58
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-hydrochloric Solution, V-A58
Dinitrophenylhydrazine, *see 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine*
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-sulfuric Acid Solution, V-A58
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Dinitrophenylhydrazine-sulfuric Acid Solution*
Dinonyl Phthalate, V-A58
Dinoprost Trometamol, I-769
Dinoprostone, I-770, V-S44
Dinoprostone Oral Solution, III-467
Dioctadecyl Disulfide, V-A58
Dioctadecyl Disulphide, *see Dioctadecyl Disulfide*
Dioctadecyl 3,3-Thiodipropionate, V-A58
2,2-Di(octadecyloxy)-5,5-spiro(1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinane), V-A58
Dioctyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate, V-A58
Dioctyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate VS, V-A143
Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate VS, *see Dioctyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate VS*
Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate, *see Dioctyl Sodium Sulfosuccinate*
Diol Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A115
Dioscorea Oppositifolia Rhizome, IV-160
Diosmin, I-771
1,4-Dioxan, V-A58
Dioxan and Ethylene Oxide, Residual, V-293
Dioxan Solution, V-A58
Dioxan Solution R1, V-A58
Dioxan Stock Solution, V-A58

- Dioxan, *see* 1,4-Dioxan
- Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride, **I-773, V-S45**
- Diphenhydramine Oral Solution, **III-468**
- Diphenhydramine Tablets, **III-469**
- Diphenoxylate Hydrochloride, **I-774**
- Diphenylamine, **V-A58**
- Diphenylamine Solution, **V-A58**
- Diphenylamine Solution R1, **V-A58**
- Diphenylamine Solution R2, **V-A58**
- 9,10-Diphenylanthracene, **V-A58**
- Diphenylanthracene, *see* 9,10-Diphenylanthracene
- Diphenylboric Acid Aminoethyl Ester, **V-A58**
- 1,5-Diphenylcarbazine, **V-A58**
- Diphenylcarbazine Solution, **V-A58**
- Diphenylcarbazine, *see* 1,5-Diphenylcarbazine
- 1,5-Diphenylcarbazon, **V-A58**
- Diphenylcarbazon Mercuric Reagent, **V-A59**
- Diphenylcarbazon, *see* 1,5-Diphenylcarbazon
- 2,2-Diphenylglycine, **V-A59**
- 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine, **V-A59**
- Diphenylmethanol, **V-A59**
- Diphenyloxazole, **V-A59**
- Diphenylphenylene Oxide Polymer, **V-A59**
- Diphenylpyraline Hydrochloride, **I-775, V-S45**
- Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **IV-538**
- Diphtheria Antitoxin, **IV-518**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-539**
- Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content), **IV-543**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see* Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Whole Cell) Vaccine (Adsorbed)
- Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Whole Cell) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-540**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **IV-550**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **IV-552**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-557**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-554**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see* Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed),
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see* Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-562**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-560**
- Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed), Assay of (2.7.6.), **V-436**
- Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxins and Toxoids (Ramon assay), **V-452**
- Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed), *see* Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine
- Diphtheria Vaccine, (Adsorbed), *see* Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine
- Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content), **IV-536**
- Dipipanone, **V-S45**
- Dipipanone and Cyclizine Tablets, **III-470**
- Dipipanone Hydrochloride, **I-776**
- Dipivefrine Eye Drops, **III-471**
- Dipivefrine Hydrochloride, **I-771, V-S46**
- Dipotassium Clorazepate, **I-778**
- Dipotassium Edetate, **V-A59**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A59**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate, **I-779**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Injection, **III-471**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Trihydrate, **V-A59**
- Dipotassium Phosphate *see* Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate
- Dipotassium Phosphate Injection, **III-471**
- Dipotassium Sulfate, *see* Potassium Sulfate
- Dipotassium Sulphate, *see* Dipotassium Sulfate
- Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate, **V-A59**
- Diprophylline, **I-780**
- Dip/Ser, *see* Diphtheria Antitoxin
- Dipyridamole, **I-781**
- Dipyridamole Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-472**
- Dipyridamole Infusion, **III-473**
- Dipyridamole Oral Suspension, **III-474**
- Dipyridamole Tablets, **III-475**
- 2,2-Dipyridyl, **V-A59**
- 2,2-Dipyridylamine, **V-A59**
- Dipyrimadole, **V-S46**
- Dipyrrone, **I-783**
- Direct titrations, **V-788**
- Dirithromycin, **I-785**
- Disintegration, **V-346**
- Disintegration of Tablets and Capsules **V-346**
- Disintegration of Tablets and Capsules (2.9.1.) (5.8.), **V-700**
- Disintegration Test for Suppositories and Pessaries, **V-349**
- Disintegration Test for Tablets and Capsules, **V-346**
- Disodium Arsenate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Bicinchoninate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulfonate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulphonate, *see* Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulfonate
- Disodium Edetate, **I-787, V-A59**
- Disodium Edetate Eye Drops, **III-476**
- Disodium Edetate VS, **V-A143**
- Disodium Ethanedisulfonate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Ethanedisulphonate, *see* Disodium Ethanedisulfonate
- Disodium Hydrogen Citrate, **II-816, V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Anhydrous, **I-788**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see* Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **I-788**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see* Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate, **I-789**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Solution, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see* Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate
- Disodium Pamidronate, **V-S46**
- Disodium Pamidronate Intravenous Infusion, *see* Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion
- Disodium Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see* Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous
- Disodium Phosphate, Dihydrate, *see* Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Dihydrate
- Disodium Tetraborate, *see* Sodium Tetraborate
- Disodium thiosulfate, *see* Sodium Thiosulfate, Anhydrous
- Disopyramide, **I-790, V-S47**
- Disopyramide Capsules, **III-477**
- Disopyramide Phosphate, **I-791**
- Disopyramide Phosphate Capsules, **III-477**
- Dispersible Aciclovir Tablets, **III-99**
- Dispersible Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see* Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **III-368**
- Dispersible Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see* Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible
- Dispersible Aspirin Tablets, **III-152**
- Dispersible Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, *see* Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets
- Dispersible Cellulose, **I-475**
- Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **III-368**

- Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets, **III-373**
- Dispersible Co-codaprin Tablets, **III-382**
- Dispersible Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **III-410**
- Dispersible Doxycycline Tablets, **III-501**
- Dispersible Lamotrigine Tablets, **III-733**
- Dispersible Paracetamol Tablets, **III-950**
- Dispersible Risperidone Tablets, **III-1063**
- Dispersible Tablets, **III-75**
- Dispersible Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, **III-410**
- Dissolution, **V-350**
- Dissolution, Apparent, **V-368**
- Dissolution, Intrinsic, **V-368**
- Dissolution limits, **V-649**
- Dissolution Test for Lipophilic Solid Dosage Forms **V-362**
- Dissolution Test for Medicated Chewing Guns, **V-363**
- Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, **V-357**
- Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches **V-360**
- Dissolution Testing of Solid Oral Dosage Forms, **V-645**
- Dissolution Testing, Recommendations on, **V-358**
- Distillation Range, Determination of, **V-242**
- Distilled Water, **V-A140**
- Distribution Estimation By Analytical Sieving, Particle-size, **V-503**
- Distribution Estimation By Analytical Sieving, Particle-size, **V-702**
- Disulfiram, **I-792, V-S47**
- Disulfiram Tablets, **III-478**
- Ditalimphos, **V-A59**
- 5,5-Dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic) Acid, **V-A60**
- Dithioerythritol, **V-A60**
- Dithiol, **V-A60**
- Dithiol Reagent, **V-A60**
- Dithiothreitol, **V-A60**
- Dithizone, **V-A60**
- Dithizone R1, **V-A60**
- Dithizone Solution, **V-A60**
- Dithizone Solution R2, **V-A60**
- Dithranol, **I-793**
- Dithranol and Salicylic Acid Ointment, **III-482**
- Dithranol Cream, **III-479**
- Dithranol Ointment, **III-480**
- Dithranol Paste, **III-481, V-785**
- Divanadium Pentoxide, **V-A60**
- Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulfuric Acid, **V-A60**
- Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulphuric Acid, *see Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulfuric Acid*
- Divinylbenzene and Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, **V-A60**
- DNA, **V-628**
- Dobutamine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-483**
- Dobutamine Hydrochloride, **I-794**
- Dobutamine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-485**
- Dobutamine Infusion, **III-483**
- Dobutamine Intravenous Infusion, **III-483**
- Docetaxel Anhydrous, **I-796**
- Docetaxel Trihydrate, **I-798**
- Docosahexaenoic Acid Methyl Ester, **V-A60**
- Docusate Capsules, **III-486**
- Docusate Enema, Compound, **III-486**
- Docusate Oral Solution, **III-487**
- Docusate Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-487**
- Docusate Sodium, **I-800, V-S47, V-A60**
- Docusate Sodium Capsules, Dantron and, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*
- Dodecan-1-ol, **V-A60**
- Dodecyl Gallate, **I-801**
- 4-Dodecylresorcinol, **V-A60**
- Dodecyltrimethylammonium Bromide, **V-A60**
- Dog Rose, **IV-160**
- Domiphen Bromide, **I-802, V-S48, V-A60**
- Domperidone, **I-802**
- Domperidone Tablets, **III-488**
- D-Dopa, **V-A60**
- Dopamine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-490**
- Dopamine Hydrochloride, **I-806, V-S48**
- Dopamine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-490**
- Dopamine Infusion, **III-489**
- Dopamine Intravenous Infusion, **III-489**
- Dopexamine Hydrochloride, **I-807**
- Dorzolamide and Timolol Eye Drops, **III-492**
- Dorzolamide Eye Drops, **III-491**
- Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, **I-809**
- Dosulepin Capsules, **III-494**
- Dosulepin Hydrochloride, **I-811, V-S48**
- Dosulepin Oral Solution, **III-495**
- Dosulepin Tablets, **III-496**
- Dothiepin Tablets, *see Dosulepin Tablets*
- Dotriacontane, **V-A60**
- Double-strength Chloroform Water, **III-299**
- Double-strength Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, **V-A52**
- Doxapram Hydrochloride, **I-812, V-S49**
- Doxapram Injection, **III-497**
- Doxazosin Mesilate, **I-813**
- Doxepin Capsules, **III-497**
- Doxepin Hydrochloride, **I-815, V-S49**
- Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, **I-817**
- Doxorubicin Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-500**
- Doxorubicin Injection, **III-499**
- Doxycycline, **V-A61**
- Doxycycline Capsules, **III-500**
- Doxycycline Hyclate, **I-818**
- Doxycycline Monohydrate, **I-820**
- Doxycycline Tablets, Dispersible, **III-501**
- Doxylamine Succinate, **I-821**
- Dried Aluminium Hydroxide, **I-117**
- Dried Aluminium Phosphate, **I-119**
- Dried Bilberry, **IV-100**
- Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, **IV-304**
- Dried Calcium Acetate, **V-A36**
- Dried Calcium Sulfate, **I-389**
- Dried Calcium Sulphate, *see Dried Calcium Sulfate*
- Dried Epsom Salts, **II-178**
- Dried Factor IX Fraction, **IV-485**
- Dried Factor VII Fraction, **IV-470**
- Dried Factor VIIa (rDNA), **IV-472**
- Dried Factor VIII Fraction, **IV-478**
- Dried Factor VIII (rDNA), **IV-477**
- Dried Factor XI Fraction, **IV-486**
- Dried Ferrous Sulfate, **I-951**
- Dried Fibrinogen, **IV-488**
- Dried Lemon Peel, **IV-244**
- Dried Magnesium Sulfate, **II-178**
- Dried Magnesium Sulphate, *see Dried Magnesium Sulfate*
- Dried Prothrombin Complex, **IV-487**
- Dried/Cholera, *see Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine*
- Droperidol, **I-823, V-S49**
- Droperidol Injection, **III-502**
- Droperidol Tablets, **III-503**
- Droppers, **V-A19**
- Drops, **III-47, III-60**
- Eye, **III-47**
- Nasal, **III-60**
- Drops (Nasal) and Sprays (liquid Nasal), **III-59**
- Drops, Oral, **III-57**
- Drosiprenone, **I-824**
- Dry Extracts, **IV-48**
- Dry Residue of Extracts, **V-339**
- Drying and ignition to constant mass, **I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24**
- Drying, Determination of Loss on, **V-309**
- Drynaria Rhizome, **IV-161**
- DTaP/HepB/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
- DTaP/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B(rDNA) Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- DTaP/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- DTaP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
- DTaP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- dTaP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
- DTaP, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*
- DT/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
- DT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed*

dT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
 DTwP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTwP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTwP, *see Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine*
 Duloxetine Hydrochloride, **I-826**
 Dusting Powders, **III-68**
 Dwarf Pine Oil, **IV-324**
 Dydrogesterone, **I-830, V-S50**
 Dydrogesterone Tablets, **III-504**

E

Ear Drops and Ear Sprays, **III-44**
 Ear Powders, **III-44**
 Ear Preparations, **III-43**
 Ear Preparations, Semi-solid, **III-44**
 Ear Sprays and Ear Drops, **III-44**
 Ear Tampons, **III-44**
 Ear Washes, **III-44**
 Ebastine, **I-832**
 Echinacea Angustifolia Root, **IV-162**
 Echinacea Pallida Root, **IV-164**
 Echinacea Purpurea Herb, **IV-166**
 Echinacea Purpurea Root, **IV-168**
 Echinacoside, **V-A61**
 Eclipta Herb, **IV-170**
 Eclipta Prostrata Whole Plant, **IV-171**
 Econazole, **I-833**
 Econazole Cream, **III-505**
 Econazole Nitrate, **I-834**
 Econazole Pessaries, **III-505**
 ED₅₀, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
 Edetic Acid, **I-835**
 Edotretotide, **V-A61**
 Edrophonium Chloride, **I-836, V-S50**
 Edrophonium Injection, **III-506**
 (E,E)-Farnesol, **V-A65**
 Effective date, **I-ix, I-xxii, II-vii, III-vii, IV-vii, V-vii**
 Effervescent Aspirin Tablets, **III-152**
 Effervescent Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **III-243**
 Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets, **III-380**
 Effervescent Granules, **III-49**
 Effervescent Paracetamol Tablets, **III-950**
 Effervescent Potassium Chloride Tablets, **III-1004**
 Effervescent Ranitidine Tablets, **III-1056**
 Effervescent Soluble Aspirin Tablets, **III-152**
 Effervescent Tablets, **III-75**
 Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, **V-494, V-653**
 Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, Supplementary Information, **V-653**
 n-Eicosane, **V-A61**
 EID₅₀, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
 EID₅₀, **V-628**

Elder Flower, **IV-172**
 Electrolyte Reagent for the Determination of Water, **V-A61**
 Electrophoresis, **V-205**
 Electrophoresis (2.2.31.) (5.8.), **V-699**
 Electrophoresis, Capillary (2.2.47.) (5.8.), **V-699**
 Electrophoresis, Capillary (2.2.47.), **V-210**
 Elementary Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, 1.000 g/L, **V-A149**
 Elements, Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of, **V-629**
 Eleutherococcus, **IV-174**
 Elixirs, **III-58**
 Embonic Acid, **V-A61**
 Emedastine Fumarate, **I-837**
 Emetine Dihydrochloride, **V-A61**
 Emetine Hydrochloride Pentahydrate, **I-839**
 Emodin, **V-A61**
 Empty Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood and Blood Components, **V-557**
 Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A), **I-488**
 Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B), **I-489**
 Emulsifying Ointment, **III-506**
 Emulsifying Wax, **III-507**
 Emulsions, **III-58**
 Oral, **III-58**
 Emulsions, Solutions and Suspensions, Oral, **III-57**
 Enalapril Maleate, **I-840**
 Enalapril Tablets, **III-507**
 Enalaprilat Dihydrate, **I-841**
 End-capped, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, **V-A98**
 End-capped Butylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
 End-capped Dodecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
 End-capped Extra-dense bonded Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 End-capped Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
 End-capped Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography compatible with 100% aqueous mobile phases, **V-A117**
 End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A118**
 End-capped Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 End-capped Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A98**
 End-capped Palmitamidopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 End-capped Phenylethyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**

End-capped Phenylhexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 End-capped Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 End-capped Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, **V-A98**
 End-capped Propoxybenzene Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 End-capped with Embedded Polar Groups Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 End-capped with Polar Incorporated Groups Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 End-capped with Polar Incorporated Groups Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 Endoprotease LysC, **V-A61**
 α-Endosulfan, **V-A61**
 β-Endosulphan, *see β-Endosulfan*
 Endotoxins, Bacterial, Guidelines for Using the Test for (5.1.10.), **V-641**
 Endotoxins, Test for Bacterial, **V-404**
 Endrin, **V-A61**
 Enoxaparin Sodium, **I-843**
 Enoxaparin Sodium Injection, **III-508**
 Enoxolone, **I-845**
 Entacapone, **I-847**
 Enteric-coated Aspirin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Naproxen Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Sodium Valproate Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets*
 Enteric-coated Sulfasalazine Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets*
 Eosin, **V-A61**
 EPBRP, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-628, V-15**
 EPCRS, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-628, V-15**
 Ephedra Herb, **IV-176**
 Ephedrine, **I-848, V-S50**
 Ephedrine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-512**
 Ephedrine Elixir, **III-510**
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, **I-850, V-S51**
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride, Racemic, *see Racephedrine Hydrochloride*
 Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-513**
 Ephedrine Injection, **III-511**
 Ephedrine Nasal Drops, **III-512**
 Ephedrine Oral Solution, *see Ephedrine Elixir*
 (E)-4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one, **V-A102**
 Epinastine Hydrochloride, **I-851**
 Epinephrine, **I-75**
 Epinephrine Acid Tartrate, **I-76**
 Epinephrine (Adrenaline), **V-S51**
 Epinephrine and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
 Epinephrine Eye Drops, *see Adrenaline Eye Drops*
 Epinephrine Injection, Bupivacaine and, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*

- Epinephrine Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **III-106**
- Epinephrine Injection, Lidocaine and, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Epinephrine Solution/Adrenaline Solution, **III-106**
- Epirubicin Hydrochloride, **I-852**
- Epirubicin Injection, **III-513**
- Epsom Salts, **II-177**
- Epsom Salts, *see Magnesium Sulfate Heptahydrate*
- Epsom Salts, Dried, **II-178**
- Equivalence point, V-789
- Equivalent Texts, European Pharmacopoeia, V-A13
- Ergocalciferol, **I-854**
- Ergocalciferol Injection, **III-515**
- Ergocalciferol Tablets, **III-515**
- Ergocalciferol Tablets, Calcium and, **III-236**
- Ergocalciferol Tablets, Chewable Calcium and, **III-237**
- Ergometrine and Oxytocin Injection, **III-517**
- Ergometrine Injection, **III-516**
- Ergometrine Maleate, **I-856**
- Ergometrine Tablets, **III-517**
- Ergotamine Sublingual Tablets, **III-518**
- Ergotamine Tartrate, **I-857**
- Error, Fiducial Limits of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-657, V-14**
- Erucamide, V-A61
- Erythritol, **I-859, V-A61**
- Erythromycin, **I-860, V-S51**
- Erythromycin and Zinc Acetate Cutaneous Solution, *see Erythromycin and Zinc Acetate Lotion*
- Erythromycin and Zinc Acetate Lotion, **III-526**
- Erythromycin Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **III-519**
- Erythromycin Estolate, **I-863, V-S52**
- Erythromycin Estolate Capsules, **III-522**
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate, **I-865**
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate Oral Suspension, **III-522**
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate Tablets, **III-523**
- Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate, V-S52
- Erythromycin Lactobionate, **I-867, V-S52**
- Erythromycin Lactobionate for Infusion, **III-524**
- Erythromycin Lactobionate for Intravenous Infusion, *see Erythromycin Lactobionate for Infusion*
- Erythromycin Lactobionate Infusion, **III-524**
- Erythromycin Lactobionate Intravenous Infusion, *see Erythromycin Lactobionate Infusion*
- Erythromycin Stearate, **I-869, V-S53**
- Erythromycin Stearate Tablets, **III-525**
- Erythromycin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-521**
- Erythromycin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets*
- Erythropoietin Concentrated Solution, **I-872**
- Erythropoietin for Injection, **III-530**
- Erythropoietin Injection, **III-527**
- Esculetin, V-A61
- Esculin, V-A61
- Esketamine Hydrochloride, **I-876**
- Esomeprazole Magnesium Trihydrate, **I-879**
- Essential Oils, **IV-44, V-321**
- Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, V-333
- Ester Value, V-317
- Esters, Reactions of, V-268
- Estimated Potency, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-657, V-14**
- 17 α -Estradiol, V-A61
- Estradiol and Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, **III-534**
- Estradiol and Norethisterone Tablets, **III-532**
- Estradiol Benzoate, **I-881**
- Estradiol Hemihydrate, **I-883**
- Estradiol Injection, **III-530**
- Estradiol Transdermal Patches, **III-531**
- Estradiol Valerate, **I-884**
- Estragole, V-A61
- Estramustine Phosphate Capsules, **III-536**
- Estramustine Sodium Phosphate, **I-885, V-S53**
- Estriol, **I-886**
- Estriol Cream, **III-536**
- Estropipate, **I-891, V-S53**
- Estropipate Tablets, **III-537**
- Etacrynic Acid, V-S54
- Etamiphylline, V-S54
- Etamiphylline Camsilate, V-S54
- Etamsylate, **I-893**
- Ethacridine Lactate Monohydrate, **I-894**
- Ethambutol Hydrochloride, **I-895, V-S55**
- Ethambutol Tablets, **III-538**
- Ethane-1,2-diol, V-A61
- Ethanol, **I-896**
- Ethanol (20 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (25 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (45 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (50 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (60 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (70 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (80 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (90 per cent), **I-900**
- Ethanol (96%), V-A62
- Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free, V-A62
- Ethanol (96 per cent), **I-898**
- Ethanol, Absolute, V-A61
- Ethanol, Determination of, V-283
- Ethanol R1, Absolute, V-A62
- Ethanol R1, *see Ethanol R1, Absolute*
- Ethanolamine, **I-901, V-A62**
- Ethanolamine Oleate Injection, **III-539**
- Ethanol-free Chloroform, V-A42
- Ethanollic Acetic-ammonia Buffer pH 3.7, *see Buffer Solution pH 3.7*
- Ethanollic Hydrochloric Acid, V-A72
- Ethanollic Iron(III) Chloride Solution, V-A77
- Ethanollic Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, V-A103
- Ethanollic Potassium Hydroxide, V-A108
- Ethanollic Potassium Hydroxide VS, V-A145
- Ethanollic Sodium Hydroxide, V-A122
- Ethanollic Sodium Hydroxide VS, V-A146
- Ethanollic Sulfuric Acid, V-A128
- Ethanols, Dilute, **I-900**
- Ethanol, *see Ethanol, Absolute*
- Ethanol-soluble Extractive, Determination of, V-332
- Ether, **I-902, V-A62**
- Ether, Peroxide-free, V-A62
- Ethical Considerations, Unlicensed Medicines, V-781
- Ethinylestradiol, **I-903**
- Ethinylestradiol Tablets, **III-539**
- Ethinylestradiol Tablets, Levonorgestrel and, **III-745**
- Ethion, V-A62
- Ethionamide, **I-905**
- Ethosuximide, **I-906**
- Ethosuximide Capsules, **III-540**
- Ethosuximide Oral Solution, **III-540**
- Ethoxychrysoidine Hydrochloride, V-A62
- Ethoxychrysoidine Solution, V-A62
- 2-Ethoxyethanol, V-A62
- Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and Diethylene Glycol in, V-288
- Ethyl Acetate, **I-908, V-A62**
- Ethyl Acetate, Treated, V-A62
- Ethyl Acrylate, V-A62
- Ethyl Benzoate, V-A62
- Ethyl 5-Bromovalerate, V-A62
- Ethyl Cinnamate, **I-909, V-S55, V-A63**
- Ethyl Cyanoacetate, V-A63
- Ethyl Formate, V-A63
- Ethyl Gallate, **I-909**
- Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate, **I-910, V-A63**
- Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate Sodium, **I-911**
- Ethyl Methanesulfonate, V-A63
- Ethyl Methanesulfonate in Active Substances, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Active Substances*
- Ethyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid*
- Ethyl Methyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*
- Ethyl Oleate, **I-913**
- Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate, V-A63
- 4-[(Ethylamino)methyl]pyridine, V-A63
- Ethylbenzene, V-A63
- 4-Ethylcatechol, V-A63
- Ethylcellulose, **I-913**
- Ethylene Bis[3,3-di(3-(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)butyrate], V-A63
- Ethylene Bis[3,3-di(3-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)butyrate], V-A63
- Ethylene Chloride, *see 1,2-Dichloroethane*
- Ethylene Glycol and Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, V-288
- Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, *see 2-Ethoxyethanol*
- Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether, V-A63
- Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether, *see 2-Methoxyethanol*
- Ethylene Glycol Monostearate, **I-914**
- Ethylene Glycol, *see Ethane-1,2-diol*
- Ethylene Oxide, V-A63

Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, Residual, **V-293**
 Ethylene Oxide Solution, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Solution R1, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Solution R2, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Solution R3, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Solution R4, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Solution R5, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Stock Solution, **V-A63**
 Ethylene Oxide Stock Solution R1, **V-A64**
 Ethylenediamine, **I-915**, **V-A64**
 Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid, **V-A64**
 (Ethylenedinitrilo)tetra-acetic Acid, *see*
Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid
 2-Ethylhexane-1,3-diol, **V-A64**
 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, **V-A64**
 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, Determination of,
V-295
 1,1-Ethylidenebis(tryptophan), **V-A64**
 N-Ethylmaleimide, **V-A64**
 2-Ethyl-2-methylsuccinic Acid, **V-A64**
 Ethylmorphine Hydrochloride, **I-916**
 2-Ethylpyridine, **V-A64**
 1-Ethylquinaldinium Iodide, **V-A64**
 Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene
 Copolymer, **V-A64**
 Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene
 Copolymer R1, **V-A64**
 Etidronate Disodium, **I-917**
 Etidronate Sodium, **V-S55**
 Etidronate Tablets, **III-540**
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, **I-918**
 Etodolac, **I-919**, **V-S56**
 Etodolac Capsules, **III-541**
 Etodolac Tablets, **III-543**
 Etofenamate, **I-921**
 Etomidate, **I-923**
 Etoposide, **I-924**, **V-S56**
 Etoposide Capsules, **III-544**
 Etoposide Concentrate, Sterile, **III-545**
 Etoposide Infusion, **III-545**
 Etoposide Intravenous Infusion, *see*
Etoposide Infusion
 Etyndiol Diacetate, **I-928**, **V-S56**
 Eucalyptus, **V-609**
 Eucalyptus Leaf, **IV-177**
 Eucalyptus Oil, **IV-178**
 Eucommia Bark, **IV-179**
 Eugenol, **I-928**, **V-A64**
 Euglobulins, Bovine, **V-A64**
 Euglobulins, Human, **V-A65**
 European Goldenrod, **IV-208**
 European Pharmacopoeia, **I-3**, **I-xxiv**,
II-3, **III-3**, **IV-3**, **V-3**
 European Pharmacopoeia Commission,
 Membership of the, **V-676**
 European Pharmacopoeia Equivalent
 Texts, **V-A13**
 European Pharmacopoeia General
 Methods, **V-A13**
 European Pharmacopoeia, General
 Notices of the, **I-20**, **II-20**, **III-20**,
IV-20, **V-20**
 European Pharmacopoeia,
 Supplementary Chapter IV, **V-676**
 European Viper Venom Antiserum,
IV-519
 Excipients, Functionality-related
 Characteristics of (5.15.), **V-773**

Excipients, Use of, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**,
IV-11, **V-11**
 Expert Advisory Groups, **I-xii**, **V-667**
 Expression of content, **I-24**, **II-24**,
III-24, **IV-24**, **V-24**
 Expression of Standards, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**,
IV-5, **V-5**
 Exsiccated Calcium Sulfate, *see* *Dried*
Calcium Sulfate
 Extemporaneous Preparation, Status of,
I-9, **II-9**, **III-9**, **IV-9**, **V-9**
 Extemporaneous Preparations, **V-785**
 Extractable Volume of Parenteral
 Preparations, Test for, **V-374**
 Extractable Volume of Parenteral
 Preparations, Test for (2.9.17.) (5.8.),
V-701
 Extraction of Alkaloids, Complete,
V-335
 Extraction of Drugs, Continuous, **V-334**
 Extraction Resin, Strontium Selective,
V-A126
 Extractive, Determination of Ethanol-
 soluble, **V-332**
 Extractive, Determination of Water-
 soluble, **V-332**
 Extracts, Dry, **IV-48**
 Extracts, Dry Residue of, **V-339**
 Extracts, Liquid, **IV-47**
 Extracts, Loss on Drying of, **V-339**
 Extracts, Soft, **IV-48**
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines,
V-492
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines,
 Tests for, **V-658**
 Eye, **III-47**
 Drops, **III-47**
 Ointments, **III-47**
 Eye Drops, **III-45**, **V-610**
 Codes for Single-dose Containers,
V-610
 Eye Drops, Alkaline, **III-669**
 Eye Drops, Preservative-free, **V-783**
 Eye Lotions, **III-45**
 Eye Ointment Basis, **III-1085**
 Eye Ointment, Simple, **III-1085**
 Eye Preparations, **III-45**
 Eye Preparations of the BP, **III-47**
 Eye Preparations of the BP, Additional
 Requirements for, **III-47**
 Eye Preparations, Semi-solid, **III-46**

F

Factor IX (rDNA) Concentrated
 Solution, **IV-479**
 Factor VII-deficient Plasma, **V-A104**
 Factor VIII fraction, Assay of, **V-418**
 Factor Xa Solution, Bovine, **V-A34**
 Factor Xa Solution R1, Bovine, **V-A34**
 Factor IX fraction, Assay of, **V-419**
 Famotidine, **I-930**
 Famotidine Tablets, **III-546**
 Farmed Cod-liver Oil, **I-619**
 Farmed Salmon Oil, **II-787**
 Fast Blue B Salt, **V-A65**
 Fast Red B Salt, **V-A65**
 Fatty Oils and Resinified Essential Oils
 in Essential Oils, **V-321**
 Fatty Oils, Sterols in, **V-329**
 Fc function of immunoglobulin, Text
 for, **V-426**
 Felbinac, **I-933**, **V-S57**
 Felbinac Cutaneous Foam, **III-547**
 Felbinac Gel, **III-548**
 Felodipine, **I-934**
 Felodipine Tablets, Prolonged-release,
III-549
 Felypressin, **I-936**
 Fenbufen, **I-937**, **V-S57**, **V-A65**
 Fenbufen Capsules, **III-550**
 Fenbufen Tablets, **III-551**
 Fenchlorphos, **V-A65**
 Fenchone, **V-A65**
 Fennel, Bitter, *see* *Bitter Fennel*
 Fenofibrate, **I-938**
 Fenopropfen, **V-S57**
 Fenopropfen Calcium, **I-940**, **V-S58**
 Fenopropfen Tablets, **III-552**
 Fenoterol Hydrobromide, **I-940**
 Fentanyl, **I-942**
 Fentanyl Citrate, **I-943**
 Fentanyl Injection, **III-553**
 Fentanyl Injection, Bupivacaine and,
III-221
 Fenticonazole Nitrate, **I-945**
 Fenugreek, **IV-186**
 Fenvalerate, **V-A65**
 0.1M Ferric Ammonium Sulfate, *see*
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate VS
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate, *see*
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R1,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*
R1
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R2,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*
R2
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R5,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*
R5
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R6,
see *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*
R6
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R2,
see *Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution*
R2
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R5,
see *Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution*
R5
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R6,
see *Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution*
R6
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate, *see* *Ferric*
Ammonium Sulfate
 Ferric Chloride, Anhydrous, *see* *Iron(III)*
Chloride, Anhydrous
 Ferric Chloride Hexahydrate, **I-948**
 Ferric Chloride Solution, Ethanollic, *see*
Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanollic
 Ferric Chloride Solution R3, **V-A65**
 Ferric Chloride Solution, Radiolabelled
⁵⁹Fe], **V-A66**
 Ferric Chloride Solution, Radiolabelled
⁵⁹Fe], Concentrated, **V-A66**
 Ferric Chloride Solution R1, *see* *Iron(III)*
Chloride Solution R1
 Ferric Chloride Solution R2, *see* *Iron(III)*
Chloride Solution R2

- Ferric Chloride Solution, *see Iron(III) Chloride Solution*
Ferric Chloride, *see Iron(III) Chloride Hexahydrate*
Ferric Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent, *see Iron(III) Chloride-sulfamic Acid Reagent*
Ferric Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, *see Ferric Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent*
Ferric Nitrate, *see Iron(III) Nitrate*
Ferric Sulfate Pentahydrate, *see Iron(III) Sulfate Pentahydrate*
Ferric Sulfate, *see Iron(III) Sulfate*
Ferric Sulphate, *see Ferric Sulfate*
Ferricyanide Standard Solution (50 ppm $\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$), V-A149
Ferrocyanide Standard Solution (100 ppm $\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$), V-A149
Ferrocypen, V-A66
Ferrocypen Solution, V-A66
Ferrocypene, *see Ferrocypen*
Ferroin Solution, V-A66
Ferroin, *see Ferroin solution*
0.1M Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate VS*
Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate*
Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate, *see Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate*
Ferrous Fumarate, I-948
Ferrous Fumarate and Folic Acid Tablets, III-556
Ferrous Fumarate Capsules, III-554
Ferrous Fumarate Oral Suspension, III-554
Ferrous Fumarate Tablets, III-555
Ferrous Gluconate, I-950
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets, III-557
Ferrous Sulfate Heptahydrate, I-952
Ferrous Sulfate Oral Solution, Paediatric, III-557
Ferrous Sulfate Solution R2, *see Iron(II) Sulfate Solution R2*
Ferrous Sulfate Tablets, III-557
Ferrous Sulfate Tablets, Prolonged-release, III-558
Ferrous Sulfate, *see Iron(II) Sulfate*
Ferrous Sulphate Solution R2, *see Ferrous Sulfate Solution R2*
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, *see Ferrous Sulfate Tablets*
Ferrous Sulphate, *see Ferrous Sulfate*
Ferrum Metallicum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Ferulic Acid, V-A66
Feverfew, IV-186
Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, I-953, V-S58
Fexofenadine Tablets, III-558
Fibrin Blue, V-A66
Fibrin Congo Red, *see Congo Red Fibrin*
Fibrin Sealant Kit, IV-489
Fibrinogen, V-A66
Fiducial Limits of Error, I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-657, V-14
Fig, IV-188
Filgrastim Concentrated Solution, I-955
Films, Orodispersible, III-63
Filters, Sieves and, V-501
Finasteride, I-958
Finasteride Tablets, III-559
FIP, V-628
Fish Oil, Rich in Omega-3-Acids, I-959
Fixed Oils, V-322
Fixing Solution, V-A66
Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, V-A66
Flavoxate Hydrochloride, I-961, V-S58
Flavoxate Tablets, III-561
Flecainide Acetate, I-963, V-S59
Flecainide Injection, III-561
Flecainide Tablets, III-562
Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay), V-A448
Fleeceflower Root, IV-188
Flexible Collodion, III-400
Flow Cytometry, V-185
Flowability, V-507
Flu(adj), *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*
Flu(adj), *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flu(adj), *see Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flubendazole, I-964
Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Capsules, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*
Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Oral Suspension, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
Flucloxacillin Capsules, III-563
Flucloxacillin Injection, III-564
Flucloxacillin Magnesium, V-S59
Flucloxacillin Magnesium Octahydrate, I-965
Flucloxacillin Oral Solution, III-564
Flucloxacillin Oral Suspension, III-565
Flucloxacillin Sodium, I-967, V-S59
Flucloxacillin Sodium for Injection, III-564
Fluconazole, I-969
Flucytosine, I-971, V-S60
Flucytosine Tablets, III-566
Fludarabine Phosphate, I-973
Fludeoxyglucose (^{18}F) Injection, IV-677
Fludrocortisone Acetate, I-975
Fludrocortisone Tablets, III-566
Flufenamic Acid, V-A66
Flumazenil, I-977, V-A66
Flumazenil (N-[^{13}C]methyl) Injection, IV-680
Flumequine, I-978
Flumetasone Pivalate, I-979
Flunarizine Dihydrochloride, I-981
Flunitrazepam, I-982, V-A66
Fluocinolone Acetonide Dihydrate, V-S60
Fluocinolone Acetonide, I-983
Fluocinolone Acetonide Dihydrate, I-984
Fluocinolone Cream, III-567
Fluocinolone Ointment, III-568
Fluocinonide, I-985, V-S60
Fluocinonide Cream, III-569
Fluocinonide Ointment, III-569
Fluocortolone Cream, III-570
Fluocortolone Hexanoate, I-986, V-S61
Fluocortolone Pivalate, I-988
Fluoranthene, V-A66
Fluorene, V-A66
9-Fluorenone, V-A66
Fluorenone Solution, V-A66
(9-Fluorenyl)methyl Chloroformate, V-A66
Fluoren-9-ylmethyl chloromethanoate
 See (9-Fluorenyl)methyl Chloroformate, V-A66
Fluorescamine, V-A66
Fluorescein, I-989, V-A66
Fluorescein Eye Drops, III-571
Fluorescein Injection, III-572
Fluorescein Sodium, I-991, V-S61, V-A66
Fluorescein, Soluble *see Fluorescein Sodium*
Fluorescein-conjugated Rabies Antiserum, V-A112
Fluorescence Spectrophotometry, V-179
Fluoride (^{18}F) Solution for Radiolabelling, IV-681
Fluoride Standard Solution (1 ppm F), V-A149
Fluoride Standard Solution (10 ppm F), V-A149
Fluorimetry, V-179
2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose, V-A66
2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-mannose, V-A66
1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, V-A66
Fluorodinitrobenzene, *see 1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene*
Fluorodopa (^{18}F) Injection, IV-682
Fluorodopa (^{18}F) (Prepared by Electrophilic Substitution) Injection, *see Fluorodopa (^{18}F) Injection*
DL-6-Fluorodopa Hydrochloride, V-A66
6-Fluorolevodopa Hydrochloride, V-A67
Fluorometholone, V-S61
Fluorometholone, I-992
Fluorometholone Eye Drops, III-573
Fluoromisonidazole, V-A67
Fluoromisonidazole (^{18}F) Injection, IV-684
1-Fluoro-2-nitro-4-trifluoromethylbenzene, V-A67
Fluorouracil, I-993, V-S62
Fluorouracil Cream, III-574
Fluorouracil Injection, III-575
Fluoxetine, V-S62
Fluoxetine Capsules, III-575
Fluoxetine Hydrochloride, I-995, V-S62
Fluoxetine Oral Solution, III-577
Flupentixol Decanoate, I-997, V-S63
Flupentixol Dihydrochloride *see Flupentixol Hydrochloride*
Flupentixol Hydrochloride, I-998
Flupentixol Injection, III-578
Fluphenazine Decanoate, I-994
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection, III-579
Fluphenazine Dihydrochloride *see Fluphenazine Hydrochloride*
Fluphenazine Enantate, I-1001
Fluphenazine Hydrochloride, I-1003
Fluphenazine Tablets, III-579
Flurazepam Capsules, III-580

- Flurazepam Monohydrochloride, **I-1005**, V-S63
- Flurbiprofen, **I-1006**, V-S63
- Flurbiprofen Eye Drops, **III-581**
- Flurbiprofen Sodium, **I-1007**, V-S64
- Flurbiprofen Suppositories, **III-582**
- Flurbiprofen Tablets, **III-582**
- Flu, *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*
- Flu, *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion)*
- Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
- Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome)*
- Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
- Fluspirilene, **I-1008**
- Flutamide, **I-1009**
- Fluticasone Cream, **III-583**
- Fluticasone Inhalation Powder, **III-587**
- Fluticasone Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed, **III-588**
- Fluticasone Nasal Drops, **III-584**
- Fluticasone Nasal Spray, **III-585**
- Fluticasone Ointment, **III-586**
- Fluticasone powder for Inhalation, metered-dose powder inhaler, *see Fluticasone Inhalation Powder*
- Fluticasone Powder for Inhalation, pre-metered units, *see Fluticasone Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed*
- Fluticasone Pressurised Inhalation, **III-589**
- Fluticasone Propionate, **I-1010**, V-S64
- Flutrimazole, **I-1013**
- Fluvastatin Sodium, **I-1014**
- Fluvoxamine Maleate, **I-1016**, V-S64
- Fluvoxamine Tablets, **III-590**
- Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, V-A51
- Foams, Cutaneous, **III-43**
- Foams, Rectal, **III-70**
- Foams, Vaginal, **III-81**
- Foeniculum Vulgare, V-609
- Folic Acid, **I-1018**, V-A67
- Folic Acid Injection, **III-592**
- Folic Acid Tablets, **III-593**
- Folic Acid Tablets, Ferrous Fumarate and, **III-556**
- Follitropin, **I-1020**
- Follitropin Concentrated Solution, **I-1025**
- Foreign Esters in Essential Oils, V-321
- Foreign Matter, V-333
- Formaldehyde, *see Formaldehyde Solution*
- Formaldehyde Solution, **I-1031**, V-A67
- Formaldehyde Solution (35 per cent) *see Formaldehyde Solution*
- Formaldehyde Standard Solution (5 ppm CH₂O), V-A149
- Formalin *see Formaldehyde Solution*
- Formamide, V-A67
- Formamide R1, V-A67
- Formamide, Treated, V-A67
- Formic Acid, V-A67
- Formic Acid, Anhydrous, V-A67
- Formononetin, V-A67
- Formoterol Fumarate Dihydrate, **I-1032**
- Formulated Preparations, **I-37**, **III-37**, **IV-37**
- General Monographs, **I-37**, **III-37**, **IV-37**
- Formulated Preparations, Consistency of, V-371
- Formulated Preparations, General Monographs for, **I-3**, **I-5**, **II-3**, **II-5**, **III-3**, **III-5**, **IV-3**, **IV-5**, **V-3**, **V-5**
- Formulated Preparations, Manufacture of, **I-9**, **II-9**, **III-9**, **IV-9**, **V-9**
- Foscarnet Infusion, **III-594**
- Foscarnet Intravenous Infusion, *see Foscarnet Infusion*, **III-594**
- Foscarnet Sodium, **I-1034**, V-S65
- Foscarnet Sodium Hexahydrate *see Foscamet Sodium*
- Fosfestrol Injection, **III-595**
- Fosfestrol Sodium, **I-1035**, V-S65
- Fosfestrol Tablets, **III-596**
- Fosfomycin Calcium, **I-1037**
- Fosfomycin Sodium, **I-1038**
- Fosfomycin Trometamol, **I-1039**
- Fosinopril, V-S65
- Fosinopril Sodium, **I-1040**
- Fosinopril Tablets, **III-597**
- Fractionated Palm Kernel Oil, **II-488**
- Framycetin Sulfate, **I-1043**
- Framycetin Sulphate *see Framycetin Sulfate*
- Frangula Bark, **IV-189**
- Frangula Bark Dry Extract, Standardised, *see Standardised Frangula Bark Dry Extract*
- Fraxinus Rhynchophylla Bark, **IV-192**
- Free Formaldehyde, V-464
- Freezing Point, Determination of, V-242
- Fresh Bilberry, **IV-100**
- Freshly Prepared, Definition of, **I-10**, **II-10**, **III-10**, **IV-10**, **V-10**
- Friability, V-510
- Friability of Granules and Spheroids, V-511
- Friability of Uncoated Tablets, V-510
- Friars' Balsam, **IV-98**
- Fructose, **I-1045**, V-A67
- Fructose Infusion, **III-598**
- Fructose Intravenous Infusion, *see Fructose Infusion*
- Fructose, *see D-Fructose*
- Fruzemide Injection, *see Furosemide Injection*
- Fruzemide Tablets, *see Furosemide Tablets*
- Fuchsin, Basic, V-A67
- Fuchsin Solution, Basic, V-A67
- Fuchsin Solution, Decolorised, V-A67
- Fuchsin Solution R1, Decolorised, V-A67
- L-Fucose, V-A67
- Fucose, *see L-Fucose*
- Fulvestrant, **I-1046**
- Fumaric Acid, V-S66, V-A67
- Fuming Nitric Acid, V-A94
- Fumitory, **IV-193**
- Functionality-Related Characteristics of Excipients, **I-29**, **II-29**, **III-29**, **IV-29**, **V-29**
- Functionality-related Characteristics of Excipients, V-773
- Furazolidone, **I-1048**, V-S66
- Furfuraldehyde, V-A68
- Furosemide, **I-1048**
- Furosemide Injection, **III-598**
- Furosemide Tablets, **III-599**
- Furosemide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see Co-amilorfruse Tablets*
- Fusidic Acid, **I-1050**, V-S66
- Fusidic Acid Cream, **III-600**
- Fusidic Acid Eye Drops, **III-601**
- Fusidic Acid Oral Suspension, **III-602**
- ## G
- Gabapentin, **I-1053**
- Galactose, **I-1054**, V-A68
- Galactose, *see D-Galactose*
- Galantamine Hydrobromide, **I-1055**
- Gallic Acid, V-A68
- Gallium (⁶⁷Ga) Citrate Injection, **IV-686**
- Gallium (⁶⁸Ga) Chloride Solution, V-A68
- Gallium (⁶⁸Ga) Chloride Solution for Radiolabelling, **IV-687**
- Gallium (⁶⁸Ga) Edotreotide Injection, **IV-688**
- Ganciclovir, **I-1058**
- Gargles, **III-61**
- Garlic for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Allium Sativum for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Garlic Powder, **IV-195**
- Gas Adsorption, Specific Surface Area by, V-515
- Gas Chromatography, V-198
- Gas Detector Tubes, V-312
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi), **IV-520**
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Oedermatiens), *see Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)*
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Perfringens), **IV-521**
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Septicum), **IV-522**
- Gas/Ser, *see Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin*
- Gastric Juice, Artificial, V-A68
- Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets, **III-153**
- Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets, **III-199**
- Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets, **III-454**
- Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Capsules, **III-519**
- Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets, **III-521**
- Gastro-resistant Granules, **III-49**
- Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Capsules, **III-735**
- Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Tablets, **III-736**
- Gastro-resistant Mesalazine Tablets, **III-805**
- Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets, **III-879**
- Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Capsules, **III-913**
- Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Tablets, **III-917**
- Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets, **III-942**

- Gastro-resistant Peppermint Oil Capsules, **IV-321**
- Gastro-resistant Prednisolone Tablets, **III-1015**
- Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets, **III-1109**
- Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets, **III-1120**
- Gastro-resistant Tablets, **III-75**
- GC Concentral Column, **V-A68**
- Gee's Linctus, **IV-373**
- Gelatin, **I-1060, V-A68**
- Gelatin, Hydrolysed, **V-A68**
- Gels, Texture Analysis of Semi-Solids or, **V-510**
- Gels, **III-71, III-72**
- Gels for Injections, **III-66**
- Gemcitabine Hydrochloride, **I-1061**
- Gemfibrozil, **I-1063, V-S67**
- Gemfibrozil Capsules, **III-603**
- Gemfibrozil Tablets, **III-604**
- Gene Transfer Medicinal Products for Human Use, **V-760**
- General Chapters, **V-A13**
- General Chapters of the European Pharmacopoeia, **V-25**
- General Methods of the European Pharmacopoeia, **V-A13**
- General Monograph for Unlicensed Medicines, **III-78**
- General monographs, **I-21, II-21, III-21, IV-21, V-21**
- General Monographs for Formulated Preparations, **I-3, I-5, II-3, II-5, III-3, III-5, IV-3, IV-5, V-3, V-5**
- General Notices, **I-1, I-xxii, II-1, III-1, IV-1, V-1**
- General Notices of the European Pharmacopoeia, **I-20, II-20, III-20, IV-20, V-20**
- General Notices, Part III, **I-xxii**
- General Statements of the European Pharmacopoeia, **V-20**
- Gentamicin and Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops, **III-609**
- Gentamicin Cream, **III-605**
- Gentamicin Ear Drops, **III-606**
- Gentamicin Eye Drops, **III-606**
- Gentamicin Injection, **III-607**
- Gentamicin Ointment, **III-608**
- Gentamicin Sulfate, **I-1064**
- Gentian, **IV-196**
- Gentian Infusion, Compound, **IV-197**
- Gentian Infusion, Concentrated Compound, **IV-197**
- Gentian Mixture, Acid, **IV-197**
- Gentian Mixture, Alkaline, **IV-198**
- Gentian Oral Solution, Acid, **IV-197**
- Gentian Oral Solution, Alkaline, **IV-198**
- Gentian Root, *see Gentian*
- Gentian Tincture, **IV-197**
- Geraniol, **V-A68**
- Geranyl Acetate, **V-A68**
- Germanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ge), **V-A149**
- Gestodene, **I-1066**
- Ginger, **IV-198**
- Ginger Essence, **IV-199**
- Ginger Tincture, Strong, **IV-199**
- Ginger Tincture, Weak, **IV-199**
- Gingival Solutions, **III-62**
- Ginkgo Leaf, **IV-199**
- Ginseng, **IV-203**
- Ginseng Dry Extract, **IV-205**
- Ginsenoside Rb1, **V-A68**
- Ginsenoside Re, **V-A68**
- Ginsenoside Rf, **V-A68**
- Ginsenoside Rg1, **V-A68**
- Ginsenoside Rg2, **V-A68**
- Gitoxin, **V-A68**
- Glacial Acetic Acid, **I-55, V-A20**
- Glass Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, **V-548**
- Glassware, Requirements for, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
- Glibenclamide, **I-1069**
- Glibenclamide Tablets, **III-610**
- Gliclazide, **I-1070, V-S67**
- Gliclazide Tablets, **III-612**
- Glimepiride, **I-1072, V-S67**
- Glimepiride Tablets, **III-613**
- Glipizide, **I-1074, V-S68**
- Glipizide Tablets, **III-614**
- Gliquidone, **I-1077, V-S68**
- Gliquidone Tablets, **III-615**
- Glossary, **III-39**
- Glucagon for Injection, Human, **III-616**
- Glucagon, Human, **I-1071**
- Glucosamine Hydrochloride, **I-1079, V-A68**
- Glucosamine Sulfate Sodium Chloride, **I-1080**
- Glucose, **I-1081, V-A68**
- Glucose, Anhydrous, **I-1077**
- Glucose Infusion, **III-617**
- Glucose Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Injection, Bupivacaine and, **III-218**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, *see Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Irrigation Solution, **III-617**
- Glucose, Liquid, **I-1078**
- Glucose, Monohydrate *see Glucose*
- D-Glucose Monohydrate, **V-A68**
- Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound, **III-617**
- Glucose Spray-dried Liquid, **I-1085**
- Glucose Standard Solution, **V-A150**
- Glucose, *see D-Glucose*
- D-Glucuronic Acid, **V-A68**
- Glutamic Acid, **I-1085, V-A69**
- Glutamyl endopeptidase for peptide mapping, **V-A69**
- L-γ-Glutamyl-L-cysteine, **V-A69**
- Glutaraldehyde, **V-A69**
- Glutaraldehyde Solution, **III-618**
- Glutaraldehyde Solution, Strong, **I-1086**
- Glutaric Acid, **V-A69**
- Glutathione, **I-1087**
- L-Glutathione, Oxidised, **V-A69**
- Glycan Analysis of Glycoproteins, **V-228**
- Glycerin, *see Glycerol*
- Glycerin Suppositories, **III-619**
- Glycerol, **I-1089, V-A69**
- Glycerol (85%), **V-A69**
- Glycerol (85 per cent), **I-1090**
- Glycerol (85 per cent) R1, **V-A69**
- Glycerol 1-decanoate, **V-A69**
- Glycerol Dibehenate, **I-1092**
- Glycerol Distearate, **I-1093**
- Glycerol Eye Drops, **III-618**
- Glycerol Formal, **I-1094**
- Glycerol Injection, Phenol and, **III-978**
- Glycerol Monocaprylate, **I-1095**
- Glycerol Monocaprylocaprate, **I-1096**
- Glycerol Monolinoleate, **I-1097**
- Glycerol Mono-oleate, **I-1098**
- Glycerol Monostearate 40-55, **I-1099**
- Glycerol 1-octanoate, **V-A69**
- Glycerol R1, **V-A69**
- Glycerol Suppositories, **III-619**
- Glyceryl Monostearate, Self-emulsifying, **I-1100**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Ointment, **III-619**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Solution, **I-1100**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Spray, **III-620**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets, **III-621**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Transdermal Patches, **III-622**
- Glycidol, **V-A69**
- Glycine, **I-1102, V-S68, V-A69**
- Glycine Buffer pH 2.9, **V-A155**
- Glycine Buffer pH 11.3, **V-A155**
- Glycine Buffer Solution, **V-A155**
- Glycine Irrigation Solution, **III-623**
- Glycollic Acid, **V-A69**
- Glycopyrronium Bromide, **I-1103**
- Glycopyrronium Bromide Oral Solution, **III-624**
- Glycyrrhetic Acid, *see Glycyrrhetic Acid*
- Glycyrrhetic Acid, **V-A69**
- Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil), **V-A69**
- Glyoxal Sodium Bisulfite, **V-A69**
- Glyoxal Sodium Bisulphite, *see Glyoxal Sodium Bisulphite*
- Glyoxal Solution, **V-A69**
- Glyoxal Standard Solution (2 ppm C₂H₂O₂), **V-A150**
- Glyoxal Standard Solution (20 ppm C₂H₂O₂), **V-A150**
- Glyoxalhydroxyanil, *see Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil)*
- Goldenrod, **IV-207**
- Goldenseal Root, **IV-210**
- Gonadorelin Acetate, **I-1105**
- Gonadotrophin, Chorionic, **V-A69**
- Gonadotrophin, Serum, **V-A70**
- Goserelin, **I-1107**

- Goserelin Implants, **III-624**
 Grade of materials, **I-21, II-21, III-21, IV-21, V-21**
 Graduated Glassware, Requirements for, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
 Granules, Friability of, V-513
 Gramicidin, **I-1109**
 Granisetron Hydrochloride, **I-1110**
 Granules and Powders for Oral Solutions and Suspensions, **III-57**
 Granules and Powders for Syrups, **III-58**
 Granules, Coated, **III-49**
 Granules, Effervescent, **III-49**
 Granules, Gastro-resistant, **III-49**
 Granules, Modified-release, **III-49**
 Graphic Formula, Status of, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
 Graphitised Carbon for Chromatography, V-A38
 Greater Burnet Root, **IV-117**
 Greater Celandine, **IV-134**
 Griseofulvin, **I-1112, V-S69**
 Griseofulvin Tablets, **III-628**
 Guaiacal, **I-1113, V-A70**
 Guaiacum Resin, V-A70
 Guaiazulene, V-A70
 Guaifenesin, **I-1115**
 Guaiphenesin, V-A70
 Guanethidine Monosulfate, **I-1116**
 Guanethidine Monosulphate *see Guanethidine Monosulfate*
 Guanethidine Tablets, **III-629**
 Guanidine Hydrochloride, V-A70
 Guanidine-tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane-EDTA buffer solution pH 8.5, V-A155, V-A159
 Guanine, V-A70
 Guar, **I-1117**
 Guar Galactomannan, **I-1117**
 Guidance, Unlicensed Medicines, V-781
 Guidelines for Using the Test for Bacterial Endotoxins, V-641
 Guidelines for Using the Test for Sterility, V-775
 Guinea-pigs, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
- H**
- Haemodialysis Solutions, **III-630**
 Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions, **III-634**
 Haemoglobin, V-A70
 Haemoglobin Solution, V-A70
 Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-567**
 Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-564**
 Halibut-liver Oil, **I-1118**
 Halibut-liver Oil Capsules, **III-636**
 Halofantrine Hydrochloride, **I-1120**
 Haloperidol, **I-1121, V-S69**
 Haloperidol Capsules, **III-638**
 Haloperidol Decanoate, **I-1123**
 Haloperidol Injection, **III-639**
 Haloperidol Oral Drops, Strong, **III-640**
 Haloperidol Oral Drops, *see Haloperidol Oral Solution*,
 Haloperidol Oral Solution, **III-639**
 Haloperidol Oral Solution, Strong, **III-640**
 Haloperidol Tablets, **III-640**
 Halothane, **I-1125**
 Hamamelis Leaf, **IV-211**
 Hard Fat, **I-932**
 Hard Paraffin, **II-499**
 Harmonisation, Pharmacopoeial, V-699
 Harmonised dissolution limits, V-649
 Harpagophytum, *see Devil's Claw Root*
 Harpagoside, V-A70
 Hartmann's Solution for Injection, **III-1102**
 Hawthorn Berries, **IV-212**
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower, **IV-214**
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Dry Extract, **IV-215**
 Heavy Bismuth Subnitrate, **I-300**
 Heavy Kaolin, **II-45**
 Heavy Magnesium Carbonate, **II-162**
 Heavy Magnesium Carbonate and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-238**
 Heavy Magnesium Oxide, **II-171, V-A82**
 Heavy Metal-free Nitric Acid, V-A94
 Heavy Metal-free Sulfuric Acid, V-A128
 Hedera Helix for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-442**
 Hederacoside C, V-A70
 Hederagenin, V-A70
 α -Hederin, V-A70
 Helium, **I-1127, V-A70**
 Helium for Chromatography, V-A70
 Helium for Chromatography, *see Helium*
 Heparin, V-A70
 Heparin, Assay of, V-423
 Heparin Calcium, **I-1128**
 Heparin Injection, **III-641**
 Heparin Sodium, **I-1130**
 Heparinase I, V-A70
 Heparinase II, V-A70
 Heparinase III, V-A70
 Heparins, Low-molecular-mass *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*
 Heparins, Low-molecular-weight, 1-1126
 HepA, *see Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome)*
 HepA, *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
 Hepatitis A vaccine, Assay of, V-445
 Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, **IV-497**
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated, Adsorbed) and Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-573**
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, **IV-575**
 Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Adsorbed), *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
 Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome), **IV-570**
 Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, **IV-498**
 Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-498**
 Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA), **IV-575**
 Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA), Assay of, V-446
 HepA/HepB *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
 HepA/Typhoid, *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated, Adsorbed) and Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine*
 HepB, *see Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA)*
 Heptachlor, V-A70
 Heptachlor Epoxide, V-A70
 Heptafluorobutyric Acid, V-A70
 Heptafluorobutyric Anhydride, V-A70
 Heptafluoro-N-methyl-N-(trimethylsilyl)butanamide, V-A70
 Heptaminol Hydrochloride, **I-1135**
 Heptane, V-A71
 2-Heptylamine, V-A71
 Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional, Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
 Herbal Drug Preparations, **IV-44**
 Herbal Drugs, **IV-43**
 Herbal Drugs, Aristolochic Acids I and II in, Test for, V-339, V-341
 Herbal Drugs, Determination of Mycotoxins in, V-341
 Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-414**
 Herbal Drugs, Microscopic Examination of, V-345
 Herbal Drugs, Processed, *see Processed Herbal Drugs*
 Herbal drugs- sampling and sample preparation, V-344
 Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, Microbiological Examination of, V-497
 Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, Microbiological Quality of, V-500
 Herbal Medicines, Traditional, **I-xxii, V-792**
 Herbal Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
 Herbal Teas, **IV-48**
 Herbal Teas, Instant, *see Instant Herbal Teas*
 Hesperidin, V-A71
 Hexachlorobenzene, V-A71
 δ -Hexachlorocyclohexane, V-A71
 Hexachlorophene, **I-1136, V-S69**
 Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, **III-642**
 Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, Zinc and, **III-642**
 Hexacosane, V-A71
 Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A115
 Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, V-A115
 Hexadimethrine Bromide, V-A71
 2,2,2,6,6,6-Hexa-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4,4,4-[2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5-benzenetriyltrismethylene]-triphenol, V-A71
 1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropan-2-ol, V-A71
 Hexamethyldisilazane, V-A71
 Hexamethylenetetramine, V-A71
 Hexamidine Diisetonate *see Hexamidine Isetionate*
 Hexamidine Isetionate, **I-1136**
 Hexamine, V-A71
 n-Hexane, V-A71

- Hexane, Purified, **V-A71**
Hexetidine, **I-1138**
Hexosamines in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-467**
Hexylamine, **V-A71**
Hexylresorcinol, **I-1139**
Hexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**
Hib/MenC, *see Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
Hib, *see Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine*
Highly Purified Water, **II-1177**
Histamine Dihydrochloride, **I-1140, V-A71**
Histamine Phosphate, **V-A71**
Histamine Solution, **V-A71**
Histamine, Test for, **V-A71**
Histidine, **I-1141, V-A71**
Histidine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **I-1142**
Histidine Monohydrochloride, **V-A71**
HIV, **V-628**
Holmium Oxide, **V-A71**
Holmium Perchlorate Solution, **V-A71**
Homatropine, **V-S70**
Homatropine Eye Drops, **III-642**
Homatropine Hydrobromide, **I-1144**
Homatropine Methylbromide, **I-1145**
DL-Homocysteine, **V-A71**
L-Homocysteine Thiolactone Hydrochloride, **V-A72**
Homoeopathic Medicines, Status of, **I-18, II-18, III-18, IV-18, V-18**
Homoeopathic Pillules, Impregnated, *see Impregnated Homoeopathic Pillules*
Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-413**
Homoeopathic Preparations, Materials for use in the Manufacture of, **V-794**
Homoeopathic Use, Approved Synonyms for, **V-609**
Honey, **I-1147**
Honey Bee for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Apis for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Honokiol, **V-A72**
Hop Strobile, **IV-216**
Horsetail, **IV-219**
HPV, *see Human Papillomavirus Vaccine rDNA*
Human Albumin, **V-A22**
Human Albumin Coated Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
Human Albumin Injection Iodinated (125I), *see Iodinated (¹²⁵I) Albumin Injection*
Human Albumin Solution, **V-A22**
Human Albumin Solution R1, **V-A22**
Human Coagulation Factor VII, *see Dried Factor VII Fraction*
Human Coagulation Factor VIIa (rDNA) Concentrated Solution, **IV-472**
Human Coagulation Factor VIII, *see Dried Factor VIII Fraction*
Human Coagulation Factor VIII (rDNA), *see Dried Factor VIII (rDNA)*
Human Coagulation Factor IX, *see Dried Factor IX Fraction*
Human Coagulation Factor XI, *see Dried Factor XI Fraction*
Human Euglobulins, **V-A65**
Human Glucagon, **I-1077**
Human Glucagon for Injection, **III-616**
Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, Colony-forming Cell Assay for, **V-459**
Human Haematopoietic Stem Cells, **IV-491**
Human Insulin, **I-1215**
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine (rDNA), **IV-599**
Human Plasminogen, **V-A105**
Human α -1-proteinase Inhibitor, **IV-499**
Human Tissue Factor Solution, **V-A72**
Hyaluronate Solution, **V-A72**
Hyaluronidase, **I-1148**
Hyaluronidase Dilute, **V-A72**
Hyaluronidase for Injection, **III-643**
Hyaluronidase Injection, **III-643**
Hydralazine, **V-S70**
Hydralazine Hydrochloride, **I-1149, V-S70**
Hydralazine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-643**
Hydralazine Injection, **III-643**
Hydralazine Tablets, **III-644**
Hydrastine Hydrochloride, **V-A72**
Hydrastis Canadensis for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-443**
Hydrated Aluminium Hydroxide for Adsorption, **I-116**
Hydrated Dihydralazine Sulfate, **I-749**
Hydrated Iron (III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron (II) and, **IV-447**
Hydrated Iron(II) and Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-447**
Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-446**
Hydrated Manganese Glycerophosphate, **II-187**
Hydrated Sodium Glycerophosphate, **II-846**
Hydrated Sodium Perborate *see Sodium Perborate*
Hydrazine, **V-A72**
Hydrazine Hydrate, **V-A72**
Hydrazine Sulfate, **V-A72**
Hydrazine Sulphate, *see Hydrazine Sulfate*
Hydrindantin, **V-A72**
Hydriodic Acid, **V-A72**
Hydrobromic Acid, 30 per cent, **V-A72**
Hydrobromic Acid, 47 per cent, **V-A72**
Hydrobromic Acid, Dilute, **V-A72**
Hydrobromic Acid R1, Dilute, **V-A72**
Hydrocarbons (Type L), Low-vapour-pressure, **V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, **I-1150, V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, Brominated, **V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, Concentrated *see Hydrochloric Acid*
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, **I-1145, V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, Heavy Metal-free, **V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, Ethanolic, **V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, **V-A72**
Hydrochloric Acid, Lead-free, **V-A73**
Hydrochloric Acid, Methanolic, **V-A73**
Hydrochloric Acid R1, **V-A73**
Hydrochloric Acid R1, Dilute, **V-A73**
Hydrochloric Acid R2, Dilute, **V-A73**
Hydrochloric Acid, Stannated, **V-A73**
Hydrochloric Acid VS, **V-A144**
Hydrochloric Methanol, **V-A85**
Hydrochlorothiazide, **I-1151, V-S71**
Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, Amiloride and, *see Co-amilozide Oral Solution*
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, **III-645**
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see Co-amilozide Tablets*
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Triamterene and, **III-406**
Hydrocodone Hydrogen Tartrate Hydrate, **I-1153**
Hydrocodone Hydrogen Tartrate 2.5 Hydrate *see Hydrocodone Hydrogen Tartrate Hydrate*
Hydrocortisone, **I-1155, V-A73**
Hydrocortisone Acetate, **I-1158, V-S71, V-A73**
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Ear Drops, **III-654**
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Eye Drops, **III-654**
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Eye Ointment, **III-655**
Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, **III-648**
Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, Miconazole and, **III-841**
Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops, Gentamicin and, **III-609**
Hydrocortisone Acetate Injection, **III-648**
Hydrocortisone Acetate Ointment, **III-649**
Hydrocortisone Acetate Oral Suspension, **III-650**
Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Cream, **III-650**
Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Ointment, **III-651**
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Cream, **III-652**
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Ear Drops, **III-654**
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Eye Drops, **III-654**
Hydrocortisone Cream, **III-646**
Hydrocortisone Cream, Miconazole and, **III-838**
Hydrocortisone Hydrogen Succinate, **I-1160**
Hydrocortisone Ointment, **III-647**
Hydrocortisone Ointment, Miconazole and, **III-840**
Hydrocortisone Oromucosal Tablets, **III-647**
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate, **I-1162, V-S71**
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Injection, **III-656**
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-657**

Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate, **V-S72**
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate for Injection, **III-658**
 Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate Injection, **III-658**
 Hydroflumethiazide, **I-1163**, **V-S72**
 Hydroflumethiazide Tablets, **III-659**
 Hydrofluoric Acid, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen for Chromatography, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash, **III-659**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, **I-1164**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent), **I-1163**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (6 per cent), **I-1164**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (10 vol), **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (20 vol), **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (30 per cent), **I-1164**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (100 vol), **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (200 vol), **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)*
 Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Strong, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Peroxide Standard Solution (2 ppm H₂O₂), **V-A150**
 Hydrogen Sulfide, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Sulfide R1, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Sulfide Solution, **V-A73**
 Hydrogen Sulphide R1, *see Hydrogen Sulfide R1*
 Hydrogen Sulphide Solution, *see Hydrogen Sulfide Solution*
 Hydrogen Sulphide, *see Hydrogen Sulfide*
 Hydrogenated Arachis Oil, **I-189**
 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, **I-426**
 Hydrogenated Cottonseed Oil, **I-650**
 Hydrogenated Peanut Oil *see Hydrogenated Arachis Oil*
 Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil, **I-428**
 Hydrogenated Soya Oil, **II-893**
 Hydrogenated Soya-bean Oil *see Hydrogenated Soya Oil*
 Hydrogenated Vegetable Oil, **II-1153**
 Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, Nickel in, **V-299**
 Hydrogenated Wool Fat, **II-1189**
 Hydrolysed Gelatin, **V-A68**
 Hydrolysed Starch, **V-A126**
 Hydromorphone Hydrochloride, **I-1165**
 Hydrophilic Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **II-807**
 Hydroquinone, **V-A73**
 Hydroquinone Solution, **V-A73**
 Hydrotalcite, **I-1166**
 Hydrotalcite Tablets, **III-660**
 Hydrous Benzoyl Peroxide, **I-263**
 Hydrous Ointment, **III-660**
 Hydrous Wool Fat, **II-1190**

Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, **I-1167**
 Hydroxocobalamin Chloride, **I-1168**
 Hydroxocobalamin Injection, **III-660**
 Hydroxocobalamin Sulfate, **I-1170**
 Hydroxocobalamin Sulphate *see Hydroxocobalamin Sulfate*
 4-Hydroxybenzaldehyde, **V-A73**
 2-Hydroxybenzimidazole, **V-A73**
 4-Hydroxybenzohydrazide, **V-A73**
 4-Hydroxybenzoic Acid, **V-A73**
 4-Hydroxybiphenyl, **V-A73**
 Hydroxycarbamide, **I-1171**, **V-S72**
 Hydroxycarbamide Capsules, **III-661**
 Hydroxychloroquine, **V-S73**
 Hydroxychloroquine Sulfate, **I-1172**
 Hydroxychloroquine Tablets, **III-662**
 4-Hydroxycoumarin, **V-A73**
 6-Hydroxydopa, **V-A73**
 Hydroxyethyl Salicylate, **I-1173**
 Hydroxyethyl Starches, **II-904**
 Hydroxyethylcellulose, **I-1174**
 Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose, **I-1176**
 2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulphonic Acid, *see 2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulfonic Acid*
 4-Hydroxyisophthalic Acid, **V-A74**
 Hydroxyl Value, **V-317**
 Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride, **V-A74**
 Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride Solution R2, **V-A74**
 Hydroxylamine Solution, Alcoholic, **V-A74**
 Hydroxylamine Solution, Alkaline, **V-A74**
 Hydroxylamine Solution R1, Alkaline, **V-A74**
 Hydroxylated Polymethacrylate Gel, **V-A106**
 Hydroxymethylfurfural, **V-A74**
 Hydroxynaphthol Blue Sodium Salt, **V-A74**
 4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, **V-A74**
 Hydroxypropyl Starch, **II-909**
 Hydroxypropyl Starch, Pregelatinised *see Pregelatinised Hydroxypropyl Starch*
 Hydroxypropylbetadex, **I-1177**
 2-Hydroxypropylbetadex for Chromatography, **V-A74**
 Hydroxypropylcellulose, **I-1179**
 Hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin, **V-A74**
 8-Hydroxyquinoline, **V-A74**
 12-Hydroxystearic Acid, **V-A74**
 5-Hydroxyuracil, **V-A74**
 Hydroxyurea Capsules, *see Hydroxycarbamide Capsules*
 Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride, **I-1180**
 Hydroxyzine Oral Solution, **III-663**
 Hydroxyzine Tablets, **III-664**
 Hymecromone, **I-1181**
 Hyoscine, **I-1182**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide, **I-1183**, **V-S73**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection, **III-667**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide Tablets, **III-668**
 Hyoscine Eye Drops, **III-665**
 Hyoscine Hydrobromide, **I-1185**, **V-A74**
 Hyoscine Injection, **III-666**
 Hyoscine Tablets, **III-666**
 Hyoscyamine Sulfate, **I-1186**, **V-A74**

Hyoscyamine Sulphate, *see Hyoscyamine Sulfate*

Hyoscyamus for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-444**
 Hypericin, **V-A74**
 Hypericum for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-445**
 Hyperoside, **V-A74**
 Hypophosphorous Reagent, **V-A74**
 Hypoxanthine, **V-A74**
 Hypromellose, **I-1188**
 Hypromellose Eye Drops, **III-669**
 Hypromellose Phthalate, **I-1190**

I

Ibuprofen, **I-1191**, **V-S73**
 Ibuprofen Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-670**
 Ibuprofen Cream, **III-671**
 Ibuprofen Gel, **III-672**
 Ibuprofen Oral Suspension, **III-673**
 Ibuprofen Tablets, **III-674**
 Ibuprofen Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-675**
 Iceland Moss, **IV-220**
 Ichthammol, **I-1194**
 Ichthammol Cream, Zinc and, **III-1230**
 ID₅₀, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**
 ID₅₀, **V-628**
 Identification, **I-12**, **I-27**, **II-12**, **II-27**, **III-12**, **III-27**, **IV-12**, **IV-27**, **V-12**, **V-27**
 Identification of Fixed Oils By Thin-layer Chromatography, **V-322**, **V-325**
 Identification of Phenothiazines By Thin-Layer Chromatography, **V-197**
 Identification of Steroids, **V-198**
 Idoxuridine, **I-1195**
 Idoxuridine Eye Drops, **III-676**
 Ifosfamide, **I-1196**, **V-S74**
 Ifosfamide for Injection, **III-677**
 Ifosfamide Injection, **III-677**
 IMI, **V-628**
 IMI - International Mycological Institute, address of, **I-31**, **II-31**, **III-31**, **IV-31**, **V-31**
 Imidazole, **V-A74**
 Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 7.3, **V-A155**
 Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 6.5, **V-A155**
 Imidazole, Recrystallised, **V-A74**
 Imidazole Solution, **V-A74**
 Imidazole-Mercury Reagent, **V-A75**
 Iminodibenzyl, **V-A75**
 Imipenem *see Imipenem Monohydrate*
 Imipenem Monohydrate, **I-1197**
 Imipramine Hydrochloride, **I-1199**
 Imipramine Tablets, **III-678**
 Immunoassays, **V-653**
 Immunochemical Methods, **V-402**
 Immunological Products, **V-436**
 Immunoserum, **IV-511**
 Immunoserum (Antisera) and Vaccines, Phenol in, **V-464**
 Immunoserum for Human Use, Animal, *see Immunoserum*

- Imperatorin, **V-A75**
Implants, **III-66**
Implementation, Dates of, **V-677**
Implementation of pharmacopoeial methods, **I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22**
Impregnated Homoeopathic Pillules, **IV-426**
Impurities, **I-29, II-29, III-29, IV-29, V-29**
Impurities, Expression of Limits for, **V-638**
Impurities in Substances for
Pharmaceutical Use, Control of, **V-742**
Impurities, Limitation of Potential, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
Impurities, Statements of, **V-639**
Impurity Limits, Status of, **I-13, II-13, III-13, IV-13, V-13**
Impurity Statements, Status of, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
IMS, **II-248**
IMS, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*
Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine, **IV-568**
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), **IV-581**
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), **IV-583**
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), **IV-577**
Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, **IV-611**
2-Indanamine hydrochloride, **V-A75**
Indapamide, **I-1200**
Indapamide Tablets, **III-679**
Indian Frankincense, **IV-191**
Indian Squill, **IV-372**
Indicators, **V-789**
Indicators, Use of Chemical, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
Indigo Carmine, **V-A75**
Indigo Carmine Solution, **V-A75**
Indigo Carmine Solution R1, **V-A75**
Indinavir Sulfate, **I-1202**
Indinavir Sulphate *see Indinavir Sulfate*
Indium (¹¹¹In) Chloride Solution, **IV-690**
Indium (¹¹¹In) Oxine Solution, **IV-691**
Indium (¹¹¹In) Pentetate Injection, **IV-692**
Indometacin, **I-1204, V-S74, V-A75**
Indometacin Capsules, **III-681**
Indometacin Suppositories, **III-682**
Indoramin, **V-S74**
Indoramin Hydrochloride, **I-1206**
Indoramin Tablets, **III-682**
Inductively Coupled Plasma-atomic Emission Spectrometry, **V-175**
Inductively Coupled Plasma-mass Spectrometry (2.2.58.), **V-182**
Industrial Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free), *see Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*
Industrial Denatured Alcohol, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*
Industrial Methylated Spirit, **II-248**
Industrial Methylated Spirit (95%), **V-A75**
Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), **II-248**
Industrial Methylated Spirits, **II-248**
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **IV-585**
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome), **IV-587**
Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **IV-579**
Infrared Reference Spectra, **I-xxiii**
Infrared Reference Spectra, Preparation of, **V-S2**
Infrared Spectrophotometry, **V-162**
Infusions, **III-50, III-65, III-66**
Infusions, **III-66**
Inhalations, **III-55**
Pressurised, **III-55**
Injectable Insulin Preparations, **III-684**
Injection volume, Liquid Chromatography, **V-204**
Injections, **III-64, III-66**
Concentrated Solutions for, **III-66**
Injections, Gels for, **III-66**
Injections or Infusions, Concentrates for, **III-65**
Injections or Infusions, Powders for, **III-65**
INN, **V-659**
Inosine, **V-A75**
Inositol Nicotinate, **I-1208, V-S75**
Inositol Nicotinate Tablets, **III-683**
myo-Inositol, **I-1201**
Inserts, Ophthalmic, **III-46**
Instant Herbal Teas, **IV-49**
Insulin Aspart, **I-1208**
Insulin Aspart Injection, **III-687**
Insulin, Biphasic Isophane, **III-689**
Insulin, Bovine, *see Bovine Insulin*
Insulin Glargine, **I-1213**
Insulin Glargine Injection, **III-689**
Insulin, Human, *see Human Insulin*
Insulin Injection, **III-687**
Insulin Injection, Biphasic, **III-688**
Insulin Injection, Biphasic Isophane, **III-689**
Insulin Injection, Isophane, **III-689**
Insulin Injection, Protamine Zinc, **III-692**
Insulin Injection, Soluble, *see Insulin Injection*
Insulin Lispro, **I-1218**
Insulin Lispro Injection, **III-691**
Insulin, Porcine, *see Porcine Insulin*
Insulin Preparations, Injectable, **III-684**
Insulin Preparations, *see Injectable Insulin Preparations*
Insulin Zinc Suspension, **III-692**
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous), **III-693**
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline), **III-693**
Interchangeable methods, **I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22**
Interferon Alfa-2 Concentrated Solution, **I-1223**
Interferon Alfa-2a Injection, **III-694**
Interferon Beta-1a Concentrated Solution, **I-1226**
Interferon Gamma-1b Concentrated Solution, **I-1228**
Interferons, Assay of, **V-456**
Intermediate Precision, **V-674**
International Nonproprietary Names, **V-659**
International Reference Preparation, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
International System Of Units, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
International Unit, Definition of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
Intranasal Solutions, **III-60**
Intranasal Suspensions, **III-60**
Intrinsic Dissolution **V-368**
Invert Syrup, **III-1129**
Iobenguane (¹²³I) Injection, **IV-693**
Iobenguane (¹³¹I) Injection for Diagnostic Use, **IV-694**
Iobenguane (¹³¹I) Injection for Therapeutic Use, **IV-695**
Iobenguane Sulfate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-663**
Iobenguane Sulphate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, *see Iobenguane Sulfate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations*
Iodic Acid, **V-A75**
Iodide Standard Solution (10 ppm I), **V-A150**
Iodide Standard Solution (20 ppm I), **V-A150**
Iodide-free Starch Solution, **V-A126**
Iodides, Reactions of, **V-268**
Iodinated (¹²⁵I) Albumin Injection, **IV-668**
Iodinated (¹³¹I) Norcholesterol Injection, *see Iodomethylnorcholesterol (¹³¹I) Injection*
Iodinated Potassium Iodide Solution, **V-A108**
Iodinated Povidone, **II-640**
Iodinated Zinc Chloride Solution, **V-A141**
Iodine, **I-1232, V-A75**
Iodine-123 and Ruthenium-106 Spiking Solution, **V-A75**
Iodine Bromide, **V-A75**
Iodine Bromide Solution, **V-A75**
Iodine Chloride, **V-A75**
Iodine Chloride Solution, **V-A75**
Iodine Monochloride Reagent, Strong, **V-A75**
Iodine Monochloride Solution, **V-A75**
Iodine Oral Solution, Aqueous, **III-696**
Iodine, Oxygen-flask Combustion Method for, **V-281**
Iodine Pentoxide, Recrystallised, **V-A75**
Iodine Solution, Alcoholic, **III-696, V-A75**
Iodine Solution, Chloroformic, **V-A76**
Iodine Solution R1, **V-A76**
Iodine Solution R2, **V-A76**
Iodine Solution R3, **V-A76**
Iodine Solution R4, **V-A76**
Iodine Trichloride, **V-A76**
Iodine Value, **V-318**
Iodine VS, **V-A144**
Iodipamide, **V-S75**
Iodised Oil Fluid Injection, **III-696**
Iodixanol, **I-1233**

- Iodoacetamide, **V-A76**
Iodoacetic Acid, **V-A76**
2-Iodobenzoic Acid, **V-A76**
3-Iodobenzylammonium Chloride, **V-A76**
Iodoethane, **V-A76**
2-Iodohippuric Acid, **V-A76**
Iodomethane, **V-A76**
Iodomethylnorcholesterol (¹³¹I) Injection, **IV-696**
Iodoplatinate Reagent, **V-A76**
Iodoplatinate Reagent R1, **V-A76**
2-Iodopropane, **V-A76**
Iodosulphurous Reagent, *see Iodosulphurous Reagent*
5-Iodouracil, **V-A76**
Iofendylate Injection, **III-697**
Iohexol, **I-1236**
Ion-exchange Resin, Strongly Acidic, **V-A76**
Ion-exclusion Resin for Chromatography, **V-A76**
Ionic Concentration, Potentiometric Determination of, Using Ion-selective Electrodes, **V-282**
Iopamidol, **I-1240**, **V-S75**
Iopamidol Injection, **III-697**
Iopamidol Oral Solution, **III-699**
Iopanoic Acid, **I-1242**, **V-S76**
Iopanoic Acid Tablets, **III-700**
Iopromide, **I-1243**
Iotrolan, **I-1246**
Ioxaglic Acid, **I-1248**
IP, **V-628**
I.P. - Collection Nationale de Culture de Microorganismes (C.N.C.M.) Institut Pasteur, address of, **I-31**, **II-31**, **III-31**, **IV-31**, **V-31**
Ipecacuanha, **IV-221**
Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, Paediatric, **IV-225**
Ipecacuanha Emetic, Paediatric, **IV-225**
Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **IV-223**
Ipecacuanha Oral Solution, Paediatric, **IV-225**
Ipecacuanha Prepared, **IV-222**, *see Prepared Ipecacuanha*
Ipratropium Bromide, **I-1250**
Ipratropium Inhalation Powder, hard capsule, **III-702**
Ipratropium Nebuliser Solution, **III-701**
Ipratropium Powder for Inhalation, *see Ipratropium Inhalation powder, hard capsule*
Ipratropium Pressurised Inhalation, **III-703**
IPV, *see Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine*
Irbesartan, **I-1252**, **V-S76**
Irbesartan Tablets, **III-705**
Irisflorentin, **V-A76**
Iron, **V-A76**
Iron and Iron Salts, Reactions of, **V-268**
Iron Dextran Injection, **III-706**
Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-446**
Iron for Homoeopathic Use, *see Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Iron Salicylate Solution, **V-A77**
Iron Standard Solution (8 ppm Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Standard Solution (0.1% Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Standard Solution (1 ppm Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Standard Solution (2 ppm Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Standard Solution (10 ppm Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Standard Solution (20 ppm Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Standard Solution (250 ppm Fe), **V-A150**
Iron Sucrose Injection, **III-707**
Iron(ii) and Hydrated Iron(iii) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **IV-447**
Iron(ii) Sulfate, **V-A77**
Iron(ii) Sulfate Solution R2, **V-A77**
Iron(ii) Sulfate VS, **V-A144**
Iron(ii) Sulfate-Citrate Solution, **V-A77**
Iron(ii) Sulphate Solution R2, *see Iron(ii) Sulfate Solution R2*
Iron(ii) Sulphate VS, *see Iron(ii) Sulfate VS*
Iron(ii) Sulphate-Citrate Solution, *see Iron(ii) Sulfate-Citrate Solution*
Iron(ii) Sulphate, *see Iron(ii) Sulfate*
Iron(iii) Chloride, Anhydrous, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride Hexahydrate, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride Solution, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride Solution R1, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride Solution R2, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, *see Iron(iii) Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent*
Iron(iii) Nitrate, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Nitrate Solution, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **IV-446**
Iron(iii) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron(ii) and, Hydrated, **IV-447**
Iron(iii) Sulfate, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Sulfate Pentahydrate, **V-A77**
Iron(iii) Sulphate Pentahydrate, *see Iron(iii) Sulfate Pentahydrate*
Iron(iii) Sulphate, *see Iron(iii) Sulfate*
IR, *see Infrared Spectrophotometry*
Irreversibility of Pertussis Toxoid, Residual Pertussis Toxin and, **V-452**
Isatin, **V-A77**
Isatin Reagent, **V-A77**
Isatis Root, **IV-225**
ISO, **V-628**
Isoamyl Alcohol, **V-A77**
Isoamyl Benzoate, **V-A77**
Isoandrosterone, **V-A77**
Isobutyl Acetate, **V-A77**
N-Isobutyldodecatetraenamide, **V-A77**
N-Isobutyldodecatetraenamide Solution, **V-A77**
Isoconazole, **I-1253**
Isoconazole Nitrate, **I-1254**
Isoconazole Pessaries, **III-709**
Isoconazole Vaginal Tablets, **III-709**
Isodrin, **V-A77**
Isoelectric Focusing, **V-216**
Isoelectric Focusing (2.2.54.) (5.8.), **V-699**
Isoelectric Focusing, Anolyte for, **V-A29**
Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for, **V-A66**
Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, Catholyte for, **V-A39**
Isoflurane, **I-1256**
Isohexane *See* 2-Methylpentane, **V-A89**
Isoleucine, **I-1257**, **V-A77**
Isomalt, **I-1259**, **V-A77**
Isomaltitol, **V-A77**
Isomenthol, **V-A78**
(+)-Isomenthone, **V-A78**
Isometheptene, **V-S76**
Isometheptene Mucate, **I-1260**
Isomethyleugenol, **V-A78**
Isoniazid, **I-1262**, **V-S77**, **V-A78**
Isoniazid Injection, **III-710**
Isoniazid Oral Solution, **III-710**
Isoniazid Solution, **V-A78**
Isoniazid Tablets, **III-711**
Isonicotinamide, **V-A78**
Isopentyl Benzoate, **V-A78**
Isophane Insulin Injection, Biphasic, **III-689**
Isophane Insulin Injection, **III-689**
Isophane Insulin, *see Isophane Insulin Injection*
Isophane Insulin (NPH), *see Isophane Insulin Injection*
Isoprenaline Concentrate, Sterile, **III-712**
Isoprenaline Hydrochloride, **I-1262**
Isoprenaline Injection, **III-711**
Isoprenaline Sulfate, **I-1264**
Isoprenaline Sulphate *see Isoprenaline Sulfate*
Isopropyl Alcohol, **I-1264**
Isopropyl Iodide, **V-A78**
Isopropyl Methanesulfonate, **V-A78**
Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Active Substances, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Active Substances*
Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid*
Isopropyl Myristate, **I-1265**, **V-A78**
Isopropyl Palmitate, **I-1266**
Isopropylamine, **V-A78**
4-Isopropylphenol, **V-A78**
Isopulegol, **V-A78**
Isoquercitroside, **V-A78**
Isosilibinin, **V-A78**
Isosorbide Dinitrate, **V-S77**
Isosorbide Dinitrate, Diluted, **I-1267**
Isosorbide Dinitrate Injection, **III-713**
Isosorbide Dinitrate Sublingual Tablets, **III-715**
Isosorbide Dinitrate Tablets, **III-714**
Isosorbide Mononitrate Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-716**
Isosorbide Mononitrate, Diluted, **I-1269**
Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **III-718**
Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-719**
Isotopically Pure Deuterium Oxide, **V-A50**

Isotretinoin, **I-1271**
 Isotretinoin Capsules, **III-720**
 Isotretinoin Gel, **III-721**
 Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride, **I-1273**
 Ispaghula Husk, **IV-226**
 Ispaghula Husk Effervescent Granules, **IV-227**
 Ispaghula Husk Granules, **IV-227**
 Ispaghula Husk Oral Powder, **IV-227**
 Ispaghula Seed, **IV-228**
 Isradipine, **I-1274**, **V-S77**
 Isradipine Tablets, **III-722**
 Italic Type, Significance of, **I-8**, **II-8**, **III-8**, **IV-8**, **V-8**
 Itraconazole, **I-1276**
 IU, **V-628**
 IU, Definition of, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, **V-14**
 IUPAC, **V-628**
 Ivermectin, **I-1278**
 Ivy Leaf, **IV-228**

J

Java Tea, **IV-230**
 Javanese Turmeric, **IV-394**
 Josamycin, **II-39**
 Josamycin Propionate, **II-42**
 Juniper, **IV-231**
 Juniper Oil, **IV-232**
 Justified and Authorised, Definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**

K

Kali Muriaticum, **V-609**
 Kalium Bichomicum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Potassium Dichromate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Kanamycin Acid Sulfate, **II-43**
 Kanamycin Acid Sulphate, *see Kanamycin Acid Sulfate*
 Kanamycin Monosulfate, *see Kanamycin Sulfate*
 Kanamycin Sulfate, **II-44**
 Kanamycin Sulphate, *see Kanamycin Sulfate*
 Kaolin and Morphine Mixture, **III-723**
 Kaolin and Morphine Oral Suspension *see Kaolin and Morphine Mixture*, **III-723**
 Kaolin, Heavy, **II-45**
 Kaolin, Light, **II-46**, **V-A78**
 Kaolin, Light (Natural), **II-47**
 Kaolin Mixture, **III-723**
 Kaolin Oral Suspension, **III-723**
 Kaolin Poultice, **III-724**
 Karaya Gum, *see Sterculia*
 Karl Fischer Reagent VS, **V-A144**
 μ kat, **V-628**
 Kelp, **IV-233**
 Kelvin, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**
 Kerosene, Deodorised, **V-A78**
 Ketamine Hydrochloride, **II-48**
 Ketamine Injection, **III-725**
 11-Keto- β -boswellic acid, **V-A78**
 Ketoconazole, **II-50**
 Ketoprofen, **II-52**, **V-S78**

Ketoprofen Capsules, **III-725**
 Ketoprofen Gel, **III-726**
 Ketorolac Trometamol, **II-54**
 Ketotifen Fumarate, **II-55**
 Ketotifen Hydrogen Fumarate, *see Ketotifen Fumarate*
 Kieselguhr, **V-A78**
 Kieselguhr G, **V-A78**
 Kilogram, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**
 Knotgrass, **IV-234**
 Krypton (^{81m}Kr) Inhalation Gas, **IV-697**
 Kudzuvine Root, **IV-235**
 Kudzuvine Root, Thomson, **IV-236**

L

L+/10 dose, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**
 Labelled Potency, **V-657**
 Labelling, **I-29**, **II-29**, **III-29**, **IV-29**, **V-29**
 Labelling of Unlicensed Medicinal Products, **V-782**
 Labelling, Requirements for, **I-16**, **II-16**, **III-16**, **IV-16**, **V-16**
 Labetalol, **V-S78**
 Labetalol Hydrochloride, **II-57**
 Labetalol Injection, **III-727**
 Labetalol Tablets, **III-727**
 Lacidipine, **II-59**, **V-S78**
 Lacidipine Tablets, **III-728**
 Lactates, Reactions of, **V-268**
 Lactic Acid, **II-61**, **V-A79**
 (S)-Lactic Acid, **II-61**
 Lactic Acid Pessaries, **III-729**
 Lactic Reagent, **V-A79**
 Lactitol Monohydrate, **II-62**
 Lactobionic Acid, **II-64**, **V-A79**
 Lactose, **II-65**, **V-A79**
 Lactose, Anhydrous, **II-66**
 α -Lactose Monohydrate, **V-A79**
 Lactulose, **II-68**
 Lactulose Oral Powder, **III-729**
 Lactulose Solution, **II-70**
 LAL Test, *see Test for Bacterial Endotoxins*
 Lamivudine, **II-72**, **V-S79**
 Lamivudine Tablets, **III-731**
 Lamivudine Tablets, Zidovudine and, *see Zidovudine and Lamivudine Tablets*
 Lamotrigine, **II-75**
 Lamotrigine Tablets, **III-732**
 Lamotrigine Tablets, Dispersible, **III-733**
 Lanatoside C, **V-A79**
 Lansoprazole, **II-77**
 Lansoprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **III-735**
 Lansoprazole Capsules, *see Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Capsules*
 Lansoprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-736**
 Lansoprazole Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Tablets*
 Lanthanum Chloride Heptahydrate, **V-A79**
 Lanthanum Chloride Solution, **V-A79**
 0.1M Lanthanum Nitrate VS, **V-A144**
 Lanthanum Nitrate, **V-A79**
 Lanthanum Nitrate Solution, **V-A79**

Lanthanum Trioxide, **V-A79**
 Largehead Atractylodes Rhizome, **IV-83**
 Laser Light Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by, **V-522**
 Lassar's Paste, **III-1230**
 Lauric Acid, **V-A79**
 Lauromacrogol 400, **II-78**
 Lauroyl Macrogolglycerides, **II-81**
 Lauryl Alcohol, *see Dodecan-1-ol*
 Lavandulol, **V-A79**
 Lavandulyl Acetate, **V-A80**
 Lavender Flower, **IV-238**
 Lavender Oil, **IV-239**
 Lavender Oil, Spike, **IV-240**
 LCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR)*
 LD₅₀, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**
 LD₅₀, **V-628**
 L+ dose, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**
 Lead Acetate, **V-A80**
 Lead Acetate Cotton, **V-A80**
 Lead Acetate Paper, **V-A80**
 Lead Acetate Solution, **V-A80**
 Lead and Lead Compounds, Reactions of, **V-269**
 Lead Dioxide, **V-A80**
 Lead Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Nitrate, **V-A80**
 Lead Nitrate Solution, **V-A80**
 Lead Nitrate VS, **V-A144**
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb) R1, **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (0.25 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (1 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (2 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb) R1, **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb) R2, **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (20 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Standard Solution (100 ppm Pb), **V-A150**
 Lead Subacetate Solution, **V-A80**
 Lead-free Ammonia, **V-A25**
 Lead-free Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A73**
 Lead-free Nitric Acid, **V-A95**
 Lead-free Potassium Cyanide Solution, **V-A107**
 Lead(II) Acetate, **V-A80**
 Lead(II) Acetate, *see Lead Acetate*
 Lead(II) Nitrate, **V-A80**
 Lead(IV) Oxide, **V-A80**
 Lead(IV) Oxide, *see Lead Dioxide*
 Lefunomide, **II-82**

- Legal Requirements, Unlicensed Medicines, **V-781**
- Leiocarposide, **V-A80**
- Lemon Balm, **IV-241**
- Lemon Balm Dry Extract, **IV-243**
- Lemon Oil, **IV-244, V-A80**
- Lemon Oil, Terpeneless, **IV-246**
- Lemon Peel, Dried, **IV-244**
- Lemon Spirit, **IV-246**
- Lemon Syrup, **IV-247**
- Lemon Verbena Leaf, **IV-247**
- Letrozole, **II-83**
- Leucine, **II-84, V-A80**
- Leuprorelin, **II-86**
- Leuprorelin for Injection, **III-737**
- Leuprorelin Injection, **III-737**
- Levamisole Hydrochloride, **II-87**
- Levetiracetam, **II-89**
- Levobunolol Eye Drops, **III-739**
- Levobunolol Hydrochloride, **II-91, V-S79**
- Levocabastine Hydrochloride, **II-92**
- Levocarnitine, **II-94**
- Levodopa, **II-95, V-S79, V-A80**
- Levodopa and Carbidopa Tablets, **III-376**
- Levodopa Capsules, **III-740**
- Levodopa Capsules, Benserazide Hydrochloride and, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*
- Levodopa Tablets, **III-740**
- Levodropropizine, **II-97**
- Levomenol, **V-A80**
- Levomenthol, **II-98**
- Levomenthol Cream, **III-741, V-785**
- Levomepromazine, **V-S80**
- Levomepromazine Hydrochloride, **II-100**
- Levomepromazine Injection, **III-742**
- Levomepromazine Maleate, **II-100**
- Levomepromazine Tablets, **III-742**
- Levomethadone Hydrochloride, **II-101**
- Levonorgestrel, **II-103**
- Levonorgestrel and Ethinylestradiol Tablets, **III-745**
- Levonorgestrel Tablets, **III-743**
- Levothyroxine Oral Solution, **III-746**
- Levothyroxine Sodium, **II-106**
- Levothyroxine Tablets, **III-747**
- Lf dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
- Lidocaine, **II-108**
- Lidocaine (1), **V-S80**
- Lidocaine (2), **V-S80**
- Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection, **III-751**
- Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, **III-752**
- Lidocaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Lidocaine Cutaneous Solution, Sterile, **III-751**
- Lidocaine Gel, **III-748**
- Lidocaine Hydrochloride, **II-110**
- Lidocaine Injection, **III-749**
- Lidocaine Injection, Intraocular, **III-749**
- Lidocaine Intraocular Injection, **III-749**
- Lidocaine Ointment, **III-750**
- Lidocaine Solution, Sterile, **III-751**
- Ligatures, Sterile Non-absorbable, *see Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures*
- Light Kaolin, **II-46, V-A78**
- Light Kaolin (Natural), **II-47**
- Light Liquid Paraffin, **II-500**
- Light Liquid Paraffin Eye Drops, **III-960**
- Light Magnesium Carbonate, **II-163**
- Light Magnesium Oxide, **II-171**
- Light Petroleum, **V-A100**
- Light Petroleum R1, **V-A100**
- Light Petroleum R2, **V-A100**
- Light Petroleum R3, **V-A100**
- Light petroleum R4, **V-A100**
- Light, Protected from, Definition of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Light, Protection from, **V-197**
- Light, Subdued, Definition of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Lignin, Reactions of, **V-269**
- Lignocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, *see Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel*
- Lignocaine Gel, *see Lidocaine Gel*
- Lignocaine Injection, *see Lidocaine Injection*
- Lignocaine Ointment, *see Lidocaine Ointment*
- Lignocaine Solution, Sterile, *see Lidocaine Solution, Sterile*
- Lime, Chlorinated, **I-515**
- Lime Flower, **IV-248**
- Lime Water, **III-243**
- Limit of Detection, **V-675**
- Limit of Quantitation, **V-675**
- Limit Test for Aluminium, **V-270**
- Limit Test for Ammonium, **V-270**
- Limit Test for Arsenic, **V-271**
- Limit Test for Calcium, **V-271**
- Limit Test for Carbon Monoxide in Medical Gases, **V-309**
- Limit Test for Chlorides, **V-272**
- Limit Test for Fluorides, **V-272**
- Limit Test for Heavy Metals, **V-272**
- Limit test for Heavy Metals in Herbal Drugs and Herbal Drug Preparations, **V-276**
- Limit Test for Iron, **V-275**
- Limit Test for Lead in Sugars, **V-276**
- Limit Test for Magnesium, **V-276**
- Limit Test for Magnesium and Alkaline-earth Metals, **V-276**
- Limit Test for Nickel in Polyols, **V-278**
- Limit Test for Phosphates, **V-278**
- Limit Test for Potassium, **V-279**
- Limit Test for Sulfates, **V-279**
- Limit Tests, **V-270**
- Limitation of Impurities, Expression of, **V-638**
- Limits, Application of, **I-13, II-13, III-13, IV-13, V-13**
- Limits of Error, Fiducial, **V-657**
- Limonene, **V-A80**
- Linalol, **V-A80**
- Linalool, **V-A80**
- Linalool, *see Linalol*
- Linalyl Acetate, **V-A80**
- Lincomycin Capsules, **III-753**
- Lincomycin Hydrochloride, **II-111, V-S81**
- Lincomycin Injection, **III-754**
- Linctus, Paediatric Simple, **III-1085**
- Linctus, Simple, **III-1085**
- Linctuses, **III-58**
- Lindane, **V-A80**
- Linearity, **V-674**
- Liniments, **III-43**
- Linoleic Acid, **V-A81**
- Linolenic Acid, **V-A81**
- Linolenyl Alcohol, **V-A81**
- Linoleoyl Macroglycerides, **II-113**
- Linoleyl Alcohol, **V-A81**
- Linseed, **IV-249**
- Linseed Oil, Virgin, **II-114**
- Linsidomine Hydrochloride, **V-A81**
- Liothyronine Sodium, **II-115**
- Liothyronine Tablets, **III-755**
- Lipase Solvent, **V-A81**
- Lipophilic Solid Dosage Forms, Dissolution Test for, **V-362**
- Lipophilic Suppositories, Softening Time Determination of, **V-513**
- Liquefied Phenol, **II-544, V-A101**
- Liquid Chromatography, **V-202**
- Liquid Chromatography, Injection volume, **V-204**
- Liquid Chromatography, Resolution factor, **V-204**
- Liquid Chromatography, Run time, **V-204**
- Liquid Chromatography, Secondary peaks, **V-204**
- Liquid Extracts, **IV-47**
- Liquid Glucose, **I-1084**
- Liquid Glucose, Spray-dried, **I-1079**
- Liquid Lactulose, *see Lactulose Solution*
- Liquid Maltitol, **II-184**
- Liquid Paraffin, **II-501, V-A99**
- Liquid Paraffin and Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, **III-961**
- Liquid Paraffin Light, **II-500**
- Liquid Paraffin Oral Emulsion, **III-960**
- Liquid Scintillation Cocktail, **V-A81**
- Liquid Scintillation Cocktail R1, **V-A81**
- Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising), **II-890**
- Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), **II-891**
- Liquids for Cutaneous Application, **III-42**
- Liquids for Cutaneous Application of the BP, **III-43**
- Liquorice, **IV-250**
- Liquorice Dry Extract for Flavouring Purposes, **IV-251**
- Liquorice Liquid Extract, **IV-253**
- Liquorice Root for use in TCM, **IV-254**
- Liquorice Root for use in Traditional Chinese Medicine, *see Liquorice Root for use in TCM*
- Lisinopril Dihydrate, **II-116**
- Lisinopril Oral Solution, **III-756**
- Lisinopril Tablets, **III-757**
- Lithium, **V-A81**
- Lithium and Sodium Molybdotungstophosphate Solution, *see Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent*
- Lithium Carbonate, **II-118, V-A81**
- Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **III-758**
- Lithium Carbonate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-759**
- Lithium Carbonicum, **V-609**
- Lithium Chloride, **V-A81**
- Lithium Citrate, **II-119**
- Lithium Citrate Oral Solution, **III-759**

Lithium Hydroxide, **V-A81**
 Lithium Metaborate, Anhydrous, **V-A81**
 Lithium Methoxide VS, **V-A144**
 Lithium Standard Solution (100 ppm Li), **V-A150**
 Lithium Sulfate, **V-A81**
 Lithium Sulphate, *see Lithium Sulfate*
 Lithium trifluoromethanesulfonate, **V-A81**
 Lithium trifluoromethanesulphonate, *see Lithium Trifluoromethanesulfonate*
 Litmus, **V-A81**
 Litmus Paper, **V-A81**
 Litmus Paper, Blue, **V-A81**
 Litmus Paper, Red, **V-A81**
 Litmus Solution, **V-A81**
 L-Leucine, *see Leucine*
 Lo/10 dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
 Lobeline Hydrochloride, **II-119**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride, **II-121**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form A), **V-S81**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form B), **V-S81**
 Lofepamine Tablets, **III-759**
 Loganin, **V-A81**
 Lomustine, **II-122, V-S82**
 Lomustine Capsules, **III-760**
 Long Pepper, **IV-256**
 Longifolene, **V-A81**
 Loosetrife, **IV-258**
 Loperamide Capsules, **III-761**
 Loperamide Hydrochloride, **II-123**
 Loperamide Oxide Monohydrate, **II-125**
 Lopinavir, **II-126**
 Loprazolam Mesilate, **II-130, V-S82**
 Loprazolam Tablets, **III-762**
 Loratadine, **II-131, V-S82**
 Loratadine Tablets, **III-763**
 Lorazepam, **II-133, V-S83**
 Lorazepam Injection, **III-764**
 Lorazepam Tablets, **III-765**
 Lormetazepam, **II-135, V-S83**
 Lormetazepam Tablets, **III-766**
 Losartan, **V-S83**
 Losartan Potassium, **II-136**
 Losartan Potassium Tablets, **III-767**
 Loss on Drying, Definition of
 Temperature Range, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
 Loss on Drying, Determination of, **V-309**
 Loss on Drying of Extracts, **V-339**
 Lotions, **III-43**
 Lotions, Powders for, **III-43**
 Lovage Root, **IV-259**
 Lovastatin, **II-138**
 Low-molecular-mass Heparins *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*
 Low-molecular-weight Heparins, **I-1132**
 Low-Oxygen Nitrogen, **II-389**
 Low-substituted Carmellose Sodium, **I-419**
 Low-vapour-pressure Hydrocarbons (Type L), **V-A72, V-A82**
 Lozenges and Pastilles, **III-63**
 Lozenges, Compressed, **III-63**
 Lp/10 dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**

lr/100 dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
 L-Serine, *see Serine*
 Lumiflavine, **V-A82**
 Luteolin-7-glucoside, **V-A82**
 Lymecycline, **II-140**
 Lymecycline Capsules, **III-768**
 Lynestrenol, **II-142**
 Lyophilisates, Oral, **III-76**
 Lysine Acetate, **II-144**
 Lysine Hydrochloride, **II-145**
 Lysyl endopeptidase, **V-A82**

M

0.5M Ammonium acetate buffer solution
 pH 4.5, *see Ammonium acetate buffer pH 4.5, 0.5M*
 0.01M Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS*
 0.1M Ammonium and Cerium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS*
 0.0167M Bromide-bromate, *see Bromine VS*
 0.25M Citrate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, **V-A155**
 M, Definition of, **V-7**
 0.1M Ferric Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate VS*
 0.1M Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate VS*
 0.1M Lanthanum Nitrate VS, **V-A144**
 0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Phosphate buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M*
 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, 0.1M Mixed*
 0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.5, *see Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.5, 0.2M*
 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.7 *see Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.7, 0.1M, V-A157*
 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.3, **V-A157**
 0.05M Phosphate Buffer Solution
 pH 7.5, *see Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, 0.05M*
 0.05M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution
 pH 7.5, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1*
 3M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution
 pH 8.8, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.8*
 1M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution
 pH 8.0, **V-A159**
 Macroglol 20,000 2-Nitrophthalate, *see Polyethylene Glycol 20,000 2-Nitrotetraphthalate*
 Macroglol 200 R1, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1*
 Macroglol 6 Glycerol Caprylocaprate, **II-150**
 Macroglol 15 Hydroxystearate, **II-152**
 Macroglol 20 Glycerol Monostearate, **II-151**
 Macroglol 23 Lauryl Ether, **V-A82**
 Macroglol 30 Dipolyhydroxystearate, **II-150**

Macroglol 40 Sorbitol Heptaoleate, **II-157**
 Macroglol Cetostearyl Ether, **II-149**
 Macroglol Glycerol Cocoates, **II-151**
 Macroglol Lauryl Ether, **II-153**
 Macroglol Oleate, **II-154**
 Macroglol Oleyl Ether, **II-155**
 Macroglol Poly(vinyl alcohol) Grafted Copolymer, **II-155**
 Macroglol 20,000, *see Polyethylene Glycol 20,000*
 Macroglol 200, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200*
 Macroglol 300, *see Polyethylene Glycol 300*
 Macroglol 400, *see Polyethylene Glycol 400*
 Macroglol 1000, *see Polyethylene Glycol 1000*
 Macroglol 1500, *see Polyethylene Glycol 1500*
 Macroglol Stearate, **II-158**
 Macroglol Stearyl Ether, **II-158**
 Macroglolglycerides, Caprylocaproyl **I-397**
 Macroglolglycerol Hydroxystearate, *see Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil*
 Macroglols, **II-146**
 Macroscopical characteristics of Crude Drugs, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
 Magaldrate, **II-159**
 Magaldrate Oral Suspension, **III-771**
 Magnesium, **V-A82**
 Magnesium Acetate, **V-A82**
 Magnesium Acetate Tetrahydrate, **II-161**
 Magnesium and Magnesium Salts, Reactions of, **V-269**
 Magnesium Aspartate, **II-161**
 Magnesium Aspartate Dihydrate, *see Magnesium Aspartate*
 Magnesium Carbonate, Heavy, **II-162**
 Magnesium Carbonate Heavy and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-238**
 Magnesium Carbonate, Light, **II-163**
 Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, Aromatic, **III-771**
 Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, Aromatic, **III-771**
 Magnesium Chloride, **V-A82**
 Magnesium Chloride Hexahydrate, **II-164**
 Magnesium Chloride 45 Hydrate, *see Magnesium Chloride, Partially Hydrated*
 Magnesium Chloride Injection, **III-772**
 Magnesium Chloride, Partially Hydrated, **II-165**
 Magnesium Chloride VS, **V-A145**
 Magnesium Citrate, Anhydrous, **II-166**
 Magnesium Citrate Dodecahydrate, **II-166**
 Magnesium Citrate Nonahydrate, **II-167**
 Magnesium Gluconate, **II-168**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate, **II-169**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate Oral Solution, **III-772**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate Tablets, Chewable, **III-772**
 Magnesium Hydroxide, **II-169**
 Magnesium Hydroxide and Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **III-402**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Mixture, **III-773**

- Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, Liquid Paraffin and, **III-961**
- Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **III-773**
- Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Aluminium Hydroxide and, **III-401**
- Magnesium Lactate Dihydrate, **II-170**
- Magnesium Muriaticum, V-609
- Magnesium Nitrate, V-A82
- Magnesium Nitrate Solution, V-A82
- Magnesium Nitrate Solution R1, V-A82
- Magnesium Oxide, V-A82
- Magnesium Oxide, Heavy, **II-171**, V-A82
- Magnesium Oxide, Light, **II-171**
- Magnesium Oxide R1, V-A82
- Magnesium Peroxide, **II-172**
- Magnesium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-448**
- Magnesium Phosphoricum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Magnesium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Magnesium Pidolate, **II-173**
- Magnesium Silicate for Pesticide Residue Analysis, V-A82
- Magnesium Standard Solution (0.1% Mg), V-A150
- Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm Mg), V-A150
- Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm Mg) R1, V-A150
- Magnesium Standard Solution (100 ppm Mg), V-A150
- Magnesium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Mg), V-A150
- Magnesium Stearate, **II-175**
- Magnesium Sulfate, V-A82
- Magnesium Sulfate, Dried, **II-178**
- Magnesium Sulfate Heptahydrate, **II-177**
- Magnesium Sulfate Injection, **III-773**
- Magnesium Sulfate Mixture, **III-774**
- Magnesium Sulfate Oral Suspension, **III-774**
- Magnesium Sulfate Paste, **III-774**
- Magnesium Sulfate VS, V-A145
- Magnesium Sulfuricum, V-609
- Magnesium Sulphate, Dried, *see Magnesium Sulfate Dried*
- Magnesium Sulphate Heptahydrate, *see Magnesium Sulfate Heptahydrate*
- Magnesium Sulphate Injection, *see Magnesium Sulfate Injection*
- Magnesium Sulphate Mixture, *see Magnesium Sulfate Mixture*
- Magnesium Sulphate Paste, *see Magnesium Sulfate Paste*
- Magnesium Sulphate VS, *see Magnesium Sulfate VS*
- Magnesium Sulphate, *see Magnesium Sulfate*
- Magnesium Trisilicate, **II-178**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **III-775**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, Compound, **III-775**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, Compound, **III-775**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Suspension, **III-775**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide and, **III-776**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable Compound, **III-776**
- Magneson, V-A82
- Magneson Reagent, V-A82
- Magneson Solution, V-A82
- Magnolia Officinalis Bark, **IV-260**
- Magnolia Officinalis Flower, **IV-262**
- Magnolol, V-A82
- Maize Oil, V-A83
- Maize Oil, Refined, **II-179**
- Maize Starch, **II-912**
- Maize Starch, Pregelatinised *see Pregelatinised Starch*
- Malachite Green, V-A83
- Malachite Green Solution, V-A83
- Malathion, **II-180**, V-A83
- Malathion Lotion, **III-776**
- Malathion Shampoo, **III-777**
- Maleate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, V-A155
- Maleic Acid, **II-181**, V-A83
- Maleic Anhydride, V-A83
- Maleic Anhydride Solution, V-A83
- Maleic Acid, **II-182**, V-A83
- Mallow Flower, **IV-264**
- Mallow Leaf, **IV-265**
- Maltitol, **II-183**, V-A83
- Maltitol, Liquid, **II-184**
- Maltodextrin, **II-185**
- Maltotriose, V-A83
- Mandarin Epicarp and Mesocarp, **IV-266**
- Mandarin Oil, **IV-267**
- Mandelic Acid, V-A83
- Manganese Gluconate, **II-186**
- Manganese Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **II-187**
- Manganese Standard Solution (100 ppm Mn), V-A151
- Manganese Standard Solution (1000 ppm Mn), V-A150
- Manganese Sulfate, **II-188**
- Manganese Sulfate Monohydrate, **II-188**
- Manganese Sulfate, *see Manganese(ii) Sulfate*
- Manganese Sulphate, *see Manganese Sulfate*
- Manganese Sulphate Monohydrate, *see Manganese Sulfate Monohydrate*
- Manganese(ii) Sulfate, V-A83
- Manganese(ii) Sulphate, *see Manganese(ii) Sulfate*
- Mannitol, **II-189**, V-A83
- Mannitol Infusion, **III-778**
- Mannitol Intravenous Infusion, *see Mannitol Infusion*
- Mannitol, *see D-Mannitol*
- D-Mannose, V-A83
- Mannose, *see D-Mannose*
- Manufacture of Formulated Preparations, **I-9**, **II-9**, **III-9**, **IV-9**, V-9
- Manufacture of Unlicensed Medicines, V-782
- Maprotiline Hydrochloride, **II-191**
- Marrubiin, V-A83
- Marshmallow Leaf, **IV-268**
- Marshmallow Root, **IV-269**
- Mass Spectrometry, V-180
- Mastic, **IV-270**
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, V-562
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Heal Insets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, V-565
- Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Non-injectable, Aqueous Solutions, V-568
- Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Dry Dosage Forms for Oral Administration, V-569
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Aqueous Solutions for Intravenous Infusion, V-571
- Materials for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, V-563
- Materials for use in the Manufacture of Homoeopathic Preparations, V-794
- Materials Used for the Manufacture of Containers (3.1.), V-563
- Materials Used in Chromatographic Tests, V-741
- Matricaria Flowers, **IV-270**
- Matricaria Liquid Extract, **IV-274**
- Matricaria Oil, **IV-272**
- m-Cresol, V-A47
- Meadowsweet, **IV-275**
- Measles Immunoglobulin, **IV-498**
- Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine, Live, **IV-591**
- Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Vaccine (Live), **IV-592**
- Measles Vaccine, Live, **IV-589**
- Measles, *see Measles Vaccine, Live*
- Measures, Expression of Weights and, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, V-6
- Measurement of Consistency and Texture Analysis, V-508
- Measurement of Consistency by Penetrometry, V-508
- Mebendazole, **II-193**, V-A83
- Mebeverine, V-S84
- Mebeverine Hydrochloride, **II-194**, V-S84
- Mebeverine Tablets, **III-779**
- Meclozine Dihydrochloride, *see Meclozine Hydrochloride*
- Meclozine Hydrochloride, **II-195**, V-A83
- Medicago Sativa for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-448**
- Medical Air, **I-79**
- Medicated Chewing Gums, **III-49**
- Medicated Chewing Gums, Dissolution Test for, V-363
- Medicated Foams, **III-47**
- Medicated Plasters, **III-72**
- Medicated Tampons, **III-76**
- Medicated Vaginal Tampons, **III-81**
- Medicinal Air *see Medical Air*
- Medicinal Products for Human Use, Gene Transfer, V-760
- Medicines, Unlicensed, V-781
- Medium-chain Triglycerides, **II-1101**
- Medronic Acid for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-663**

- Medroxyprogesterone Acetate, **II-197**, **V-S84**
Medroxyprogesterone Injection, **III-779**
Medroxyprogesterone Tablets, **III-780**
Mefenamic Acid, **II-199**, **V-S85**
Mefenamic Acid Capsules, **III-782**
Mefenamic Acid Tablets, **III-782**
Mefloquine Hydrochloride, **II-200**
Megestrol Acetate, **II-202**, **V-S85**
Megestrol Tablets, **III-783**
Meglumine, **II-204**
Meglumine Amidotrizoate Injection, **III-784**
Meglumine Iodipamide Injection, **III-784**
Melaleuca Oil, *see Tea Tree Oil*
Melamine, **V-A83**
Melatonin, **II-205**, **V-S85**
Melatonin Capsules, **III-785**
Melilot, **IV-276**
Meloxicam, **II-206**, **V-S86**
Meloxicam Tablets, **III-787**
Melfhalan, **II-208**, **V-S86**
Melfhalan for Injection, **III-788**
Melfhalan Injection, **III-788**
Melfhalan Tablets, **III-790**
Melting Point, Determination of, **V-238**
Membership of the European Pharmacopoeia Commission, **V-676**
Menadiol Phosphate Injection, **III-791**
Menadiol Phosphate Tablets, **III-792**
Menadiol Sodium Phosphate, **II-210**, **V-S86**
Menadione, **II-211**, **V-S87**, **V-A83**
MenC(conj), *see Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-593**
Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-595**
Menotrophin, **II-212**
Menotrophin for Injection, **III-792**
Menotrophin Injection, **III-792**
Men, *see Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
Menthofuran, **V-A83**
Menthol, **V-A83**
Menthol and Benzoin Inhalation, **IV-277**
Menthol and Benzoin Inhalation Vapour, **IV-277**
Menthol in Aqueous Cream, *see Levomenthol Cream*
Menthol, Racemic, *see Racementhol*
Menthone, **V-A83**
Menthyl Acetate, **V-A84**
Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, **II-213**
Meprobamate, **II-215**
Meptazinol Hydrochloride, **II-215**, **V-S87**
Meptazinol Injection, **III-793**
Meptazinol Tablets, **III-793**
Mepyramine Maleate, **II-217**, **V-S87**
Mepyramine Tablets, **III-794**
Mercaptoacetic Acid, **V-A84**
2-Mercaptobenzimidazole, **V-A84**
2-Mercaptoethanol, **V-A84**
Mercaptopurine, **II-218**, **V-S88**, **V-A84**
Mercaptopurine Oral Suspension, **III-795**
Mercaptopurine Tablets, **III-795**
Mercaptopurine, *see 6-Mercaptopurine*
Mercuric Acetate Solution, *see Mercury(ii) Acetate Solution*
Mercuric Acetate, *see Mercury(ii) Acetate Bromide Paper*
Mercuric Bromide Paper, *see Mercury(ii) Bromide Paper*
Mercuric Bromide, *see Mercury(ii) Bromide*
Mercuric Chloride, **II-219**
Mercuric Chloride Solution, *see Mercury(ii) Chloride Solution*
Mercuric Chloride, *see Mercury(ii) Chloride*
Mercuric Iodide, *see Mercury(ii) Iodide*
Mercuric Nitrate, *see Mercury(ii) Nitrate*
Mercuric Oxide, *see Mercury(ii) Oxide, Yellow*
Mercuric Sulfate Solution, *see Mercury(ii) Sulfate Solution*, **V-A84**
Mercuric Sulphate Solution, *see Mercuric Sulfate Solution*
Mercuric Thiocyanate Solution, *see Mercury(ii) Thiocyanate Solution*
Mercuric Thiocyanate, *see Mercury(ii) Thiocyanate*
Mercurius Corrosivus, **V-609**
Mercurius Sublimatus Corrosivus, **V-609**
Mercury, **V-A84**
Mercury and Mercury Compounds, Reactions of, **V-269**
Mercury, Nitric Acid Solution of, **V-A84**
Mercury Standard Solution (5 ppm Hg), **V-A151**
Mercury Standard Solution (10 ppm Hg), **V-A151**
Mercury Standard Solution (100 ppm Hg), **V-A151**
Mercury Standard Solution (1000 ppm Hg), **V-A151**
Mercury(ii) Acetate, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Acetate Solution, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Bromide, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Bromide Paper, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Chloride, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Chloride Solution, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Iodide, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Nitrate, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Nitrate VS, **V-A145**
Mercury(ii) Oxide, Yellow, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Sulfate Solution, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Sulphate Solution, *see Mercury(ii) Sulfate Solution*
Mercury(ii) Thiocyanate, **V-A84**
Mercury(ii) Thiocyanate Solution, **V-A85**
Meropenem Trihydrate, **II-219**
Mesalazine, **II-221**, **V-S88**
Mesalazine Enema, **III-796**
Mesalazine Foam Enema, **III-798**
Mesalazine Granules, Prolonged-release, **III-800**
Mesalazine Rectal Suspension, **III-796**
Mesalazine Suppositories, **III-803**
Mesalazine Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-805**
Mesalazine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-807**
Mesityl Oxide, **V-A85**
Mesna, **II-224**
Mesterolone, **II-225**
Mestranol, **II-227**
Metacresol, **II-227**
Metal Catalyst or Metal Reagent Residues, **V-775**
Metanil Yellow, **V-A85**
Metanil Yellow Solution, **V-A85**
Metaphosphoric Acid, **V-A85**
Metaraminol Injection, **III-809**
Metaraminol Tartrate, **II-229**
Metered-dose Preparations for Inhalation, Pressurised, **III-55**
Metformin Hydrochloride, **II-229**, **V-S88**
Metformin Oral Solution, **III-810**
Metformin Tablets, **III-811**
Methacrylate Copolymer, Basic Butylated, **II-231**
Methacrylic Acid, **V-A85**
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (11), **II-233**
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (11) Dispersion 30 per cent, **II-234**
Methacrylic Acid - Methyl Methacrylate Copolymer (11), **II-235**
Methacrylic Acid - Methyl Methacrylate Copolymer (12), **II-236**
Methadone, **V-S89**
Methadone Hydrochloride, **II-237**
Methadone Hydrochloride Oral Concentrate, **III-813**
Methadone Injection, **III-811**
Methadone Linctus, **III-812**
Methadone Oral Solution (1 mg per mL), **III-812**
Methadone Oral Solution *see Methadone Linctus*
Methadone Tablets, **III-813**
Methane, **V-A85**
Methane R1, **V-A85**
Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-A85**
Methanesulfonic Acid, Methanesulfonyl Chloride in, **V-301**
Methanesulfonic Acid, Methanolic, **V-A85**
Methanesulfonic Acid, Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in, **V-300**
Methanesulfonyl chloride, **V-A85**
Methanesulfonyl Chloride in Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-301**
Methanesulphonic Acid, Methanolic, *see Methanesulfonic Acid, Methanolic*
Methanesulphonic Acid, *see Methanesulfonic Acid*
Methanesulphonyl chloride, **V-A85**
Methanol, **II-238**, **V-S89**, **V-A85**
Methanol, Acidified, **V-A85**
Methanol, Aldehyde-free, **V-A85**
Methanol and Propan-2-ol, Determination of, **V-286**
Methanol and 2-propanol, Test for (2.9.11.), **V-286**
Methanol, Anhydrous, **V-A85**
Methanol, Deuterated, **V-A50**
Methanol, Hydrochloric, **V-A85**
Methanol R1, **V-A85**
Methanol R2, **V-A85**
Methanolic Ammonia, **V-A25**
Methanolic Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A73**
Methanolic Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-A85**
Methanolic Potassium Hydroxide, **V-A108**

- Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide, **V-A122**
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A123**
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, **V-A123**
Methanolic Sulfuric Acid, **V-A128**
Methanolic
Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, **V-A138**
Methenamine, **II-239**
Methimazole, **V-A85**
Methionine, **II-240, II-241, V-A85**
L-Methionine (¹¹C[Methyl] Injection), **IV-698**
Method I, **V-238, V-287**
Method I, **V-307**
Method II, **V-306, V-319, V-336**
Method II, **V-306, V-320, V-336**
Method II Determination of Water By Distillation, **V-308**
Method III, **V-239**
Method III, **V-283**
Method III (Coulometric Titration), **V-308**
Method III (Rotating Viscometer Method), **V-247**
Method IV, **V-240**
Method IV (Falling Ball Viscometer Method), **V-250**
Methods of Analysis, Monograph Development, **V-671**
Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, **IV-415**
Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products - Methods of Sterilisation, **V-544**
Methods of Sterilisation, **V-546**
Methods of Sterilisation for Parenteral Preparations, **III-66**
Methods of Sterilisation (Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products), **V-544**
Method V, **V-240**
Method VI, **V-241**
Methotrexate, **II-242**
Methotrexate Injection, **III-814**
Methotrexate Oral Solution, **III-815**
Methotrexate Tablets, **III-816**
Methotrimeprazine Injection, *see Levomepromazine Injection*
Methotrimeprazine Tablets, *see Levomepromazine Tablets*
Methoxamine Hydrochloride, **II-244, V-S90**
Methoxamine Injection, **III-817**
Methoxyazobenzene, **V-A85**
Methoxychlor, **V-A86**
trans-2-Methoxycinnamaldehyde, **V-A86**
2-Methoxyethanol, **V-A86**
7-Methoxy-8-isopentenylcoumarinSee Osthole, **V-A98**
3-Methoxy-L-tyrosine, **V-A86**
7-Methoxy-8-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-2H-1-benzopyran-2-oneSee Osthole, **V-A98**
1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanone, **V-A86**
6-Methoxy-2-naphthoic acid, **V-A86**
Methoxyphenylacetic Acid, **V-A86**
Methoxyphenylacetic Reagent, **V-A86**
Methyl Acetate, **V-A86**
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate, **V-A86**
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate Reagent, **V-A86**
Methyl Alcohol, *see Methanol*
Methyl 4-aminobenzoate, **V-A86**
Methyl Anthranilate, **V-A86**
Methyl Arachidate, **V-A86**
Methyl Behenate, *see Methyl Docosanoate*
Methyl Benzenesulfonate, **V-A86**
Methyl Benzenesulphonate, *see Methyl Benzenesulfonate*
Methyl Benzoate, **V-A86**
Methyl Caprate, *see Methyl Decanoate*
Methyl Caproate, **V-A87**
Methyl Caprylate, **V-A87**
Methyl Cinnamate, **V-A87**
Methyl Decanoate, **V-A87**
Methyl Docosanoate, **V-A87**
Methyl Eicosanoate, **V-A87**
Methyl Erucate, **V-A88**
Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Active Substances, **V-300**
Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-300**
Methyl Ethyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*
Methyl Green, **V-A88**
Methyl Green-Iodomercurate Paper, **V-A88**
Methyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-245, V-A88**
Methyl Iodide, **V-A88**
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, **V-A88**
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R1, **V-A88**
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R3, **V-A88**
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R1, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R1*
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R3, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R3*
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one*
Methyl Laurate, **V-A88**
Methyl Lignocerate, **V-A88**
Methyl Linoleate, **V-A88**
Methyl Linolenate, **V-A88**
Methyl Margarate, **V-A88**
Methyl Methacrylate, **V-A88**
Methyl Methanesulfonate, **V-A88**
Methyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid*
Methyl Myristate, **V-A89**
Methyl Nervonate, **V-A89**
Methyl Nicotinate, **II-246, V-S90**
Methyl N-methylanthranilate, **V-A88**
Methyl Oleate, **V-A89**
Methyl Orange, **V-A89**
Methyl Orange Mixed Solution, **V-A89**
Methyl Orange Solution, **V-A89**
Methyl Orange-Xylene Cyanol FF Solution, **V-A89**
Methyl Palmitate, **V-A89**
Methyl Palmitoleate, **V-A89**
Methyl Paraben, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, **V-A89**
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Pelargonate, **V-A89**
Methyl Red, **V-A90**
Methyl Red Mixed Solution, **V-A90**
Methyl Red Solution, **V-A90**
Methyl Salicylate, **II-247, V-A90**
Methyl Salicylate Cutaneous Emulsion, **III-818**
Methyl Salicylate Liniment, **III-818**
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **III-818**
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, Strong, **III-818**
Methyl Stearate, **V-A90**
Methyl Thymol Blue, **V-A90**
Methyl Tricosanoate, **V-A90**
Methyl Tridecanoate, **V-A90**
Methyl 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzoate, **V-A90**
Methylal, **V-A86**
4-Methylaminophenol sulfate, **V-A86**
Methylaminophenol-Sulfite Reagent, **V-A86**
Methylaminophenol-Sulphite Reagent, *see Methylaminophenol-Sulfite Reagent*
3-(Methylamino)-1-phenylpropan-1-ol, **V-A86**
Methylamphetamine Hydrochloride, **V-A86**
Methylated Spirit, Industrial, **II-248**
Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial, **II-248**
Methylated Spirits, Industrial, **II-248**
3-Methylbenzothiazolin-2-one hydrazone hydrochloride, **V-A86**
Methylbenzothiazolone hydrazone hydrochloride, **V-A86**
2-Methylbutane, **V-A87**
2-Methylbut-2-ene, **V-A87**
9-[(3-Methylbut-2-enyl)oxy]-7H-furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-7-oneSee Imperatorin, **V-A75**
Methylcellulose, **II-248**
Methylcellulose 450, **V-A87**
Methylcellulose Granules, **III-818**
Methylcellulose Tablets, **III-819**
Methyldopa, **II-250, V-S90**
Methyldopa, racemic, **V-A87**
Methyldopa Tablets, **III-819**
Methyldopate Hydrochloride, **II-252, V-S91**
Methyldopate Injection, **III-820**
Methylene blue, **V-A87**
Methylene Blue Injection, *see Methylthioninium Injection*
Methylene chloride, **V-A87**
Methylene chloride, acidified, **V-A88**
Methylene Chloride, Acidified, *see Dichloromethane, Acidified*
Methylene Chloride, *see Dichloromethane*
Methylenebisacrylamide, **V-A87**
4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline, **V-A87**
4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent, **V-A87**
Methylergometrine Maleate, **II-253**
Methyleugenol, **V-A88**
N-Methylglucamine, **V-A88**
Methylhydroxyethylcellulose *see Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose*

- 2-Methylimidazole, **V-A88**
1-Methylimidazole R1, **V-A88**
N-Methyl-m-toluidine, **V-A90**
2-Methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone, **V-A89**
2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole, **V-A89**
2-Methyl-2-nitropropane-1,3-diol, **V-A89**
2-Methylpentane, **V-A89**
4-Methylpentan-2-ol, **V-A89**
3-Methylpentan-2-one, **V-A89**
4-Methylpentan-2-one R1, **V-A89**
4-Methylpentan-2-one R3, **V-A89**
Methylpentosin Polysaccharide
Vaccines, **V-467**
4-Methylphenazone, **V-A89**
Methylphenidate Hydrochloride, **II-254**
Methylphenobarbital, **II-256**, **V-S91**
Methylphenobarbital Tablets, **III-820**
Methylphenyloxazolybenzene, **V-A89**
1-Methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine, **V-A89**
Methylpiperazine, **V-A89**
Methylpiperazine, *see* N-Methylpiperazine
4-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)pyridine,
V-A89
Methylprednisolone, **II-257**, **V-S91**
Methylprednisolone Acetate, **II-260**,
V-S92
Methylprednisolone Acetate Injection,
III-822
Methylprednisolone Hydrogen Succinate,
II-262
Methylprednisolone Tablets, **III-821**
2-Methylpropan-1-ol, **V-A90**
2-Methylpropanol, *see* 2-Methylpropan-1-ol
Methylpyrrolidone, **II-264**
Methylrosanilinium Chloride, **II-265**
Methylsilyl Silica Gel for
Chromatography, **V-A116**
Methyltestosterone, **II-266**
5-Methylthiazol-2-ylamine, **V-A90**
Methylthionium Chloride, **II-267**
Methylthionium Injection, **III-823**
Methylthymol Blue, **V-A90**
Methylthymol Blue Mixture, **V-A90**
N-Methyltrimethylsilyl-trifluoroacetamide, **V-A90**
N-Methylpyrrolidine, **V-A90**
N-Methylpyrrolidone, **V-A90**
Methysergide Maleate, **II-269**, **V-S92**
Methysergide Tablets, **III-823**
Metipranolol, **II-270**, **V-S92**
Metipranolol Eye Drops, **III-824**
Metixene Hydrochloride, **II-271**
Metoclopramide, **II-272**
Metoclopramide Hydrochloride, **II-273**
Metoclopramide Injection, **III-825**
Metoclopramide Oral Solution, **III-826**
Metoclopramide Tablets, **III-827**
Metolazone, **II-274**
Metoprolol, **V-S93**
Metoprolol Injection, **III-828**
Metoprolol Succinate, **II-275**
Metoprolol Tartrate, **II-277**
Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, **III-829**
Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-830**
Metre, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**,
IV-32, **V-32**
Metrifonate, **II-279**
Metronidazole, **II-281**, **V-S93**
Metronidazole Benzoate, **II-282**, **V-S93**
Metronidazole Gel, **III-831**
Metronidazole Infusion, **III-832**
Metronidazole Intravenous Infusion, *see*
Metronidazole Infusion
Metronidazole Oral Suspension, **III-832**
Metronidazole Suppositories, **III-833**
Metronidazole Tablets, **III-834**
Metyrapone, **II-283**
Metyrapone (1), **V-S94**
Metyrapone (2), **V-S94**
Metyrapone Capsules, **III-834**
Mexenone, **II-284**, **V-S94**
Mexenone Cream, **III-835**
Mexiletine Capsules, **III-835**
Mexiletine Hydrochloride, **II-284**, **V-S95**
Mexiletine Injection, **III-836**
Mianserin Hydrochloride, **II-286**, **V-S95**
Mianserin Tablets, **III-836**
Mice, **I-15**, **II-15**, **III-15**, **IV-15**, **V-15**
Miconazole, **II-288**
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Acetate
Cream, **III-841**
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Cream,
III-838
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone
Ointment, **III-840**
Miconazole Cream, **III-837**
Miconazole Nitrate, **II-289**
Miconazole Oromucosal Gel, **III-838**
Microbial Contamination, **V-657**
Microbial Contamination,
Supplementary Information, **V-657**
Microbial Enumeration Tests, **V-483**
Microbial Quality of Pharmaceutical
Preparations, **V-658**
Microbiological Assay of Antibiotics,
V-396, **V-655**
Microbiological Control of Cellular
Products, **V-496**
Microbiological Examination of Herbal
Medicinal Products for Oral Use,
V-497
Microbiological Examination of Non-
Sterile Products, **V-478**
Microbiological Examination of Non-
sterile Products: Microbial
Enumeration Tests, **V-700**
Microbiological Quality, Alternative
Methods for Control of, **V-745**
Microbiological Quality of Herbal
Medicinal Products for Oral Use,
V-500
Microbiological Quality of Non-sterile
Pharmaceutical Preparations and
Substances for Pharmaceutical Use,
V-495
Microbiological Quality of Herbal
Medicinal Products for Oral Use
V-500
Microcalorimetry, Characterisation of
Crystalline Solids by, **V-539**
Microcrystalline Cellulose, **I-475**
Microcrystalline Cellulose and
Carmellose Sodium, **I-478**
Microcrystalline Cellulose, *see* *Cellulose*
for chromatography R1
Microfine Powder, Definition of, **V-501**
Microkatal, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**,
III-32, **IV-32**, **V-653**, **V-32**
Microscopic Examination of Herbal
Drugs, **V-345**
Microscopy, Optical, **V-521**
MID, **V-628**
Midazolam, **II-291**, **V-S95**
Midazolam Injection, **III-843**
Midazolam Oral Solution, **III-843**
Midazolam Oromucosal Solution,
III-844
Milk-thistle Fruit, **IV-278**
Minimising the Risk of Transmitting
Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy
Agents Via Human and Veterinary
Medicinal Products, **V-611**
Minocycline Capsules, Prolonged-release,
III-845
Minocycline Hydrochloride, **V-A90**
Minocycline Hydrochloride *see*
Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate
Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate,
II-294
Minocycline Tablets, **III-846**
Minoxidil, **II-295**, **V-S96**
Minoxidil Scalp Application, **III-848**
Minoxidil Scalp Cutaneous Solution,
III-848
Mirtazapine, **II-297**, **V-S96**
Mirtazapine Oral Solution, **III-849**
Mirtazapine Tablets, **III-850**
Mirtazapine Tablets, Orodispersible,
III-851
Misoprostol, **II-298**
Mitobronitol, **II-300**, **V-S96**
Mitobronitol Tablets, **III-852**
Mitomycin, **II-300**
Mitoxantrone Concentrate, Sterile,
III-853
Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride, **II-302**
Mitoxantrone Infusion, **III-853**
Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion,
III-853
Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion, *see*
Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion
Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin, **IV-522**
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, 0.1M,
V-A156
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, **V-A156**
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, **V-A156**
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, **V-A156**
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, **V-A156**
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 10, **V-A156**
Mixtures, **III-58**
MLD, **V-628**
MMR, *see* *Measles, Mumps and Rubella*
Vaccine, Live
MMRVar, *see* *Measles, Mumps, Rubella*
and Varicella Vaccine (Live)
Modafinil, **II-303**
Moderately Coarse Powder, Definition
of, **V-501**
Modified β -Cyclodextrin for Chiral
Chromatography R1, **V-A48**
Modified-release Granules, **III-49**
Modified-release Tablets, **III-75**
Molarity, Definition of, **I-7**, **II-7**, **III-7**,
IV-7, **V-7**, **V-A141**
Mole, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**,
IV-32, **V-32**

- Molecular Formula, Status of, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
- Molecular Mass Distribution in Dextrans, **V-201**
- Molecular Sieve, **V-A90**
- Molecular Sieve for Chromatography, **V-A90**
- Molecular Weight, Status of, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
- Molgramostim Concentrated Solution, **II-304**
- Molsidomine, **II-307**
- Molybdenum(VI) Oxide, **V-A90**
- Molybdovanadic Reagent, **V-A90**
- Mometasone Aqueous Nasal Spray, **III-855**
- Mometasone Cream, **III-855**
- Mometasone Cutaneous Suspension *see Mometasone Scalp Application, III-854*
- Mometasone Furoate, **II-309**
- Mometasone Ointment, **III-856**
- Mometasone Scalp Application, **III-854**
- Monoclonal Antibodies for Human Use, **IV-509**
- Monocyte-Activation Test, **V-410**
- Monodocosahexaenoin, **V-A90**
- Monoethanolamine, *see Ethanolamine*
- Monograph Development, **V-668, V-669**
- Mechanism, **V-668**
- Monograph Revisions, **I-xxiii**
- Monograph Selection, Unlicensed Medicines, **V-783**
- Monograph Titles, Changes in, **V-659**
- Monograph Titles for Formulated Preparations, **V-659**
- Monographs, **V-598**
- Abbreviated Titles of, **V-598**
- Monolithic Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
- Montelukast Granules, **III-857**
- Montelukast Sodium, **II-311**
- Montelukast Tablets, **III-859**
- Montelukast Tablets, Chewable, **III-860**
- Mordant Black 11, **V-A90**
- Mordant Black 11 Solution, **V-A91**
- Mordant Black 11 Triturate, **V-A91**
- Mordant black 11 triturate R1, **V-A91**
- Mordant Black 11 Mixed Triturate, **V-A90**
- Mordant Blue 3, **V-A91**
- Morison's Paste, **III-774**
- Morphine, **V-S97**
- Morphine and Atropine Injection, **III-865**
- Morphine, Anhydrous, **V-A91**
- Morphine Hydrochloride, **V-A91**
- Morphine Hydrochloride, **II-314**
- Morphine Oral Suspension, Kaolin and *see Kaolin and Morphine Mixture*
- Morphine Sulfate, **II-316**
- Morphine Sulfate Injection, **III-864**
- Morphine Sulphate, *see Morphine Sulfate, III-864*
- Morphine Sulphate Injection, *see Morphine Sulfate Injection, III-864*
- Morphine Suppositories, **III-862**
- Morphine Tablets, **III-863**
- Morphine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-864**
- Morphine Tincture, Chloroform and, **III-298**
- 2-[N-Morpholino]ethanesulfonic Acid, **V-A91**
- Morpholine, **V-A91**
- Morpholine for Chromatography, **V-A91**
- Mother Tinctures for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-425**
- Motherwort, **IV-282**
- Mouthwashes, **III-61**
- Moxifloxacin Hydrochloride, **II-318**
- Moxifloxacin Injection, Intracameral, **III-866**
- Moxifloxacin Intracameral Injection, **III-866**
- Moxisylyte Hydrochloride, **II-319, V-S97**
- Moxisylyte Tablets, **III-867**
- Moxonidine, **II-320**
- MRI, **V-628**
- Mucic Acid, **V-S97**
- Mucoadhesive Preparations, **III-63**
- Mullein Flower, **IV-283**
- Mumps Vaccine, Live, **IV-597**
- Mumps, *see Mumps Vaccine, Live*
- Mupirocin, **II-321, V-S98**
- Mupirocin Calcium, **II-322**
- Mupirocin Cream, **III-868**
- Mupirocin Nasal Ointment, **III-869**
- Mupirocin Ointment, **III-870**
- Murexide, **V-A91**
- Mustine Hydrochloride for Injection, *see Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection*
- Mustine Hydrochloride, *see Chlormethine Hydrochloride*
- Mustine Injection, *see Chlormethine Injection*
- Mycobacteria, **V-492**
- Mycobacteria, Test for, **V-658**
- Mycophenolate Mofetil, **II-324**
- Mycoplasmas, Test for, **V-657**
- Mycoplasmas, Test for Absence of, **V-487**
- Mycotoxins in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **V-341**
- Myosmine, **V-A91**
- β -Myrcene, **V-A91**
- Myristic Acid, **V-A91**
- Myristicine, **V-A91**
- Myristyl Alcohol, **V-A91**
- Myrrh, **IV-284**
- Myrrh Tincture, **IV-285**
- Myrtillin, **V-A91**
- ## N
- Nabumetone, **II-326, V-S98**
- Nabumetone Oral Suspension, **III-871**
- Nabumetone Tablets, **III-872**
- Nadolol, **II-328**
- Nadroparin Calcium, **II-329**
- Naftidrofuryl, **V-S98**
- Naftidrofuryl Capsules, **III-873**
- Naftidrofuryl Hydrogen Oxalate *see Naftidrofuryl Oxalate*
- Naftidrofuryl Oxalate, **II-332**
- Nalidixic Acid, **II-334, V-S99**
- Nalidixic Acid Oral Suspension, **III-874**
- Nalidixic Acid Tablets, **III-874**
- Nalorphine Hydrochloride, **V-A91**
- Naloxone Hydrochloride, **II-335**
- Naloxone Hydrochloride Dihydrate *see Naloxone Hydrochloride*
- Naloxone Injection, **III-874**
- Naloxone Injection, Neonatal, **III-876**
- Naltrexone Hydrochloride, **II-337**
- Names of Herbal Drugs Used in Traditional Chinese Medicine (5.22.), **V-792**
- Names of Medicinal Substances and Preparations, **V-659**
- Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of Elements, **V-629**
- Nandrolone Decanoate, **II-339, V-S99**
- Nandrolone Decanoate Injection, **III-876**
- Nandrolone Phenylpropionate, **II-341, V-S100**
- Nandrolone Phenylpropionate Injection, **III-877**
- Naphazoline Hydrochloride, **II-341**
- Naphazoline Nitrate, **II-343**
- Naphthalene, **V-A91**
- Naphthalene-1,3-diol, **V-A91**
- Naphthalenediol Reagent Solution, **V-A92**
- Naphthalenediol Solution, **V-A92**
- Naphtharson, **V-A92**
- Naphtharson Solution, **V-A92**
- 2-Naphthol, **V-A92**
- 2-Naphthol Solution, **V-A92**
- β -Naphthol Solution R1, **V-A92**
- 1-Naphthol Solution, Strong, **V-A92**
- α -Naphthol Solution, *see 1-Naphthol Solution*
- Naphthol Yellow, **V-A92**
- Naphthol Yellow S, **V-A92**
- 1-Naphtholbenzein, **V-A92**
- 1-Naphtholbenzein Solution, **V-A92**
- Naphtholbenzein Solution, *see 1-Naphtholbenzein Solution*
- Naphtholbenzein, *see 1-Naphtholbenzein*
- α -Naphthol, *see 1-Naphthol*
- 2-Naphthylacetic Acid, **V-A92**
- 1-Naphthylamine, **V-A92**
- Naphthylamine, *see 1-Naphthylamine*
- N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride, **V-A92**
- Naphthylethylenediamine Dihydrochloride Solution, **V-A92**
- Naphthylethylenediamine Dihydrochloride, *see N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride*
- Naproxen, **II-344, V-S100**
- Naproxen Oral Suspension, **III-877**
- Naproxen Sodium, **II-346**
- Naproxen Suppositories, **III-878**
- Naproxen Tablets, **III-878**
- Naproxen Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-879**
- Naringin, **V-A92**
- Nasal, **III-60**
- Drops, **III-60**
- Spray, **III-60**
- Nasal Drops and Liquid Nasal Sprays, **III-59**
- Nasal Powders, **III-60**
- Nasal Preparations, **III-58**
- Nasal Preparations of the BP, **III-60**
- Nasal Preparations, Semi-solid, **III-60**

- Nasal Sticks, **III-60**
Nasal Washes, **III-60**
Nateglinide, **II-348**
Natrium Carbonicum, **V-609**
Natrium Muraticum, **V-609**
Natrium Sulfuricum, **V-609**
Natural Camphor, **I-390**
Natural Light Kaolin, **II-47**
Natural Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, **II-1168**
NCIMB, **V-628**
NCIMB - National Collection of Industrial and Marine Bacteria, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
NCPF, **V-628**
NCPF - National Collection of Pathogenic Fungi, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
NCTC, **V-628**
NCTC - National Collection of Type Cultures, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
NCYC, **V-628**
NCYC - National Collection of Yeast Cultures, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
N,N-Diethylaniline, **V-A53**
N,N-Dimethylaniline, **V-A56**
N,N-Dimethylformamide dimethylacetal, **V-A56**
N,N-Dimethyloctylamine, **V-A56**
N,N-Dimethylpiperazine, **V-A57**
N,N-Dimethyl-*p*-nitrosoaniline, **V-A56**
N,N-Dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, **V-A56**
N,N-Dimethyltetradecylamine, **V-A57**
N,N-Diphenylbenzidine, **V-A58**
Near-infrared Spectrophotometry, **V-163**
Neohesperidin, **V-A92**
Neohesperidin-Dihydrochalcone, **II-350**
Neomycin Cream, Hydrocortisone and, **III-652**
Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **III-654**
Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone and, **III-654**
Neomycin Ear Spray, Dexamethasone and, **III-438**
Neomycin Eye Drops, **III-880**
Neomycin Eye Drops, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **III-654**
Neomycin Eye Ointment, **III-881**
Neomycin Eye Ointment, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **III-655**
Neomycin Sulfate, **II-352**
Neomycin Sulphate *see Neomycin Sulfate*
Neomycin Tablets, **III-882**
Neonatal Naloxone Injection, **III-876**
Neostigmine Bromide, **II-353**
Neostigmine Injection, **III-883**
Neostigmine Metilsulfate, **II-355**
Neostigmine Tablets, **III-884**
Neroli Oil, **IV-287**
trans-Nerolidol, **V-A92**
Neryl Acetate, **V-A93**
Nessler Cylinders, **V-270**
Netilmicin Sulfate, **II-356**
Netilmicin Sulphate *see Netilmicin Sulfate*
Nettle Leaf, **IV-288**
Neurovirulence, **V-464**
Neurovirulence of live virus vaccines, Test for, **V-464**
Neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), Test for, **V-465**
Neutral Adrenaline Eye Drops/Neutral Epinephrine Eye Drops, **III-104**
Neutral Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**
Neutral Insulin, *see Insulin Injection*
Neutral Insulin Injection, *see Insulin Injection*
Neutral Red, **V-A93**
Neutral Red Solution, **V-A93**
Nevirapine Anhydrous, **II-358**
Nevirapine Hemihydrate, **II-359**
Niaouli Oil, Cineole Type, **IV-285**
Nicergoline, **II-360**
Nickel Chloride Solution, Ammoniacal, **V-A93**
Nickel Chloride, *see Nickel(ii) Chloride*
Nickel in Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, **V-299**
Nickel Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ni), **V-A151**
Nickel Nitrate Hexahydrate, **V-A93**
Nickel Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Ni), **V-A151**
Nickel Standard Solution (0.2 ppm Ni), **V-A151**
Nickel Standard Solution (5 ppm Ni), **V-A151**
Nickel Standard Solution (10 ppm Ni), **V-A151**
Nickel Sulfate, *see Nickel(ii) Sulfate*, **V-A93**
Nickel Sulphate, *see Nickel Sulfate*
Nickel-Aluminium Alloy, **V-A93**
Nickel-Aluminium Alloy (Halogen-free), **V-A93**
Nickel(ii) Chloride, **V-A93**
Nickel(ii) Chloride Hexahydrate, **V-A93**
Nickel(ii) Sulfate, **V-A93**
Nickel(ii) Sulphate, *see Nickel(ii) Sulfate*
Niclosamide, **V-S101**
Niclosamide, Anhydrous, **II-362**
Niclosamide Monohydrate, **II-363**
Niclosamide Tablets, **III-884**
Niclosamide *see Niclosamide, Anhydrous*
Nicorandil, **II-364, V-S101**
Nicorandil Tablets, **III-885**
Nicotinamide, **II-365, V-S101**
Nicotinamide Tablets, **III-887**
Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide, **V-A93**
Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide Solution, **V-A93**
Nicotine, **II-366, V-S102**
Nicotine Ditartrate Dihydrate, **II-367**
Nicotine Inhalation Cartridges, **III-887**
Nicotine Nasal Spray, **III-888**
Nicotine Resinate, **II-369**
Nicotine Resinate Medicated Chewing Gum, **III-892**
Nicotine Sublingual Tablets, **III-890**
Nicotine Transdermal Patches, **III-891**
Nicotinic Acid, **II-370, V-A93**
Nicotinic Acid Tablets, **III-894**
Nicotinyl Alcohol Tablets, **III-894**
Nicotinyl Alcohol Tartrate, **II-372**
Nicoumalone Tablets, *see Acenocoumarol Tablets*
Nicoumalone, *see Acenocoumarol*
Nifedipine, **II-373, V-S102**
Nifedipine Capsules, **III-894**
Nifedipine Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-895**
Nifedipine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-897**
Niflumic Acid, **II-374**
Nifuroxazide, **II-376**
Nikethamide, **II-377, V-S102**
Nikethamide Injection, **III-898**
Nile Blue A, **V-A93**
Nile Blue A Solution, **V-A93**
Nilutamide, **II-378**
Nimba Leaf, *see Azadirachta Indica Leaf*
Nimesulide, **II-379**
Nimodipine, **II-381**
Nimodipine Infusion, **III-898**
Nimodipine Intravenous Infusion, *see Nimodipine Infusion*, **III-899**
Nimodipine Tablets, **III-899**
Ninhydrin, **V-A93**
Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride Reagent, **V-A93**
Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride Reagent R1, **V-A93**
Ninhydrin Reagent I, **V-A93**
Ninhydrin Solution, **V-A94**
Ninhydrin Solution R1, **V-A94**
Ninhydrin Solution R2, **V-A94**
Ninhydrin Solution R3, **V-A94**
Ninhydrin Solution R4, **V-A94**
Nitrate Standard Solution (2 ppm NO₃), **V-A151**
Nitrate Standard Solution (10 ppm NO₃), **V-A151**
Nitrate Standard Solution (100 ppm NO₃), **V-A151**
Nitrate-free Water, **V-A140**
Nitrates, Reactions of, **V-269**
Nitrazepam, **II-382, V-A94**
Nitrazepam Impurity A, **V-A94**
Nitrazepam Oral Suspension, **III-901**
Nitrazepam Tablets, **III-901**
Nitrendipine, **II-383**
Nitric Acid, **II-385, V-A94**
Nitric Acid, Cadmium- and Lead-free, **V-A94**
Nitric Acid, Dilute, **V-A94**
Nitric acid, Dilute R1, **V-A94**
Nitric acid, dilute R2, **V-A94**
Nitric Acid, Fuming, **V-A94**
Nitric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, **V-A94**
Nitric Acid, Lead-free, **V-A95**
Nitric Acid, Lead-free, Dilute, **V-A95**
Nitric Acid, Lead-free R1, **V-A95**
Nitric Acid Solution of Mercury, **V-A84**
Nitric Acid VS, **V-A145**
Nitric Oxide, **II-385**
Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A118**
Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, **V-A118**
Nitrioltriacetic Acid, **V-A95**
Nitrite Standard Solution (20 ppm NO₂), **V-A151**

- 4-Nitroaniline, **V-A95**
 Nitroaniline Solution, Diazotised, **V-A95**
 Nitroaniline, *see 4-Nitroaniline*
 2-Nitrobenzaldehyde, **V-A95**
 Nitrobenzaldehyde Paper, **V-A95**
 Nitrobenzaldehyde Solution, **V-A95**
 Nitrobenzaldehyde, *see*
 2-Nitrobenzaldehyde
 Nitrobenzene, **V-A95**
 4-Nitrobenzoic Acid, **V-A95**
 Nitrobenzoyl Chloride, **V-A95**
 4-Nitrobenzyl Bromide, **V-A95**
 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride, **V-A95**
 Nitrobenzyl Chloride, *see 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride*
 4-(4-Nitrobenzyl)pyridine, **V-A95**
 Nitrochromic Reagent, **V-A95**
 Nitroethane, **V-A95**
 2-Nitroethanol, **V-A95**
 Nitrofurantoin, **II-386**, **V-A95**
 Nitrofurantoin Oral Suspension, **III-902**
 Nitrofurantoin Tablets, **III-903**
 Nitrofurazone, **II-387**
 (5-Nitro-2-furyl)methylene Diacetate, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen, **II-388**, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen, Determination of, **V-287**
 Nitrogen Dioxide, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen Dioxide in Medical Gases, Determination of Nitrogen Monoxide and, **V-311**
 Nitrogen for Chromatography, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen Gas Mixture, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen Monoxide, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen Monoxide and Nitrogen Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, **V-311**
 Nitrogen, Oxygen-free, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen R1, **V-A95**
 Nitrogen-free Sulfuric Acid, **V-A129**
 Nitroglycerin Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*
 Nitromethane, **V-A95**
 Nitro-molybdovanadic Reagent, *see Nitrovanado-molybdc Reagent*
 4-Nitrophenol, **V-A96**
 4-Nitrophenylcarbamidesilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 5-Nitrosaliclic Acid, **V-A96**
 N-Nitrosodiethanolamine, **V-A96**
 Nitrosodipropylamine, **V-A96**
 Nitrosodipropylamine Solution, **V-A96**
 Nitrotetrazolium Blue, **V-A96**
 Nitrous Oxide, **II-390**, **V-A96**
 Nitrous Oxide in Gases, Determination of, **V-312**
 Nitro-vanado-molybdc Reagent, **V-A96**
 Nizatidine, **II-391**, **V-S103**
 Nizatidine Infusion, **III-903**
 Nizatidine Intravenous Infusion, *see Nizatidine Infusion*
 Nizatidine Sterile Concentrate, **III-903**
 NMR, *see Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry*
 N-Nitrosodiisopropanolamine, **V-A96**
 Nomegestrol Acetate, **II-394**
 Non-aqueous Titration, **V-280**
 Non-ionic Emulsifying Wax, *see Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax*
 Nonivamide, **V-A96**
 Nonoxinol 9, **II-395**
 Non-sterile Pharmaceutical Preparations and Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, Microbiological Quality of, **V-702**
 Non-sterile Products, Microbiological Examination of (Microbial Enumeration Tests), **V-700**
 Non-sterile Products, Microbiological Examination of (Test for Specified Micro-organisms), **V-478**
 Non-sterile Products, Microbiological Examination of (Test for Specified Micro-organisms), **V-700**
 Nonylamine, **V-A96**
 Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate, **V-A96**
 Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate / Norepinephrine Acid Tartrate, **II-395**
 Noradrenaline Concentrate, Sterile, **III-905**
 Noradrenaline Hydrochloride / Norepinephrine Hydrochloride, **II-397**
 Noradrenaline Injection, **III-904**
 Noradrenaline Tartrate *see Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate / Norepinephrine Acid Tartrate*
 Nordazepam, **V-A96**
 Norepinephrine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-905**
 Norepinephrine Injection, **III-904**
 Norethisterone, **II-399**
 Norethisterone Acetate, **II-400**
 Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, Estradiol and, **III-534**
 Norethisterone Tablets, **III-906**
 Norethisterone Tablets, Estradiol and, **III-532**
 Norfloxacin, **II-402**
 Norfloxacin Eye Drops, **III-907**
 Norfloxacin Tablets, **III-907**
 Norflurane, **II-404**
 Norgestimate, **II-410**
 Norgestrel, **II-411**
 Norgestrel Tablets, **III-908**
 DL-Norleucine, **V-A96**
 Normal Immunoglobulin, **IV-492**
 Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-494**
 Normal Immunoglobulin Injection, *see Normal Immunoglobulin*
 Noroxymorphone, **V-A96**
 Norpseudophedrine Hydrochloride, **V-A96**
 Nortriptyline Capsules, **III-909**
 Nortriptyline Hydrochloride, **II-412**
 Nortriptyline Tablets, **III-910**
 Noscapine, **II-414**
 Noscapine Hydrochloride, **II-415**, **V-A96**
 Notices, **I-ix**, **II-vii**, **III-vii**, **IV-vii**, **V-vii**
 Notices, General, **I-1**, **II-1**, **III-1**, **IV-1**, **V-1**
 Notoginseng Root, **IV-290**
 Nov/Ser, *see Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)*
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry, **V-170**
 Nucleated Cell Count and Viability, **V-460**
 Nucleic acid amplification, branched deoxyribonucleic acid (bdNA), **V-451**
 Nucleic acid amplification, isothermal ribonucleic acid (RNA) amplification, **V-451**
 Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR), **V-451**
 Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), **V-451**
 Nucleic acid amplification techniques, **V-451**
 Nucleic Acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-466**
 Numeration of CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic Products, **V-458**
 Nutmeg Oil, **IV-291**
 Nystatin, **II-416**
 Nystatin Ointment, **III-911**
 Nystatin Oral Drops, **III-911**
 Nystatin Oral Suspension, **III-911**
 Nystatin Pastilles, **III-911**
 Nystatin Pessaries, **III-912**
 Nystatin Tablets, **III-912**
- ## O
- Oak Bark, **IV-292**
 N,O-Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, **V-A33**
 Ochratoxin A in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **V-343**
 Ochratoxin A Solution, **V-A96**
 Octadecan-1-ol, **V-A96**
 Octadecanoylamino-propylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 Octadecyl [3-[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-propionate], **V-A96**
 Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, **V-A98**
 Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, End-capped Polar-embedded, **V-A98**
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A118**
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, **V-A118**
 Octadecylsilyl Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, **V-A139**
 Octanal, **V-A96**
 Octane, **V-A96**
 Octanoic Acid, **II-417**, **V-A97**
 Octan-1-ol, **V-A97**
 Octan-1-ol, *see Octanol*
 3-Octanone, **V-A97**
 Octoxinol 10, **II-418**, **V-A97**
 Octreotide Acetate, **V-A97**
 Octyl Gallate, **II-419**
 Octylamine, **V-A97**
 Octylamine Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, **V-A155**
 Octyldodecanol, **II-420**
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A117**
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A118**
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, **V-A118**
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R3, **V-A118**

- 3-O-Desacyl-4'-Monophosphoryl Lipid A, **I-685**
Odour, **V-270**
Odour and Taste of Essential Oils, **V-321**
Official, Definition of, **I-3, II-3, III-3, IV-3, V-3**
Official Standards, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
Official Titles, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
Ofloxacin, **II-421**
Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, **V-327**
Oily Cream, **III-660**
Oily Phenol Injection, **III-977**
Ointment, Simple, **III-1085**
Ointments, **III-47, III-71, III-72**
 Eye, **III-47**
Olanzapine, **II-422**
Old Tuberculin, **IV-645**
Oleamide, **V-A97**
Oleanolic Acid, **V-A97**
Oleic Acid, **II-424, V-A97**
Oleoresins, **IV-48**
Oleoyle Macrogolglycerides, **II-425**
Oleuropein, **V-A97**
Oleyl Alcohol, **II-426, V-A97**
Olive Leaf, **IV-292**
Olive Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-294**
Olive Oil, **V-A97**
Olive Oil Ear Drops, **III-912**
Olive Oil Refined, **II-427**
Olive Oil Substrate Emulsion, **V-A97**
Olive Oil Virgin, **II-426**
Olive Oil *see* *Virgin Olive Oil*
Olmesartan Medoxomil, **II-428**
Olsalazine Sodium, **II-430**
Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 60, **II-433**
Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 90, **II-435**
Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides, **II-437**
Omeprazole, **II-439**
Omeprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **III-913**
Omeprazole Magnesium, **II-441**
Omeprazole Oral Suspension, **III-915**
Omeprazole Sodium, **II-442**
Omeprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-917**
3-O-Methyldopamine hydrochloride, **V-A87**
3-O-Methylestrone, **V-A88**
Omissions, **I-xxiii**
Omissions, List of, **I-xxix**
Ondansetron, **V-S103**
Ondansetron Hydrochloride, **V-S103**
Ondansetron Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **II-444**
Ondansetron Injection, **III-918**
Ondansetron Tablets, **III-919**
Opacity, Standard Preparation of, **V-A160**
o,p-DDT, **V-A49**
Ophthalmic Inserts, **III-46**
Opiate Linctus for Infants, **IV-373**
Opiate Squill Linctus, **IV-373**
Opiate Squill Linctus, Paediatric, **IV-373**
Opiate Squill Oral Solution, **IV-373**
Opiate Squill Oral Solution, Paediatric, **IV-373**
Opium, **IV-294**
Opium Prepared, **IV-296**
Opium Tincture, **IV-299**
Opium Tincture, Camphorated, **IV-300**
Opium Tincture, Concentrated Camphorated, **IV-300**
Optical Microscopy, **V-521**
Optical Rotation, Determination of, **V-244**
OPV, *see* *Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)*
Oracet Blue 2R, **V-A97**
Oracet Blue 2R Solution, **V-A97**
Oracet Blue B, **V-A97**
Oracet Blue B Solution, **V-A97**
Oracet Blue Solution, Dimethyl Yellow and, **V-A57**
Oral, **III-58**
 Emulsions, **III-58**
 Oral Drops, **III-57**
 Oral Liquid, **III-56**
 Oral Liquids, Bioequivalence of, **V-784**
 Oral Liquids of the BP, **III-58**
 Oral Liquids, Preservative-free, **V-783**
 Oral Liquids, Unlicensed, **III-79**
 Oral Lyophilisates, **III-76**
 Oral Powders, **III-66**
 Oral Rehydration Salts, **III-921**
 Oral Solutions, Emulsions and Suspensions, **III-57**
 Oral Suspensions, Unlicensed, **III-79**
 Oral Use, Liquid Preparations for, **III-56**
 Orange Oil, **IV-302**
 Orange Oil, Terpeneless, **IV-303**
 Orange Peel Infusion, **IV-305**
 Orange Peel Infusion, Concentrated, **IV-305**
 Orange Spirit, Compound, **IV-304**
 Orange Syrup, **IV-306**
 Orange Tincture, **IV-305**
 Orcinol, **V-A97**
 Orciprenaline Oral Solution, **III-922**
 Orciprenaline Sulfate, **II-446**
 Orciprenaline Sulphate *see* *Orciprenaline Sulfate*
 Orciprenaline Tablets, **III-923**
 Oregon, **IV-306**
 Organ Preservation Solutions, **III-923**
 Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A98**
 Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A98**
 Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A98**
 Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Propyl-2-phenylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A98**
 Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A98**
 Oriental Cashew for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see* *Anacardium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Orientvine Stem, **IV-307**
 Orodispersible Films, **III-63**
 Orodispersible Mirtazapine Tablets, **III-851**
 Orodispersible Tablets, **III-75**
 Oromucosal Capsules, **III-63**
 Oromucosal Drops, Oromucosal Sprays and Sublingual Sprays, **III-62**
 Oromucosal Preparations, **III-61**
 Oromucosal Preparations, Semi-solid, **III-62**
 Oromucosal Solutions and Oromucosal Suspensions, **III-62**
 Orphenadrine Citrate, **II-448**
 Orphenadrine Hydrochloride, **II-449**
 Orphenadrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-924**
 Orthophosphoric Acid, **V-A98**
 Orthophosphorous Acid, **V-A98**
 Orthophosphorous Acid, *see* *Phosphorous Acid*
 Oseltamivir Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-925**
 Oseltamivir Phosphate, **II-451**
 Osmium Tetroxide, **V-A98**
 Osmium Tetroxide Solution, **V-A98**
 Osmolality, Determination of, **V-255**
 Osthole, **V-A98**
 Ouabain, **II-453**
 Oxacillin Sodium Monohydrate, **II-454**
 Oxalic Acid, **V-A98**
 Oxalic Acid and Sulfuric Acid Solution, **V-A98**
 Oxalic Acid and Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see* *Oxalic Acid and Sulfuric Acid Solution*
 Oxaliplatin, **II-457**
 Oxazepam, **II-459, V-S104, V-A98**
 Oxazepam Tablets, **III-926**
 Oxcarbazepine, **II-461**
 Oxeladin Hydrogen Citrate, **II-463**
 Oxetacaine, **II-464, V-S104**
 Oxidising Substances, **V-321**
 Oxitropium Bromide, **II-465**
 Oxolinic Acid, **II-466**
 Oxprenolol, **V-S104**
 Oxprenolol Hydrochloride, **II-467**
 Oxprenolol Tablets, **III-927**
 2,2-Oxybis(*N,N*-dimethylethylamine), **V-A98**
 Oxybuprocaine Eye Drops, **III-927**
 Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride, **II-468**
 Oxybutynin, **V-S105**
 Oxybutynin Hydrochloride, **II-470**
 Oxybutynin Oral Solution, **III-928**
 Oxybutynin Tablets, **III-929**
 Oxycodone, **V-S105**
 Oxycodone Capsules, **III-932**
 Oxycodone Hydrochloride, **II-471**
 Oxycodone Injection, **III-933**
 Oxycodone Oral Solution, **III-934**
 Oxycodone Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-936**
 Oxygen, **II-473, V-A98**
 Oxygen (¹⁵O), **IV-700**
 Oxygen (93 per Cent), **II-473**
 Oxygen in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, **V-311**
 Oxygen R1, **V-A98**
 Oxygen-flask Combustion, **V-281**
 Oxygen-free Nitrogen, **V-A95**
 Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride, **II-475**
 Oxymetholone, **II-476, V-S105**
 Oxymetholone Tablets, **III-937**
 Oxytetracycline Calcium, **II-479**
 Oxytetracycline Capsules, **III-937**
 Oxytetracycline Dihydrate, **II-477**

Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, **II-480**,
V-A98
Oxytetracycline Tablets, **III-938**
Oxytocin, **II-482**
Oxytocin Concentrated Solution, **II-483**
Oxytocin Injection, **III-940**
Oxytocin Injection, Ergometrine and,
III-517

P

Paclitaxel, **II-484**
Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution,
III-115
Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution,
Strong, **III-116**
Paediatric Codeine Linctus, **III-385**
Paediatric Codeine Oral Solution *see*
Paediatric Codeine Linctus
Paediatric Compound Tolu Linctus,
IV-392
Paediatric Compound Tolu Oral
Solution, **IV-392**
Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Oral
Suspension, **III-409**
Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Tablets,
III-411
Paediatric Digoxin Injection, **III-462**
Paediatric Digoxin Oral Solution, **III-462**
Paediatric Docusate Oral Solution,
III-487
Paediatric Ferrous Sulfate Oral Solution,
III-557
Paediatric Ferrous Sulphate Oral
Solution, *see Paediatric Ferrous Sulfate
Oral Solution*
Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic, **IV-225**
Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture,
IV-225
Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Oral
Solution, **IV-225**
Paediatric Opiate Squill Linctus, **IV-373**
Paediatric Opiate Squill Oral Solution,
IV-373
Paediatric Oseltamivir Oral Solution,
III-925
Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Solution,
III-945
Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Suspension,
III-947
Paediatric Phenobarbital Oral Solution,
III-976
Paediatric Simple Linctus, **III-1085**
Paediatric Trimethoprim and
Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension,
III-409
Paediatric Trimethoprim and
Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, **III-411**
Paediatric Vitamins A, C and D Oral
Drops, **III-1217**
Paeonol CRS, V-A160
Paints, **III-43**
Palladium, V-A98
Palladium Chloride Solution, V-A98
Palladium Standard Solution (0.5 ppm
Pd), V-A151
Palladium Standard Solution (20 ppm
Pd), V-A151

Palladium Standard Solution (500 ppm
Pd), V-A151
Palladium(II) Chloride, V-A98
Palm Kernel Oil, Fractionated, **II-488**
Palmitine Chloride, V-A98
Palmitic Acid, **II-487**, V-A98
Palmitoleic Acid, V-A99
Palmityl Alcohol, V-A99
Pamidronate Disodium for Infusion,
III-940
Pamidronate Disodium for Intravenous
Infusion, **III-940**
Pamidronate Disodium Infusion, **III-940**
Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous
Infusion, **III-940**
Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate,
II-488
Pancreas Powder, V-A99
Pancreatic Extract, **II-489**
Pancreatin, **II-492**
Pancreatin, Assay of, V-416
Pancreatin Granules, **III-941**
Pancreatin Tablets, Gastro-resistant,
III-942
Pancreatin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant
Pancreatin Tablets*
Pancuronium Bromide, **II-493**
Pancuronium Injection, **III-942**
Panels of Experts, I-xii
Pantoprazole Sodium Sesquihydrate,
II-494
Papain, V-A99
Papaveretum, **II-495**
Papaveretum Injection, **III-943**
Papaverine Hydrochloride, **II-496**,
V-S106, V-A99
Papaverine Injection, **III-944**
Paper Chromatography, V-204
Paper Chromatography Performance
Test Solutions, V-A99
Paper for Chromatography, V-A99
Paracetamol, **II-498**, V-S106, V-A99
Paracetamol, 4-Aminophenol-free,
V-A99
Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets,
III-952
Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets,
Soluble, **III-953**
Paracetamol and Dihydrocodeine
Tablets, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*
Paracetamol Capsules, **III-944**
Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine
Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Capsules*
Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine
Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see
Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and
Caffeine Capsules*
Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and
Caffeine Capsules, **III-955**
Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and
Caffeine Tablets, **III-957**
Paracetamol Oral Solution, Paediatric,
III-945
Paracetamol Oral Suspension, **III-946**
Paracetamol Oral Suspension, Paediatric,
III-947
Paracetamol Suppositories, **III-948**
Paracetamol Tablets, **III-949**

Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate
and, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-
codamol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate
and, *see Co-codamol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine
Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see
Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and
Caffeine Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets,
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride
and, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Dihydrocodeine
and, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Dispersible, **III-950**
Paracetamol Tablets, Effervescent,
III-950
Paracetamol Tablets, Soluble, **III-951**
Paraffin, Hard, **II-499**
Paraffin, Light Liquid, **II-500**
Paraffin, Liquid, **II-501**, V-A99
Paraffin Ointment, **III-960**
Paraffin Oral Emulsion, Liquid, **III-960**
Paraffin, Soft White, **II-502**
Paraffin, White Soft, V-A99
Paraffin, Yellow Soft, **II-502**
Paraldehyde, **II-503**, V-A99
Paraldehyde Injection, **III-961**
Parametric Release, I-4, **II-4**, **III-4**,
IV-4, V-4
Pararosaniline Hydrochloride, V-A99
Pararosaniline Solution, Decolorised,
V-A99
Parenteral Preparations, **III-64**
Parenteral Preparations of the BP, **III-66**
Parenteral Preparations, Test for
Extractable Volume of, V-374
Parenteral Preparations, Test for
Extractable Volume of, V-701
Parenteral Preparations, Water for Use in
Manufacture of, **III-66**
Parnaparin Sodium, **II-504**
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, Anhydrous,
II-504
Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate,
II-507
Paroxetine Tablets, **III-961**
Parthenolide, V-A99
Partially Dehydrated Liquid Sorbitol,
II-889
Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride,
II-165
Particle characterisation by Microscopy,
V-521
Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light
Diffraction, V-522
Particle Size of Powders, V-501
Particle Size Classification of Powders,
V-501
Particle-free Water, V-A140
Particles, Sub-visible, Particulate
Contamination, V-393
Particles, Visible, Particulate
Contamination, V-395
Particle-size Distribution Estimation By
Analytical Sieving, V-503
Particulate Contamination, V-658
Particulate Contamination, Limit Tests
for, V-393

- Particulate Contamination Sub-visible
Particles V-701
- Particulate Contamination, Visible
Particles, V-395
- Passion Flower, IV-310
- Passion Flower Dry Extract, IV-311
- Pastes, III-72, III-73
- Pastilles and Lozenges, III-63
- Patches, Transdermal, Dissolution Test
for, V-360
- Patents, I-ix, II-vii, III-vii, IV-vii, V-vii
- p-Coumaric Acid, V-A47
- p-Cresol, V-A47
- PCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification,
polymerase chain reaction (PCR)*
- PD₅₀, Definition of, I-30, II-30, III-30,
IV-30, V-30
- PD₅₀, V-628
- p,p-DDD, V-A49
- o,p-DDE, V-A49
- p,p-DDT, V-A49
- Pea Starch, II-913
- Peanut Oil *see Arachis Oil*
- Pefloxacin Mesilate, II-509
- Pelargonium Root, IV-312
- Pemetrexed Disodium Heptahydrate,
II-511
- Penbutolol Sulfate, II-514
- Penbutolol Sulphate, *see Penbutolol
Sulfate*
- Penetrometry, Measurement of
Consistency by, V-508
- Penicillamine, II-515
- Penicillamine Tablets, III-963
- Penicillinase Solution, V-A99
- Pentaerythrityl Tetrakis[3-(3,5-di-tert-
butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate,
V-A99
- Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate, II-517
- Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate, Diluted
II-517
- Pentafluoropropanoic Acid, V-A99
- Pentafluoropropionic Anhydride, V-A99
- Pentagastrin, II-519
- Pentagastrin Injection, III-964
- Pentamidine Diisetonate, *see
Pentamidine Isetionate*
- Pentamidine Injection, III-964
- Pentamidine Isetionate, II-520, V-S106
- Pentamidine Isetionate for Injection,
III-964
- n-Pentane, V-A100
- 1,2-Pentanediol, V-A100
- Pentane, *see n-Pentane*
- Pentan-1-ol, V-A100
- Pentanol, *see Pentan-1-ol*
- 3-Pentanone, V-A100
- Pentazocine, II-521
- Pentazocine Capsules, III-965
- Pentazocine (Form B), V-S107
- Pentazocine Hydrochloride, II-521
- Pentazocine Injection, III-966
- Pentazocine Lactate, II-522, V-S107
- Pentazocine Suppositories, III-967
- Pentazocine Tablets, III-967
- Pentetate Sodium Calcium for
Radiopharmaceutical Preparations,
IV-664
- Pentetic Acid, V-A100
- Pentobarbital, II-523, V-S107
- Pentobarbital Sodium, II-524
- Pentobarbital Tablets, III-968
- Pentoxifylline, II-525
- Pentoxiverine Citrate, II-527
- Pentoxiverine Hydrogen Citrate, *see
Pentoxiverine Citrate*
- tert-Pentyl Alcohol, V-A100
- Pepper, IV-315
- Peppermint Emulsion, Concentrated,
IV-320
- Peppermint Essence, IV-320
- Peppermint Leaf, IV-317
- Peppermint Leaf Dry Extract, IV-321
- Peppermint Oil, IV-319
- Peppermint Oil Capsules, Gastro-
resistant, IV-321
- Peppermint Spirit, IV-320
- Pepsin, II-528, V-A100
- Pepsin Powder, V-A100
- Pepsin Powder, *see Pepsin*
- Peptide Identification by Nuclear
Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry,
V-187
- Peptide Mapping, V-218
- Peptide Mapping (2.2.55.) (5.8.), V-699
- Peptide N-glycosidase F, V-A100
- Perchloric Acid, V-A100
- Perchloric Acid Solution, V-A100
- Perchloric Acid VS, V-A145
- Perfloxacin Mesilate Dihydrate, *see
Perfloxacin Mesilate*
- Perf/Ser, *see Gas-gangrene Antitoxin
(Perfringens)*
- Pergolide Mesilate, II-529
- Perindopril tert-Butylamine, *see
Perindopril Erbumine*
- Perindopril Erbumine, II-531
- Perindopril Erbumine Tablets, III-968
- Periodic Acetic Acid Solution, V-A100
- Periodic Acid, V-A100
- Periodic Acid Reagent, V-A100
- Periodic Acid Solution, V-A100
- Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions, III-970
- Permethrin, V-A100
- Peroxide Test Strips, V-A100
- Peroxide Value, V-319
- Peroxide-free Ether, V-A62
- Peroxyacetic Acid Solution, V-A100
- Perphenazine, II-534, V-S108
- Perphenazine Tablets, III-972
- Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular
Component), Adsorbed, IV-581
- Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-
purified), Adsorbed, IV-582
- Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell,
Adsorbed), IV-602
- Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell), Assay of,
V-440
- Pertussis Vaccine (acellular), V-446
- Peru Balsam, IV-322
- Perylene, V-A100
- Pessaries, III-80
- Pesticide Residues, V-336
- Pethidine, V-S108
- Pethidine Hydrochloride, II-535, V-S108
- Pethidine Injection, III-973
- Pethidine Tablets, III-974
- Petroleum Jelly, White *see Paraffin, Soft
White*
- Petroleum Jelly, Yellow *see Paraffin, Soft
Yellow*
- Petroleum, Light, V-A100
- Petroleum, light R4, V-A100
- Petroleum R1, Light, V-A100
- Petroleum R2, Light, V-A100
- Petroleum R3, Light, V-A100
- Petroleum Spirit, V-A100
- Petroleum Spirit (boiling range, 40° to
60°), Aromatic-free, V-A101
- PFU, I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30
- pH Indicator Strip, V-A101
- pH Values, Determination of, V-252
- Pharmaceutical Preparations, III-37,
IV-37
- Pharmaceutical Preparations,
Microbiological Quality of, V-658
- Pharmacopoeial Calculations, V-786
- Pharmacopoeial Harmonisation, V-699
- pharmacopoeial methods, Implementation
of, I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22
- pharmacopoeial methods, Validation of,
I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22
- Pharmacopoeial Quantitative Analysis,
V-786
- Pharmacopoeial Requirements, Basis of,
V-635
- α-Phellandrene, V-A101
- Phenacetin, V-A101
- Phenanthrene, V-A101
- Phenanthroline Hydrochloride, V-A101
- Phenazone, II-537, V-A101
- Phenelzine Sulfate, II-538
- Phenelzine Sulphate, *see Phenelzine
Sulfate*
- Phenelzine Tablets, III-974
- Phenindamine Tartrate, II-538
- Phenindione, II-539, V-S109
- Phenindione Tablets, III-975
- Pheniramine Maleate, II-540
- Phenobarbital, II-541, V-S109
- Phenobarbital Elixir, III-975
- Phenobarbital Injection, III-976
- Phenobarbital Oral Solution, Paediatric,
III-976
- Phenobarbital Oral Solution *see
Phenobarbital Elixir*
- Phenobarbital Sodium, II-543
- Phenobarbital Sodium Tablets, III-977
- Phenobarbital Tablets, III-976
- Phenol, II-544, V-A101
- Phenol and Glycerol Injection, III-978
- Phenol in Immunoserum (Antisera) and
Vaccines, V-464
- Phenol Injection, Aqueous, III-977
- Phenol Injection, Oily, III-977
- Phenol, Liquefied, II-544, V-A101
- Phenol Red, V-A101
- Phenol Red Solution, V-A101
- Phenol Red Solution R1, V-A101
- Phenol Red Solution R2, V-A101
- Phenol Red Solution R3, V-A101
- Phenoldisulfonic Acid Solution, V-A101
- Phenoldisulphonic Acid Solution, *see
Phenoldisulfonic Acid Solution*
- Phenolphthalein, II-545, V-A101
- Phenolphthalein Paper, V-A101
- Phenolphthalein solution, V-A101
- Phenolphthalein Solution R1, V-A101

- Phenolphthalein-Thymol Blue Solution, V-A101
- Phenolsulfonphthalein, **II-546**
- Phenolsulphonphthalein, *see Phenolsulfonphthalein*
- Phenothiazines, Related Substance in, V-197
- Phenoxyacetic Acid, V-A101
- 2-Phenoxyaniline, V-A102
- Phenoxybenzamine Capsules, **III-978**
- Phenoxybenzamine Hydrochloride, **II-546**, V-S109, V-A102
- Phenoxyethanol, **II-547**, V-A102
- Phenoxyethanol, *see 2-Phenoxyethanol*
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin, **II-548**
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin Oral Solution, **III-980**
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin Potassium, **II-550**
- Phenoxyethylpenicillin Tablets, **III-981**
- Phentolamine Injection, **III-982**
- Phentolamine Mesilate, **II-552**
- Phenyl Benzoate, V-A102
- Phenyl Isothiocyanate, V-A102
- Phenyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A117
- Phenylacetic Acid, V-A102
- Phenylalanine, **II-554**, V-A102
- o*-Phenylbenzoic Acid, V-A102
- Phenylbutazone, **II-555**
- N*-Phenylcarbazole, V-A102
- p*-Phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, V-A102
- Phenylephrine, **II-557**
- Phenylephrine Eye Drops, **III-983**
- Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, **II-558**
- Phenylephrine Injection, **III-984**
- Phenylephrine Injection, Intracameral, **III-984**
- Phenylephrine Intracameral Injection, **III-984**
- DL-Phenylglycine, V-A102
- Phenylglycine, *see DL-Phenylglycine*
- Phenylhexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A117
- Phenylhydrazine, V-A102
- Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride, V-A102
- Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride Solution, V-A102
- Phenylhydrazine-Sulfuric Acid Solution, V-A102
- Phenylhydrazine-Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Phenylhydrazine-Sulfuric Acid Solution*
- Phenylmercuric Acetate, **II-560**
- Phenylmercuric Borate, **II-560**
- Phenylmercuric Nitrate, **II-561**
- 1-Phenylpiperazine, V-A102
- Phenylpropanolamine Hydrochloride, **II-562**
- Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A117
- Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, V-A118
- Phenytoin, **II-563**, V-S110
- Phenytoin Capsules, **III-985**
- Phenytoin Injection, **III-985**
- Phenytoin Oral Suspension, **III-986**
- Phenytoin Sodium, **II-564**
- Phenytoin Tablets, **III-987**
- Phloroglucide, V-A102
- Phloroglucinol, V-A102
- Phloroglucinol, Anhydrous, **II-566**
- Phloroglucinol Dihydrate, **II-568**
- Phloroglucinol Solution, V-A102
- Pholcodine, **II-570**, V-S110
- Pholcodine Linctus, **III-987**
- Pholcodine Linctus, Strong, **III-988**
- Pholcodine Oral Solution, Strong *see Pholcodine Linctus, Strong*
- Pholcodine Oral Solution *see Pholcodine Linctus*
- Phosalone, V-A102
- Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M Standard, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5 R1, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*
- Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*
- Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*
- Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, Mixed, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, Mixed, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 4.75, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 4.9, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, Mixed, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, Mixed, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 10, Mixed, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer pH 3.25, V-A156
- 0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Phosphate buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M*
- 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, 0.1M Mixed*
- 0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.5, *see Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.5, 0.2M*
- 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.7 *see Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.7, 0.1M*
- 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.3, V-A157
- 0.05M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, 0.05M*
- Phosphate Buffer solution pH 7.0, 0.05m, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, 0.33m, V-A158
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, 0.1M, V-A156, V-A157, V-A158
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8 R1, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.2 R1, V-A156, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R2, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R3, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R4, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R5, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.2, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.25, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 3.25*
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.2, V-A156, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.8, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.4, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.4, 0.067m, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.5, V-A157, V-A158
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, 0.05m, V-A158
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, V-A156
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.6, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.8, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, V-A157
- Phosphate Buffers, V-A155
- Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-989**
- Phosphate Standard Solution (5 ppm PO₄), V-A151
- Phosphate Standard Solution (100 ppm PO₄), V-A151
- Phosphate Standard Solution (200 ppm PO₄), V-A151
- Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2, V-A158
- Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2 R1, V-A158
- Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.4, V-A158
- Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.8, V-A158
- Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 7.4, V-A158
- Phosphate-Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, V-A158
- Phosphates Enema, **III-988**
- Phosphates (Orthophosphates), Reactions of, V-269
- Phospholipid, V-A102

- Phosphomolybdic Acid, **V-A103**
Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, **V-A103**
Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution,
Ethanol, **V-A103**
Phosphomolybdtungstic Reagent,
V-A103
Phosphomolybdtungstic Reagent,
Dilute, **V-A103**
Phosphoric Acid, **II-571, V-A103**
Phosphoric Acid, Dilute, **II-572, V-A103**
Phosphoric Acid, Dilute R1, **V-A103**
Phosphoric Vanillin Solution, **V-A139**
Phosphorous Acid, **V-A103**
Phosphorus in Polysaccharide Vaccines,
V-466
Phosphorus Pentoxide, **V-A103**
Phosphotungstic Acid Solution, **V-A103**
Phthalaldehyde, **V-A103**
Phthalaldehyde Reagent, **V-A103**
Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6, **V-A158**
Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, 0.5M,
V-A158
Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 4.4,
V-A158
Phthalazine, **V-A103**
Phthalein Purple, **V-A103**
Phthalic Acid, **V-A103**
Phthalic Anhydride, **V-A103**
Phthalic Anhydride Solution, **V-A103**
Phthalylsulfathiazole, **II-572**
Phyllanthus Emblica Pericarp, **IV-323**
Physostigmine Salicylate, **II-573**
Phytomenadione, **II-574**
Phytomenadione Injection, **III-989**
Phytomenadione Tablets, **III-990**
Phytosterol, **II-576**
Picein, **V-A103**
Picotamide Monohydrate, **II-577**
Picric Acid, **V-A103**
Picric Acid Solution, **V-A103**
Picric Acid Solution R1, **V-A103**
Picrolonic Acid, **V-A103**
Picrotin, **V-A104**
Picrotoxinin, **V-A104**
Pillules for Homoeopathic Preparations,
IV-426
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, **II-578**
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride Eye Drops,
III-990
Pilocarpine Nitrate, **II-580, V-S110**
Pilocarpine Nitrate Eye Drops, **III-991**
Pimobendan, **II-581**
Pimozide, **II-582, V-S111**
Pimozide Tablets, **III-992**
Pindolol, **II-584, V-S111**
Pindolol Tablets, **III-993**
Pine Silvestris Oil, **IV-325**
 α -Pinene, **V-A104**
Pioglitazone Hydrochloride, **II-585**
Pipemidic Acid Trihydrate, **II-586**
Piperacillin, **II-588**
Piperacillin for Infusion, **III-994**
Piperacillin for Intravenous Infusion, *see*
Piperacillin for Infusion
Piperacillin Infusion, **III-994**
Piperacillin Intravenous Infusion, *see*
Piperacillin Infusion
Piperacillin Sodium, **II-589**
Piperazine Adipate, **II-591**
Piperazine Citrate, **II-592**
Piperazine Citrate Elixir, **III-995**
Piperazine Citrate Oral Solution, **III-995**
Piperazine Dipicrate Solution, **V-A104**
Piperazine Hydrate, **II-593, V-A104**
Piperazine Phosphate, **II-594**
Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, **III-995**
Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, Chewable,
III-996
1,4-Piperazinediethanesulfonic Acid,
V-A104
Piperidine, **V-A104**
Piperine, **V-A104**
Piperitone, **V-A104**
Piperonyl Butoxide CRS, **V-A160**
Piracetam, **II-595**
Pirenzepine Dihydrochloride
Monohydrate, *see Pirenzepine*
Hydrochloride
Pirenzepine Hydrochloride, **II-596**
Piretanide, **II-597**
Pirimiphos-ethyl, **V-A104**
Piroxicam, **II-598**
Piroxicam Capsules, **III-996**
Piroxicam Gel, **III-997**
Pivampicillin, **II-600**
Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, **II-602**
Pizotifen, **V-S111**
Pizotifen Malate, **II-603, V-S112**
Pizotifen Tablets, **III-997**
Plantain, **IV-326**
Plasma, Citrated Rabbit, **V-A104**
Plasma, Factor VII-deficient, **V-A104**
Plasma for Fractionation, **IV-463**
Plasma, Platelet-poor, **V-A104**
Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus
Inactivation), **IV-465**
Plasma, Substrate, **V-A104**
Plasma Substrate Deficient in Factor V,
V-A104
Plasma Substrate R1, **V-A104**
Plasma Substrate R2, **V-A105**
Plasma Substrate R3, **V-A105**
Plasmin inhibitor, Assay of, **V-422**
Plasminogen, Human, **V-A105**
Plaster of Paris, *see Dried Calcium Sulfate*
Plastic Additives, **V-592**
Plastic Containers and Closures, **V-553**
Plastic Containers for Aqueous Solutions
for Parenteral Infusions, **V-554**
Plastic Containers for Human Blood and
Blood Components Sterile, **V-555**
Platelet Substitute, **V-A105**
Platelet-poor Plasma, **V-A104**
Platinum Standard Solution (30 ppm
Pt), **V-A151**
Plutonium-242 Spiking Solution,
V-A105
Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate
Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-609**
Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine,
IV-607
Pneumo(conj), *see Pneumococcal*
Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine
(Adsorbed)
Pneumo, *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide*
Vaccine
Podophyllin Paint, Compound, **IV-328**
Podophyllum Resin, **IV-327**
Poldine Metilsulfate, **II-604, V-S112**
Poldine Tablets, **III-998**
Poliomyelitis Vaccine, (inactivated), *In*
vivo assay of, **IV-611**
Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), Test for
neurovirulence of, **V-448**
Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral),
IV-615
Poloxamer 124, **V-A105**
Poloxamer 188, **V-A105**
Poloxamers, **II-605**
Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for
Isoelectric Focusing in, **V-A66**
Polyacrylate Dispersion (30 per cent),
II-606
Polyamine grafted poly(vinyl alcohol)
copolymer, **V-A105**
Poly[(cyanopropyl)
methylphenylmethylsiloxane], **V-A105**
Poly[(cyanopropyl)(methyl)](phenyl)
(methyl)siloxane, *see*
Poly[(cyanopropyl)
methylphenylmethylsiloxane]
Poly(cyanopropylphenyl)(14)(methyl)
(86)siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly[(cyanopropyl)(phenyl)](dimethyl)
siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly(cyanopropyl)(7)(phenyl)(7)methyl
(86)siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly(cyanopropyl)(phenylmethyl)
siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly(cyanopropyl)siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly(dimethyl)(85)(diphenyl)(15)
siloxane, **V-A106**
Poly(dimethyl)(75)(diphenyl)(25)
siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)(divinyl)
siloxane, **V-A105**
Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane,
V-A105
Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane, base-
deactivated, **V-A105**
Poly(dimethyl)siloxane, **V-A105**
Polyether Hydroxylated Gel for
Chromatography, **V-A106**
Polyethylene, **V-579**
Polyethylene Without Additives for
Containers for Parenteral Preparations
and for Ophthalmic Preparations,
V-579
Polyethylene With Additives for
Containers for Parenteral Preparations
and for Ophthalmic Preparations,
V-579
Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for
Containers and Tubing for Total
Parenteral Nutrition Preparations,
V-588
Polyethylene Glycol 20,000
2-Nitroterephthalate, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 200,000, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 200, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 300, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 400, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 1000, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol 1500, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol Adipate, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Glycol Succinate, **V-A106**
Polyethylene Terephthalate for
Containers for Preparations not for
Parenteral Use, **V-595**

- Polyethyleneglycol, Polar-deactivated, **V-A106**
- Polymethacrylate Gel, **V-A106**
- Polymethacrylate Gel, Hydroxylated, **V-A106**
- Poly[methyl(94)phenyl(5)vinyl(1)]siloxane, **V-A106**
- Poly[methyl(95)phenyl(5)]siloxane, **V-A106**
- Polymethylphenylsiloxane, **V-A106**
- Poly[methyl(trifluoropropylmethyl)siloxane], **V-A106**
- Polymorphism, **V-A161**
- Polymyxin and Bacitracin Eye Ointment, **III-999**
- Polymyxin and Bacitracin Ointment, **III-1001**
- Polymyxin B Sulfate, **II-608**
- Polymyxin B Sulphate, *see Polymyxin B Sulfate*
- Polyolefines, **V-575**
- Polyoxyethylated Castor Oil, **V-A106**
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Polysorbate 20*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see Polysorbate 40*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monostearate, *see Polysorbate 60*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monooleate, *see Polysorbate 80*
- Polyoxyethylene 23 Lauryl Ether, **V-A106**
- Polyoxyl Castor Oil, **I-427**
- Polyoxyl Castor Oil, Hydrogenated **I-428**
- Polypropylene for Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, **V-584**
- Polysaccharide Vaccines, Composition of, **V-466**
- Polysorbate 20, **V-A106**
- Polysorbate 40, **II-610**
- Polysorbate 60, **II-611**
- Polysorbate 80, **II-612**, **V-A106**
- Polysorbate 20, **II-609**
- Polystyrene, **V-S3**, **V-S4**
- Polystyrene 900–1000, **V-A106**
- Polythiazide, **II-614**, **V-S112**
- Polythiazide Tablets, **III-1002**
- Poly(vinyl acetate), **II-614**
- Poly(vinyl acetate) Dispersion 30 per cent, **II-616**
- Poly(vinyl alcohol), **II-617**
- Porcine Insulin, **I-1221**
- Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, Porosity and, **V-531**
- Poria, **IV-329**
- Porosity and Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, **V-531**
- Potable Water, **I-10**, **II-10**, **III-10**, **IV-10**, **V-10**
- Potash Solution, **III-1008**
- Potassium Acetate, **II-618**, **V-A106**
- Potassium Acid Phosphate Injection, **III-1007**
- Potassium Acid Phosphate Oral Solution, *see Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution*
- Potassium and Potassium Salts, Reactions of, **V-269**
- Potassium Antimonate(v), **V-A106**
- Potassium Antimonate(v) Solution, **V-A106**
- Potassium Ascorbate Eye Drops, **III-1003**
- Potassium Bicarbonate, **II-619**
- Potassium Bicarbonate Solution, Saturated Methanolic, *see Saturated Methanolic Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
- Potassium Bicarbonate, *see Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate*
- Potassium Borohydride, **V-A106**
- Potassium Bromate, **V-A106**, **V-A141**
- Potassium Bromate VS, **V-A145**
- Potassium Bromide, **II-619**, **V-A106**
- Potassium Carbonate, **II-620**, **V-A107**
- Potassium Carbonate Sesquihydrate, **V-A107**
- Potassium Chlorate, **V-A107**
- Potassium Chloride, **II-621**, **V-A107**
- Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion, **III-1005**
- Potassium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Infusion, **III-1006**
- Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride Concentrate, Sterile, **III-1004**
- Potassium Chloride, 0.1M, **V-A107**
- Potassium Chloride Oral Solution, **III-1004**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion, **III-1006**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Effervescent, **III-1004**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1005**
- Potassium Chromate, **V-A107**
- Potassium Chromate Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Citrate, **II-622**, **V-A107**
- Potassium Citrate Mixture, **III-1007**
- Potassium Citrate Oral Solution, **III-1007**
- Potassium Clavulanate, **II-623**
- Potassium Clavulanate Diluted, **II-625**
- Potassium Clavulanate Injection, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*
- Potassium Clavulanate Intravenous Infusion, Ticarcillin Sodium and, *see Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Infusion*
- Potassium Clavulanate Oral Suspension, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension*
- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Dispersible Amoxicillin and, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Potassium Cyanide, **V-A107**
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, Lead-free, **V-A107**
- Potassium Cyanide Solution PbT, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dichromate, **V-A107**, **V-A141**
- Potassium Dichromate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-449**
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, Dilute, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dichromate Solution R1, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dichromate VS, **V-A145**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, **II-627**, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, Sterile, **III-1007**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, 0.2M, **V-A107**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-1008**
- Potassium Ferricyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution*
- Potassium Ferricyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III)*
- Potassium Ferriperiodate Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Ferrocyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution*
- Potassium Ferrocyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II)*
- Potassium Fluoride, **V-A107**
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II), **V-A107**
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III), **V-A107**
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, Dilute, **V-A107**
- Potassium Hyaluronate, **V-A107**
- Potassium Hyaluronate Stock Solution, **V-A107**
- Potassium Hydrogen Aspartate Hemihydrate, **II-628**
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, **V-A108**
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Potassium Bicarbonate*
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, Saturated, **V-A108**

- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, **V-A108**, **V-A141**
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, 0.2M, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate VS, **V-A145**
Potassium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Potassium Hydrogen Sulfate*
Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, **II-629**, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, *see Potassium Hydrogen (+)-Tartrate*
Potassium Hydroxide, **II-629**, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide, Alcoholic, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
Potassium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (10% v/v), 0.5M, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (60% v/v), *see Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS*
Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS, **V-A146**
Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (90%) VS, **V-A146**
Potassium Hydroxide, 2M Alcoholic, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide, Methanolic, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **III-1008**
Potassium Hydroxide Solution, Alcoholic, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, Alcoholic, **V-A108**
Potassium Hydroxide VS, **V-A145**
Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, **V-A145**
Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate, **II-630**
Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **III-1008**
Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, *see Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream*
Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate, *see Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate*
Potassium Iodate, **II-631**, **V-A108**, **V-A141**
Potassium Iodate Tablets, **III-1009**
Potassium Iodate VS, **V-A146**
Potassium Iodide, **II-631**, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide and Starch Solution, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide Solution, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide Solution, Dilute, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated R1, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide Solution, Saturated, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodide VS, **V-A146**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Dilute, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R1, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R2, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R3, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R4, **V-A108**
Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R5, **V-A109**
Potassium Iodoplatinate Solution, **V-A109**
Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, Alkaline, **V-A109**
Potassium Metabisulfite, **II-632**
Potassium Metabisulphite, *see Potassium Metabisulfite*
Potassium Nitrate, **II-633**, **V-A109**
Potassium Perchlorate, **II-633**
Potassium Periodate, **V-A109**
Potassium Permanganate, **II-634**, **V-A109**
Potassium Permanganate and Phosphoric Acid Solution, **V-A109**
Potassium Permanganate Solution, **V-A109**
Potassium Permanganate Solution, Dilute, **V-A109**
Potassium Permanganate VS, **V-A146**
Potassium Perrhenate, **V-A109**
Potassium Persulfate, **V-A109**
Potassium Persulphate, *see Potassium Persulfate*
Potassium phosphate buffer solution pH 7.0, **V-A158**
Potassium Plumbite Solution, **V-A109**
Potassium Pyroantimonate Solution, *see Potassium Antimonate(v) Solution*
Potassium Pyroantimonate, *see Potassium Antimonate(v)*
Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate, **V-A109**
Potassium Sodium Tartrate Tetrahydrate, **II-635**
Potassium Sorbate, **II-635**, **V-A109**
Potassium Standard Solution (0.2 per cent K), **V-A151**
Potassium Standard Solution (20 ppm K), **V-A151**
Potassium Standard Solution (100 ppm K), **V-A151**
Potassium Standard Solution (600 ppm K), **V-A151**
Potassium Sulfate, **II-636**, **V-A109**
Potassium Sulphate, *see Potassium Sulfate*
Potassium Tartrate, *see Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate*
Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, **V-A109**
Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, Alkaline, **V-A109**
Potassium Tetroxalate, **V-A109**
Potassium Thiocyanate, **V-A109**
Potassium Thiocyanate Solution, **V-A109**
Potato Starch, **II-913**
Potency, Estimated, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, **V-657**, **V-14**
Potency, Labelled, **V-657**
Potency of Antibiotics, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, **V-14**
Potency, Stated, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, **V-657**, **V-14**
Potency, True, **V-657**
Potential Adulteration, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
Potentiometric Determination of Ionic Concentration Using Ion-selective Electrodes, **V-282**
Potentiometric Titration, **V-280**
Poultices, **III-72**
Povidone, **II-637**, **V-A109**
Povidone, Iodinated, **II-640**
Povidone-Iodine Eye Drops, **III-1010**
Povidone-Iodine Mouthwash, **III-1010**
Povidone-Iodine Solution, **III-1011**
Powder fineness, **V-501**
Powder Flow, **V-518**
Powder, Microfine, Definition of, **V-501**
Powder, Moderately Coarse, Definition of, **V-501**
Powder, Superfine, Definition of, **V-501**
Powdered Cellulose, **I-479**
Powders, **III-68**
Dusting, **III-68**
Powders and Granules for Oral Solutions and Suspensions, **III-57**
Powders and Granules for Syrups, **III-58**
Powders and Tablets for Rectal Solutions and Suspensions, **III-70**
Powders, Ear, **III-44**
Powders for Eye Drops and Powders for Eye Lotions, **III-46**
Powders for Injections or Infusions, **III-65**
Powders for Lotions, **III-43**
Powders for Oral Drops, **III-57**
Powders, Nasal, **III-60**
Powders, Particle Size of, **V-501**
Powders, Particle Size Classification of, **V-501**
Powders, Topical, **III-67**
Powders, Wettability of Porous Solids Including, **V-536**
ppm, **V-628**
ppm, Definition of, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, **V-6**
Pramipexole Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-640**
Pravastatin Sodium, **II-642**
Pravastatin Tablets, **III-1011**
Prazepam, **II-644**
Praziquantel, **II-645**
Prazosin, **V-S113**
Prekallikrien activator, Test for, **V-421**
Prazosin Hydrochloride, **II-646**
Prazosin Tablets, **III-1012**
Precipitation Indicators, **V-789**
Precipitation Titrations, **V-788**
Precision, **V-674**
Prednicarbate, **II-648**
Prednisolone, **II-649**, **V-S113**, **V-A109**
Prednisolone Acetate, **II-652**, **V-A109**
Prednisolone Acetate Injection, **III-1017**
Prednisolone Enema, **III-1013**
Prednisolone Pivalate, **II-653**
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate, **II-655**
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Ear Drops, **III-1018**

- Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops, **III-1019**
- Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-1020**
- Prednisolone Tablets, **III-1014**
- Prednisolone Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-1015**
- Prednisone, **II-656**
- Preface, I-x
- Pregelatinised Hydroxypropyl Starch, **II-910**
- Pregelatinised Maize Starch *see Pregelatinised Starch*
- Pregelatinised Starch, **II-914**
- Preparation of Unlicensed Medicines, V-782
- Preparations, Extemporaneous, V-785
- Preparations for Inhalation, **III-50**, V-375
- Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles, V-375
- Preparations for Inhalation of the BP, **III-55**
- Preparations for Irrigation, **III-55**
- Preparations for Nebulisation, V-387
- Characterisation, V-387
- Prepared Belladonna, **IV-91**
- Prepared Calamine, **I-351**
- Prepared Chalk, **I-496**
- Prepared Ipecacuanha, **IV-222**
- Prepared Opium, **IV-296**
- Prepared Stramonium, **IV-381**
- Preservative-free Eye Drops, V-783
- Preservative-free Oral Liquids, V-783
- Preservative-free Unlicensed Medicines, V-783
- Pressurised Inhalations, **III-55**
- Pressurised Pharmaceutical Preparations, **III-68**
- Pre-washed Manganese(IV) Oxide, V-A83
- Prilocaine, **II-658**, V-S113
- Prilocaine Hydrochloride, **II-659**
- Prilocaine Injection, **III-1021**
- Primaquine Diphosphate, *see Primaquine Phosphate*
- Primaquine Phosphate, **II-661**
- Primary Standards, V-A141
- Primidone, **II-662**, V-S114
- Primidone Oral Suspension, **III-1021**
- Primidone Tablets, **III-1022**
- Primula Root, **IV-330**
- Probenecid, **II-664**, V-S114
- Probenecid Tablets, **III-1022**
- Procainamide, V-S114
- Procainamide Hydrochloride, **II-664**
- Procainamide Injection, **III-1023**
- Procainamide Tablets, **III-1023**
- Procaine Benzylpenicillin, **II-665**
- Procaine Hydrochloride, **II-667**, V-A109
- Processed Angelica Sinensis Root, **IV-65**
- Processed Herbal Drugs, **IV-44**
- Processed Licorice Root for use in TCM, **IV-255**
- Processed Salvia Miltiorrhiza Rhizome and Root, **IV-351**
- Processed White Peony Root, **IV-314**
- Prochlorperazine (1), V-S115
- Prochlorperazine (2), V-S115
- Prochlorperazine Buccal Tablets, **III-1025**
- Prochlorperazine Injection, **III-1024**
- Prochlorperazine Maleate, **II-667**
- Prochlorperazine Mesilate, **II-668**, V-S115
- Prochlorperazine Oral Solution, **III-1024**
- Prochlorperazine Tablets, **III-1026**
- Procyclidine, V-S116
- Procyclidine Hydrochloride, **II-669**, V-S116
- Procyclidine Injection, **III-1026**
- Procyclidine Tablets, **III-1027**
- Production, **I-25**, **II-25**, **III-25**, **IV-25**, V-25
- Production and Testing of Vaccines, V-463
- Production, Status of, **I-9**, **II-9**, **III-9**, **IV-9**, V-9
- Products of Fermentation, **I-946**
- Products of Recombinant DNA Technology, **II-732**
- Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies, **II-900**
- Progesterone, **II-670**, V-S116
- Progesterone Injection, **III-1028**
- Proguanil Hydrochloride, **II-671**, V-S117
- Proguanil Tablets, **III-1029**
- Proline, **II-672**, V-A109
- Prolonged-release Alfuzosin Tablets, **III-112**
- Prolonged-release Aminophylline Tablets, **III-129**
- Prolonged-release Bezafibrate Tablets, **III-196**
- Prolonged-release Cefaclor Tablets, **III-253**
- Prolonged-release Clarithromycin Tablets, **III-328**
- Prolonged-release Clomipramine Tablets, **III-349**
- Prolonged-release Co-Beneldopa Capsules, **III-371**
- Prolonged-release Diclofenac Capsules, **III-452**
- Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets, **III-455**
- Prolonged-release Diltiazem Tablets, **III-465**
- Prolonged-release Dipyridamole Capsules, **III-472**
- Prolonged-release Felodipine Tablets, **III-549**
- Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulfate Tablets, **III-558**
- Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulfate Tablets*
- Prolonged-release Ibuprofen Capsules, **III-670**
- Prolonged-release Ibuprofen Tablets, **III-675**
- Prolonged-release Indapamide Tablets, **III-680**
- Prolonged-release Isosorbide Mononitrate Capsules, **III-716**
- Prolonged-release Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **III-719**
- Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **III-759**
- Prolonged-release Mesalazine Granules, **III-800**
- Prolonged-release Mesalazine Tablets, **III-807**
- Prolonged-release Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, **III-830**
- Prolonged-release Minocycline Capsules, **III-845**
- Prolonged-release Morphine Tablets, **III-864**
- Prolonged-release Nifedipine Capsules, **III-895**
- Prolonged-release Nifedipine Tablets, **III-897**
- Prolonged-release Oxybutynin Tablets, **III-931**
- Prolonged-release Oxycodone Tablets, **III-936**
- Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets, **III-1005**
- Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, Bumetanide and, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*
- Prolonged-release Propranolol Capsules, **III-1035**
- Prolonged-release Salbutamol Capsules, **III-1067**
- Prolonged-release Salbutamol Tablets, **III-1077**
- Prolonged-release Tamsulosin Capsules, **III-1131**
- Prolonged-release Tamsulosin Tablets, **III-1132**
- Prolonged-release Theophylline Tablets, **III-1148**
- Prolonged-release Tramadol Capsules, **III-1167**
- Prolonged-release Tramadol Tablets, **III-1168**
- Prolonged-release Trospium Chloride Capsules, **III-1190**
- Prolonged-release Venlafaxine Capsules, **III-1205**
- Prolonged-release Venlafaxine Tablets, **III-1208**
- Prolonged-release Verapamil Capsules, **III-1209**
- Prolonged-release Verapamil Tablets, **III-1211**
- D-Prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine 4-Nitroanilide Hydrochloride, V-A109
- Promazine, V-S117
- Promazine Hydrochloride, **II-674**
- Promazine Injection, **III-1030**
- Promazine Tablets, **III-1030**
- Promethazine, V-S117
- Promethazine Hydrochloride, **II-675**
- Promethazine Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-1032**
- Promethazine Injection, **III-1031**
- Promethazine Oral Solution, **III-1031**
- Promethazine Teoclate, **II-676**
- Promethazine Teoclate Tablets, **III-1033**
- Propacetamol Hydrochloride, **II-677**
- Propafenone Hydrochloride, **II-678**
- propane, Bis-tris, V-A109
- Propane-1,2-diol, V-A109
- Propanol, **II-680**, V-A109
- Propanol and Methanol, 2-, Test for (2.9.11.), V-286

- Propan-2-ol and Methanol,
Determination of, V-286
- Propan-2-ol R1, V-A109
- 2-Propanol R2, V-A109
- 2-Propanol R1, *see Propan-2-ol R1*
- Propanol, *see Propan-1-ol*
- Propantheline Bromide, **II-682**
- Propantheline Tablets, **III-1033**
- Propetamphos, V-A110
- Propidium Iodide, V-A110
- Propionaldehyde, V-A110
- Propionic Acid, V-A110
- Propionic Anhydride, V-A110
- Propionic Anhydride Reagent, V-A110
- Propofol, **II-683**, V-S118
- Propofol Injection, **III-1034**
- Propranolol, V-S118
- Propranolol Capsules, Prolonged-release,
III-1035
- Propranolol Hydrochloride, **II-685**,
V-A110
- Propranolol Injection, **III-1036**
- Propranolol Tablets, **III-1037**
- Propyl Acetate, V-A110
- Propyl Gallate, **II-686**
- Propyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-687**, V-A110
- Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, V-A110
- Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Propyl
Hydroxybenzoate*
- Propylene Glycol, **II-688**, V-S118,
V-A110
- Propylene Glycol Cutaneous Solution,
see Propylene Glycol Solution
- Propylene Glycol Dicaprylocaprate,
II-689
- Propylene Glycol Dilaurate, **II-690**
- Propylene Glycol Monolaurate, **II-691**
- Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate,
II-692
- Propylene Glycol Monostearate, *see
Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate*
- Propylene Glycol Solution, **III-1037**
- Propylene Oxide, V-A110
- Propylparaben, *see Propyl
Hydroxybenzoate*
- Propylsilyl Silica Gel for
Chromatography, V-A117
- Propylthiouracil, **II-693**, V-S119
- Propylthiouracil Tablets, **III-1038**
- Propyphenazone, **II-693**
- Protamine Sulfate, **II-695**, V-A110
- Protamine Sulfate Injection, **III-1039**
- Protamine Sulphate Injection, *see
Protamine Sulfate Injection*
- Protamine Sulphate, *see Protamine Sulfate*
- Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection, **III-692**
- Protamine Zinc Insulin, *see Protamine
Zinc Insulin Injection*
- Protected from Light, Definition of,
I-12, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, V-197,
V-12
- Protein in Polysaccharide Vaccines,
V-466
- Protein C, human, Assay of, V-424
- Protein S, human, Assay of, V-425
- Protein in Blood Products,
Determination of, V-288
- Protein, Total, Determination of, V-296
- 2-l-protein, *see inhibitor, Assay of*
- α -l-Proteinase inhibitor, Assay of
- Protirelin, **II-696**
- Protropine Hydrochloride, V-A110
- Protriptyline, V-S119
- Protriptyline Hydrochloride, **II-697**
- Protriptyline Tablets, **III-1039**
- Proxymetacaine, V-S119
- Proxymetacaine Eye Drops, **III-1040**
- Proxymetacaine Hydrochloride, **II-698**,
V-S120
- Proxiphylline, **II-699**
- Prunus Spinosa Fruit for Homoeopathic
Preparations, **IV-450**
- Pseudoephedrine, V-S120
- Pseudoephedrine Hydrochloride, **II-700**
- Pseudoephedrine Oral Solution, **III-1040**
- Pseudoephedrine Tablets, **III-1041**
- Psyllium Seed, **IV-331**
- Pterotic Acid, V-A110
- Puerarin, V-A110
- Pulegone, V-A110
- Pumice Powder, V-A110
- Purified Hexane, V-A71
- Purified Talc, **II-970**
- Purified Water, **II-1175**
- Putrescine, V-A110
- Pycnometric Density of Solids, V-514
- Pygeum Bark, **IV-331**
- Pyrantel Embonate, **II-701**
- Pyrazinamide, **II-702**
- Pyrazinamide (1), V-S120
- Pyrazinamide (2), V-S121
- Pyrazinamide Oral Suspension, **III-1042**
- Pyrazinamide Tablets, **III-1043**
- Pyrazine-2-carbonitrile, V-A110
- Pyridin-2-amine, V-A110
- Pyridine, V-A110
- Pyridine, Anhydrous, V-A110
- Pyridine Bromide Solution, V-A110
- Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde, V-A110
- Pyridinium Hydrobromide Perbromide,
V-A110
- Pyridostigmine Bromide, **II-703**
- Pyridostigmine Tablets, **III-1043**
- Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, **II-704**,
V-S121
- Pyridoxine Tablets, **III-1044**
- 2-Pyridylamine, V-A110
- Pyrid-2-ylamine, *see 2-Pyridylamine*
- Pyridylazonaphthol, V-A110
- Pyridylazonaphthol Solution, V-A111
- 4-(2-Pyridylazo)resorcinol Monosodium
Salt, V-A111
- Pyrimethamine, **II-706**, V-S121
- Pyrimethamine Tablets, **III-1045**
- Pyrocatechol, *see Catechol*
- Pyrogallol, V-A111
- Pyrogallol Solution, Alkaline, V-A111
- Pyrogens, Test for, V-408
- Pyroxylin, **II-707**
- Pyrrolidine, V-A111
- Pyrrolidone, **II-708**, V-A111
- Pyruvic Acid, V-A111
- Pharmaceutical Use, Microbiological
(5.1.4.) (5.8.), V-702
- Quality systems, **I-20**, **II-20**, **III-20**,
IV-20, V-20
- Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower
Liquid Extract, **IV-216**
- Quantified St. John's Wort Dry Extract,
IV-375
- Quantitation Limit, V-675
- Quantitative Analysis, Pharmacopoeial,
V-786
- Quantities, **I-23**, **II-23**, **III-23**, **IV-23**,
V-23
- Quercetin Dihydrate, V-A111
- Quercitrin, V-A111
- Quetiapine Fumarate, **II-709**
- Quillaia, **IV-332**
- Quillaia Bark, **IV-333**
- Quillaia Bark, *see Quillaia*
- Quillaia Liquid Extract, **IV-334**
- Quillaia Saponins, Purified, V-A111
- Quillaia Tincture, **IV-334**
- Quinaldine Red, V-A111
- Quinaldine Red Solution, V-A111
- Quinapril Hydrochloride, **II-712**
- Quinhydrone, V-A111
- Quinidine, V-A111
- Quinidine Bisulfate, **II-714**
- Quinidine Bisulphate, *see Quinidine
Bisulfate*
- Quinidine Sulfate, **II-715**, V-A111
- Quinidine Sulfate Tablets, **III-1045**
- Quinidine Sulphate Tablets, *see Quinidine
Sulfate Tablets*
- Quinidine Sulphate, *see Quinidine Sulfate*
- Quinine, V-A111
- Quinine Bisulfate, **II-717**
- Quinine Bisulfate Tablets, **III-1046**
- Quinine Bisulphate Tablets, *see Quinine
Bisulfate Tablets*
- Quinine Bisulphate, *see Quinine Bisulfate*
- Quinine Dihydrochloride, **II-718**
- Quinine Dihydrochloride Infusion,
III-1047
- Quinine Dihydrochloride Sterile
Concentrate, **III-1048**
- Quinine Hydrochloride, **II-719**, V-A111
- Quinine Sulfate, **II-721**, V-A111
- Quinine Sulfate Tablets, **III-1049**
- Quinine Sulphate Tablets, *see Quinine
Sulfate Tablets*
- Quinine Sulphate, *see Quinine Sulfate*
- Quinoline, V-A111
- Quinoline Solution, V-A112
- Quinolin-8-ol, V-S122
- ## R
- Rabbit Erythrocyte Suspension, V-A112
- Rabies Antiserum, Fluorescein-
conjugated, V-A112
- Rabies Immunoglobulin, **IV-500**
- Rabies Vaccine, **IV-620**
- Rabies Vaccine for Human Use Prepared
in Cell Cultures, *see Rabies Vaccine*
- Rab, *see Rabies Vaccine*
- Racemadotril, **II-722**
- Racemethol, **II-724**
- Racemic Camphor, **I-392**
- ## Q
- Q values, V-649
- Qualitative Reactions and Tests, V-266
- Quality of Non-sterile Pharmaceutical
Preparations and Substances for

- Racemic Ephedrine Hydrochloride, *see* *Racephedrine Hydrochloride*
- Racemic Menthol, *see* *Racemethol*
- Racephedrine Hydrochloride, **II-725**
- Raclopride ($[^{14}\text{C}]$ Methoxy) Injection, **IV-701**
- Raclopride Tartrate, **V-A112**
- Radian, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
- Radionuclides, Table of Physical Characteristics (5.7.), **IV-656**
- Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-651**
- Raft strength, *see* *Appendix XVII F2*
- Raloxifene Hydrochloride, **II-726**
- Raman Spectrometry, **V-184**
- Ramipril, **II-727, V-S122**
- Ramipril Capsules, **III-1050**
- Ramipril Tablets, **III-1051**
- (1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulfonate, **V-A26**
- (1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulphonate, *see* (1R)-(-)-*Ammonium 10-Camphorsulfonate*
- Range, **V-675**
- Ranitidine Hydrochloride, **II-730, V-S122**
- Ranitidine Injection, **III-1053**
- Ranitidine Oral Solution, **III-1054**
- Ranitidine Tablets, **III-1055**
- Ranitidine Tablets, Effervescent, **III-1056**
- Rapeseed Oil, **V-A112**
- Rapeseed Oil, Refined, **II-732**
- Ratanhia, **V-609**
- Reaction of Solution and Colour of Certain Indicators, **V-252**
- Reagents, **I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24**
- Reagents, Descriptions of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
- Recently Prepared, Definition of, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-10**
- Recombinant DNA Technology, Products of, **II-732**
- Recommendations on Dissolution Testing, **V-358**
- Recrystallised Imidazole, **V-A74**
- Recrystallised Iodine Pentoxide, **V-A75**
- Rectal Capsules, **III-69**
- Rectal Foams, **III-70**
- Rectal Preparations, **III-68**
- Rectal Preparations, Semi-solid, **III-70**
- Rectal Solutions, Emulsions and Suspensions, **III-69**
- Rectified Spirit, **I-900**
- Red Cinchona Bark, *see* *Cinchona Bark*
- Red Litmus Paper, **V-A81**
- Red Poppy Petals, **IV-329**
- Redox Indicators, **V-789**
- Redox Titrations, **V-788**
- Reducing Mixture, **V-A112**
- Reference Materials, **V-A160**
- Reference Materials and Spectra, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Reference Materials, Chemical and Biological, *see* *Reference Materials*
- Reference Preparation, International, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
- Reference Spectra, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Reference Spectra, Concordance of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Reference Spectra, Preparation of Infrared, **V-S2**
- Reference Standards, **I-29, II-29, III-29, IV-29, V-757, V-29**
- Reference Substances and Reference Preparations, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
- Reference Substances (BP), Supplementary Information, **V-673**
- References to regulatory documents, **I-23, II-23, III-23, IV-23, V-23**
- Refined Almond Oil, **I-102**
- Refined and Quantified Ginkgo Dry Extract, **IV-201**
- Refined and Standardised Capsicum Oleoresin, **IV-122**
- Refined and Standardised Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract, **IV-101**
- Refined and Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, **IV-279**
- Refined Arachis Oil *see* *Arachis Oil*
- Refined Borage Oil, **I-305**
- Refined Borage (Starflower) Oil, *see* *Refined Borage Oil*
- Refined Castor Oil, **I-429**
- Refined Evening Primrose Oil, **I-930**
- Refined Maize Oil, **II-179**
- Refined Olive Oil, **II-427**
- Refined Rapeseed Oil, **II-732**
- Refined Safflower Oil, **II-778**
- Refined Sesame Oil, **II-799**
- Refined Soya Oil, **II-894**
- Refined Soya-bean Oil, *see* *Refined Soya Oil*
- Refined Starflower Oil, *see* *Refined Borage Oil*
- Refined Sunflower Oil, **II-965**
- Refined Wheat-germ Oil, **II-1184**
- Refractive Index, Determination of, **V-244**
- regulatory documents, References to, **I-23, II-23, III-23, IV-23, V-23**
- Rehydration Salts, Oral, **III-921**
- Reichstein's Substance S, **V-A112**
- Related substances in phenothiazines, **V-197**
- Related Substances, Tests for, **V-637**
- Relative Atomic and Molecular Masses, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**
- Relative Density, **V-245**
- Relative Density, Determination of, **V-245**
- Release Assay, **V-657**
- Repaglinide, **II-734**
- Repeatability, **V-674**
- Reproducibility, **V-675**
- Requirements, Pharmacopoeial, **I-xxv**
- Reserpine, **II-736, V-A112**
- Residual Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, **V-293**
- Residual Pertussis Toxin and Irreversibility of Pertussis Toxoid, **V-450**
- Residual Solvents, **V-289, V-639, V-678**
- Residue on Evaporation of Essential Oils, **V-321**
- Resin for Reversed-phase Ion Chromatography, **V-A112**
- Resistance to Crushing of Tablets, **V-513**
- Resolution factor, Liquid Chromatography, **V-204**
- Resorcinol, **II-737, V-A112**
- Resorcinol Reagent, **V-A112**
- Restharrow Root, **IV-334**
- Resveratrol, **V-A112**
- Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, **II-738**
- Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, **II-739**
- Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion, Synthetic, **II-740**
- L-Rhamnose, **V-A112**
- Rhamnose, *see* *L-Rhamnose*
- Rhaponticin, **V-A112**
- Rhatany Root, **IV-335**
- Rhatany Tincture, **IV-336**
- Rheum Palmatum, **V-609**
- Rhodamine 6 G, **V-A112**
- Rhodamine B, **V-A112**
- Rhubarb, **IV-337**
- Rhubarb Tincture, Compound, **IV-338**
- Rhus Toxicodendron for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see* *Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Ribavirin, **II-742, V-S123**
- Ribavirin for Nebulisation, *see* *Ribavirin Powder for Nebuliser Solution*
- Ribavirin Nebuliser Solution, *see* *Ribavirin Powder for Nebuliser Solution*
- Ribavirin Powder for Nebuliser Solution, **III-1057**
- Riboflavin, **II-743**
- Riboflavin Sodium Phosphate, **II-745**
- Ribose in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-468, V-A112**
- Rice Starch, **II-915**
- Ricinoleic Acid, **V-A112**
- Rifabutin, **II-747**
- Rifampicin, **II-748, V-S123**
- Rifampicin Capsules, **III-1058**
- Rifampicin Oral Suspension, **III-1059**
- Rifamycin Sodium, **II-750**
- Rifaximin, **II-751**
- Rilmendine Dihydrogen Phosphate, **II-753**
- Ringer-Lactate Solution for Injection, **III-1102**
- Risedronate Sodium 2.5-Hydrate, **II-754**
- Risperidone, **II-756**
- Risperidone Oral Solution, **III-1060**
- Risperidone Tablets, **III-1061**
- Risperidone Tablets, Dispersible, **III-1063**
- Ritodrine Hydrochloride, **II-758, V-S123**
- Ritodrine Injection, **III-1065**
- Ritodrine Tablets, **III-1066**
- Ritonavir, **II-759**
- Rivastigmine, **II-763**
- Rivastigmine Hydrogen Tartrate, **II-764**
- Rizatriptan Benzoate, **II-766, V-S124**
- (R)-(+)- α -Methylbenzyl IsoCyanate, **V-A87**
- (15R)-15-Methylprostaglandin F_{2 α} , **V-A90**
- Robustness, **V-675**

Rocuronium Bromide, **II-768**
 Roman Chamomile Flower, *see*
Chamomile Flowers
 Ropivacaine Hydrochloride
 Monohydrate, **II-770**
 Roselle, **IV-338**
 Rosemary Leaf, **IV-339**
 Rosemary Oil, **IV-341**
 Rosmarinic Acid, **V-A112**
 Rosmarinic acid CRS, **V-A160**
 Rotavirus (live, oral), *see* *Rotavirus*
Vaccine (Live, Oral)
 Rotavirus Vaccine (Live, Oral), **IV-622**
 Round Amomum Fruit, **IV-342**
 Roxithromycin, **II-772**
 RRR-Alpha Tocopheryl Hydrogen
 Succinate, **II-1060**
 RRR-Alpha-Tocopherol, **II-1053**
 RRR- α -Tocopherol *see* *RRR-Alpha-*
Tocopherol
 RRR-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **II-1055**
 RRR- α -Tocopheryl Acetate *see* *RRR-*
Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate
 RRR- α -Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate
see *RRR-Alpha-Tocopheryl Hydrogen*
Succinate
 (RS)-Methotrexate, **V-A85**
 (1RS)-1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-
 yl)ethanol, **V-A86**
 Rubber Closures for Containers for
 Aqueous Parenteral Preparations,
V-558
 Rubella Immunoglobulin, **IV-501**
 Rubella Vaccine, Live, **IV-625**
 Rubella, *see* *Rubella Vaccine, Live*
 Run time, Liquid Chromatography,
V-204
 Ruscogenins, **V-A112**
 Ruthenium-106, Iodine-123 and, Spiking
 Solution, **V-A75**
 Ruthenium Red, **V-A112**
 Ruthenium Red Solution, **V-A112**
 Rutin, **V-A112**
 Rutoside Trihydrate, **II-774**

S

Sabinene, **V-A112**
 Saccharin, **II-776, V-A113**
 Saccharin Sodium, **II-777, V-A113**
 Sarcharin Soluble, *see* *Saccharin Sodium*
 Safflower Flower, **IV-344**
 Safflower Oil, Refined **II-778**
 Saffron for Homoeopathic Use, *see*
Crocus for Homoeopathic Preparations
 Saffrole, **V-A113**
 Sage Leaf, **IV-345**
 Sage Leaf, Three-lobed, **IV-347**
 Sage Oil, **IV-348**
 Sage Oil, Spanish, **IV-349**
 Sage Tincture, **IV-346**
 Sal Volatile Solution, *see* *Aromatic*
Ammonia Solution
 Sal Volatile Spirit, *see* *Aromatic Ammonia*
Spirit
 Salannin CRS, **V-A160**
 Salbutamol, **II-779, V-S124**
 Salbutamol Capsules, Prolonged-release,
III-1067

Salbutamol Inhalation Powder, **III-1072**
 Salbutamol Inhalation Powder, pre-
 dispensed, **III-1073**
 Salbutamol Injection, **III-1068**
 Salbutamol Nebuliser Solution, **III-1070**
 Salbutamol Oral Solution, **III-1071**
 Salbutamol Powder for Inhalation,
 metered-dose powder inhalers, *see*
Salbutamol Inhalation Powder
 Salbutamol Powder for Inhalation, pre-
 metered units, *see* *Salbutamol*
Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed
 Salbutamol Pressurised Inhalation,
III-1075
 Salbutamol Sulphate, *see* *Salbutamol*
Sulfate
 Salbutamol Sulfate, **II-781, V-S124**
 Salbutamol Tablets, **III-1076**
 Salbutamol Tablets, Prolonged-release,
III-1077
 Salcatonin, *see* *Calcitonin (Salmon)*
 Salcatonin Injection, *see* *Calcitonin*
(Salmon) Injection
 Salicin, **V-A113**
 Salicylaldehyde, **V-A113**
 Salicylaldehyde Azine, **V-A113**
 Salicylates, Reactions of, **V-269**
 Salicylic Acid, **II-784, V-S125, V-A113**
 Salicylic Acid Collodion, **III-1078**
 Salicylic Acid Cream, **III-1079**
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, **III-1079, V-785**
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, Coal Tar and,
III-1134
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, Dithranol and,
III-482
 Salicylic Acid Paste, Zinc and, **III-1230**
 Saline pH 7.2, Phosphate-albumin
 Buffered, **V-A158**
 Saline pH 7.4, Phosphate-buffered,
V-A158
 Saline pH 7.2 R1, Phosphate-albumin
 Buffered, **V-A158**
 Saline Solution, **V-A113**
 Salmeterol Xinafoate, **II-786**
 Salmon Oil, Farmed, **II-787**
 Salvia Miltiorrhiza Root and Rhizome,
IV-350
 Salvianolic Acid B, **V-A113**
 Salvianolic Acid B CRS, **V-A160**
 Sand, **V-A113**
 Sanguisorba Root, *see* *Greater Burnet Root*
 Santonin, **V-A113**
 Saponification Value, Determination of,
V-319
 Saquinavir Mesilate, **II-790**
 Sarafloxacin Hydrochloride, **V-A113**
 Saturated Methanolic Potassium
 Hydrogen Carbonate, **V-A108**
 Saturated Potassium Iodide Solution,
V-A108
 Saturated Sodium Chloride Solution,
V-A121
 Saw Palmetto Extract, **IV-353**
 Saw Palmetto Fruit, **IV-356**
 (1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulfonic Acid,
V-A37
 (1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulphonic Acid,
see (1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulfonic
 Acid, **V-A37**
 Schisandra Fruit, **IV-357**

Schisandrin, **V-A113**
 Scintillation Cocktail, Liquid, **V-A81**
 Sclareol, **V-A113**
 Scopoletin, **V-A113**
 Scutellariae Baicalensis Root, **IV-359**
 (S)-3,5-Dichloro-2,6-dihydroxy-N-
 [(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-
 yl)methyl]benzamide hydrobromide,
V-A52
 SDS-PAGE Running Buffer, **V-A113**
 SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer
 (Concentrated), **V-A114**
 SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer for Reducing
 Conditions (Concentrated), **V-A114**
 Second, Definition of, **I-32, II-32,**
III-32, IV-32, V-32
 Secondary Band, Definition of, **V-197**
 Secondary Peak, Definition of, **V-200**
 Secondary peaks, Liquid
 Chromatography, **V-204**
 Secondary Spot, Definition of, **V-197**
 Selegiline, **V-S125**
 Selegiline Hydrochloride, **II-792**
 Selegiline Oral Solution, **III-1079**
 Selegiline Tablets, **III-1080**
 Selenious Acid, **V-A114**
 Selenium, **V-A114**
 Selenium Dioxide, **V-A114**
 Selenium Disulfide, *see* *Selenium Sulfide*
 Selenium Standard Solution (1 ppm Se),
V-A151
 Selenium Standard Solution (100 ppm
 Se), **V-A151**
 Selenium Sulfide, **II-793**
 Selenium Sulfide Application, **III-1082**
 Selenium Sulfide Scalp Application,
III-1082
 Selenium Sulphide, *see* *Selenium Sulfide*
 Selenium Sulphide Scalp Application, *see*
Selenium Sulfide Scalp Application
 Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate,
I-1100
 Self-emulsifying Mono- and Diglycerides
 of Food Fatty Acids, *see* *Self-*
emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate
 Self-emulsifying Monostearin, *see* *Self-*
emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate
 Selfheal Fruit-Spike, **IV-360**
 Semicarbazide Acetate Solution, **V-A114**
 Semicarbazide Hydrochloride, **V-A114**
 Semi-solid Ear Preparations, **III-44**
 Semi-solid Eye Preparations, **III-46**
 Semi-solid Nasal Preparations, **III-60**
 Semi-solid Oromucosal Preparations,
III-62
 Semi-solid Rectal Preparations, **III-70**
 Semi-solid Vaginal Preparations, **III-81**
 Semi-solids or Gels, Texture Analysis of,
V-510
 Senega, **V-609**
 Senega Root, **IV-361**
 Senna Fruit, Alexandrian, **IV-362**
 Senna Fruit, Tinnerally, **IV-363**
 Senna Granules, Standardised, **IV-364**
 Senna Leaf, **IV-365**
 Senna Liquid Extract, **IV-364**
 Senna Tablets, **IV-365**
 Sep/Ser, *see* *Gas-gangerene Antitoxin*
(Septicum)
 Serine, **II-794, V-A114**

- Sertaconazole Nitrate, **II-795**
Sertraline Hydrochloride, **II-796**
Sertraline Hydrochloride (A), V-S125
Sertraline Hydrochloride (B), V-S126
Sertraline Tablets, **III-1082**
Serum Gonadotrophin, V-A70
Sesame Oil, V-A114
Sesame Oil, Refined, **II-799**
Sesame Oil, *see Refined Sesame Oil*
Sesame Seed, **IV-367**
Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, V-560
Sevoflurane, **II-801**
Shampoos, **III-42**
Shellac, **II-802**
Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine (Live), **IV-627**
Shingles (live), *see Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine*
SI, V-628
SI Units, **I-31**, **II-31**, **III-31**, **IV-31**, V-31
SI Units, Use of, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, V-6
Sialic Acid in Polysaccharide Vaccines, V-468
Sialic Acid, *see N-Acetylneuraminic Acid*
Siam Benzoin, **IV-94**
Siam Benzoin Tincture, **IV-95**
Sieve Test, V-501
Sieve Test, *see Particle Size of Powders*
Sieves and Filters, V-501
Sieving, Analytical, Particle-size Distribution Estimation By (2.9.38.), V-503
Sieving, Analytical, Particle-size Distribution Estimation By (2.9.38.) (5.8.), V-702
Silanised Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, V-A51
Silanised Diatomaceous Support, V-A51
Silanised Silica Gel H, V-A119
Silanised Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, V-A119
Sildenafil Citrate, **II-803**
Silibinin, V-A114
Silica, Colloidal Anhydrous, **II-805**
Silica, Colloidal Hydrated, **II-806**
Silica, Dental-type, **II-807**
Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal, Anhydrous, **II-807**
Silica Gel, V-A114
Silica Gel AD for Chiral Separation, V-A114
Silica Gel AGP for Chiral Chromatography, V-A114
Silica Gel, Anhydrous, V-A114
Silica Gel BC for Chiral Chromatography, V-A114
Silica Gel F₂₅₄, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chiral Chromatography, Urea Type, V-A114
Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A114
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Alkyl-bonded for use with Highly Aqueous Mobile Phases, V-A114
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Alkyl-bonded for use with Highly Aqueous Mobile Phases, End-capped, V-A115
Silica Gel for chromatography, Amidohexadecylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminohexadecylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylmethylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amylose-derivative of, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Butylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Butylsilyl, End-capped, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography compatible with 100% aqueous mobile phases, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, V-A117
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Crown-ether, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Cyanosilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Diisobutyloctadecylsilyl, V-A115
Silica gel for chromatography, Diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Dimethyloctadecylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Diol, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Dodecylsilyl, End-capped, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexadecylamidylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexadecylamidylsilyl, End-capped, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexylsilyl, End-capped, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Human Albumin, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hydrophilic, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Methylsilyl, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, End-capped, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, 4-Nitrophenylcarbami-desilyl, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecanoylamino-propylsilyl, V-A116
Silica gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, Base-deactivated, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, V-A116
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, Base-deactivated, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Aminopropylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Nitrile, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, Base-deactivated, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Aminopropylsilyl, V-A115
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Nitrile, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Phenylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Nitrile, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octadecylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography R3, Octylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong cation-exchange, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong-anion-exchange, V-A118
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Trimethylsilyl, V-A118
Silica Gel for HPTLC, Octadecylsilyl, V-A118

- Silica Gel for Size-exclusion Chromatography, **V-A118**
Silica Gel G, **V-A119**
Silica Gel GF₂₅₄, **V-A119**
Silica Gel H, **V-A119**
Silica Gel H, Silanised, **V-A119**
Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, **V-A119**
Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, Silanised, **V-A119**
Silica Gel OC for Chiral Separations, **V-A119**
Silica Gel OD for Chiral Separations, **V-A119**
Silica Gel OJ for Chiral Separations, **V-A119**
Silica Gel Plate, TLC, **V-A134**
Silicates, Reactions of, **V-269**
Silicone, **V-590**
Silicone Oil Used as a Lubricant, **V-589**
Silicone Elastomer for Closures and Tubing, **V-589**
Silicotungstic Acid, **V-A120**
Silicristin, **V-A120**
Silidianin, **V-A120**
Silver and Silver Compounds, Reactions of, **V-269**
Silver, Colloidal, for External Use, **II-808**
Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate, **V-A120**
Silver Manganese Paper, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate, **II-809**, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Cutaneous Solution, *see Silver Nitrate Solution*
Silver Nitrate Reagent, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Solution, **III-1084**, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Solution, Ammoniacal, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Solution in Pyridine, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Solution R1, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Solution R2, **V-A120**
Silver Nitrate Solution, Sterile, **III-1084**
Silver Nitrate VS, **V-A146**
Silver Oxide, **V-A120**
Silver Standard Solution (5 ppm Ag), **V-A151**
Simeticone, **II-810**
Simeticone for Oral Use, **II-811**
Simeticone Suspension for Infants, **III-1084**
Similar Biological Medicinal Products, **V-795**
Similar, Definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**
Simple Eye Ointment, **III-1085**
Simple Linctus, **III-1085**
Simple Linctus, Paediatric, **III-1085**
Simple Ointment, **III-1085**
Simvastatin, **II-812**, **V-S126**
Simvastatin Tablets, **III-1087**
Sinensetin, **V-A120**
Sinomenine, **V-A120**
Sitostanol, **V-A120**
 β -Sitosterol, **V-A120**
Size-exclusion Chromatography, **V-200**
Size-exclusion Chromatography, Silica Gel for, **V-A118**
(S)-Lactic Acid, **II-61**
Smallpox Vaccine (Live), **IV-628**
(S)-(-)- α -Methylbenzyl Isocyanate, **V-A87**
SMV(live), *see Smallpox Vaccine (Live)*
SN₅₀, **V-628**
Soap, Soft, **II-813**
Soap Spirit, **III-1088**
Soda, Caustic, *see Sodium Hydroxide*
Soda Lime, **II-814**
Soda Mint Tablets, **III-1091**
Sodium, **V-A120**
Sodium Acetate, **V-A120**
Sodium Acetate ([1-¹¹C]) Injection, **IV-702**
Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous, **V-A120**
Sodium Acetate Buffer pH 7.0, **V-A158**
Sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.0, 0.1 M, **V-A158**
Sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, **V-A158**
Sodium Acetate Concentrate, Sterile, **III-1089**
Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, Buffered, **V-A158**
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, **II-815**
Sodium Acid Citrate, **II-816**
Sodium Alendronate, **II-816**
Sodium Alendronate Tablets, *see Alendronic Acid Tablets*
Sodium Alginate, **II-817**
Sodium Amidotrizoate, **II-818**, **V-S126**
Sodium Aminosalicylate Dihydrate, **II-819**
Sodium and Sodium Salts, Reactions of, **V-269**
Sodium Arsenite, **V-A120**
Sodium arsenite solution, **V-A120**
Sodium Arsenite VS, **V-A146**
Sodium Ascorbate, **II-821**
Sodium Ascorbate Solution, **V-A120**
Sodium Aurothiomalate, **II-823**
Sodium Aurothiomalate Injection, **III-1089**
Sodium Azide, **V-A121**
Sodium Benzoate, **II-824**
Sodium Bicarbonate, **II-825**
Sodium Bicarbonate Ear Drops, **III-1089**
Sodium Bicarbonate Eye Lotion, **III-1089**
Sodium Bicarbonate Infusion, **III-1090**
Sodium Bicarbonate Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Bicarbonate Infusion*
Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution, **III-1090**
Sodium Bicarbonate Powder for Oral Solution, **III-1090**
Sodium Bicarbonate Solution, *see Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, Compound, **III-1091**
Sodium Bicarbonate, *see Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate*
Sodium Bismuthate, **V-A121**
Sodium Borate, *see Borax*
Sodium Bromide, **II-826**, **V-A121**
Sodium Butanesulfonate, **V-A121**
Sodium Butanesulphonate, *see Sodium Butanesulfonate*
Sodium Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-827**
Sodium Butylparaben, **II-827**
Sodium Calcium Edetate, **II-827**, **V-A121**
Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, Sterile, **III-1091**
Sodium Calcium Edetate Infusion, **III-1091**
Sodium Calcium Edetate Injection, *see Sodium Calcium Edetate Infusion*
Sodium Calcium Edetate Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Calcium Edetate Infusion*
Sodium Caprylate, **II-829**
Sodium Carbonate, **V-A121**
Sodium Carbonate, Anhydrous, **V-A121**, **V-A141**
Sodium Carbonate, Anhydrous, **II-830**
Sodium Carbonate Decahydrate, **II-830**
Sodium Carbonate Monohydrate, **II-831**, **V-A121**
Sodium Carbonate Solution, **V-A121**
Sodium Carbonate Solution, Dilute, **V-A121**
Sodium Carbonate Solution R1, **V-A121**
Sodium Carbonate Solution R2, **V-A121**
Sodium Cetostearyl Sulfate, **II-831**, **V-A121**
Sodium Cetostearyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Cetostearyl Sulfate*
Sodium Chloride, **II-833**, **V-A121**, **V-A141**
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Infusion, **III-1095**
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Infusion, Potassium Chloride, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion, **III-1095**
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion, Potassium Chloride, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Infusion*
Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Infusion*
Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Chloride Infusion*

- Sodium Chloride Irrigation Solution, **III-1093**
- Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, Compound, **III-1093**
- Sodium Chloride Nebuliser Solution, **III-1093**
- Sodium Chloride Oral Solution, **III-1094**
- Sodium Chloride Solution, **III-1094**, V-A121
- Sodium Chloride Solution, Saturated, V-A121
- Sodium Chloride Tablets, Soluble, **III-1094**
- Sodium Chololate, V-A121
- Sodium Chromate (⁵¹Cr) Sterile Solution, **IV-703**
- Sodium Citrate, **II-834**, V-A121
- Sodium Citrate Buffer Solution pH 7.8 (0.034M Sodium Citrate, 0.101M Sodium Chloride), V-A158
- Sodium Citrate Eye Drops, **III-1095**
- Sodium Citrate Irrigation Solution, **III-1095**
- Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and, **III-617**
- Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, Sterile, **III-1095**
- Sodium Clodronate Tetrahydrate, **II-835**
- Sodium Cobaltinitrite, V-A121
- Sodium Cobaltinitrite Solution, V-A121
- Sodium Cromoglicate, **II-836**
- Sodium Cromoglicate Eye Drops, **III-1096**
- Sodium Cromoglicate Inhalation Powder, hard capsule, **III-1096**
- Sodium Cromoglicate Powder for Inhalation, *see Sodium Cromoglicate Inhalation Powder, hard capsule*
- Sodium Cyclamate, **II-838**
- Sodium Decanesulfonate, V-A121
- Sodium Decanesulphonate, *see Sodium Decanesulfonate*
- Sodium Decyl Sulfate, V-A121
- Sodium Decyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Decyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Deoxycholate, V-A121
- Sodium Deoxyribonucleate, V-A121
- Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate, V-A121
- Sodium Diethyldithiocarbamate Solution, V-A121
- Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, V-A121
- Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, V-A122
- Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate Monohydrate, V-A122
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, V-A122
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, anhydrous, **II-839**, V-A122
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **II-840**
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Monohydrate, **II-840**, V-A122
- Sodium Dioctyl Sulfosuccinate, V-A122
- Sodium Dithionite, V-A122
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate, V-A122
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate VS, V-A146
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate VS, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate VS*
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Edetate, V-A122
- Sodium Edetate, *see Disodium Edetate*
- Sodium Etacrylate for Injection, **III-1097**
- Sodium Etacrylate Injection, **III-1097**
- Sodium Feredetate, **II-841**, V-S127
- Sodium Feredetate Oral Solution, **III-1098**
- Sodium Fluoresceinate, V-A122
- Sodium Fluoresceinate, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
- Sodium Fluoride, **II-842**, V-A122
- Sodium Fluoride (¹⁸F) Injection, **IV-704**
- Sodium Fluoride Mouthwash, **III-1098**
- Sodium Fluoride Oral Drops, **III-1099**
- Sodium Fluoride Oral Solution, **III-1099**
- Sodium Fluoride Tablets, **III-1100**
- Sodium Formate, V-A122
- Sodium Fusidate, **II-843**
- Sodium Fusidate Ointment, **III-1100**
- Sodium Glucuronate, V-A122
- Sodium Glycocholate, V-A122
- Sodium Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **II-846**
- Sodium Heptanesulfonate, V-A122
- Sodium Heptanesulfonate Monohydrate, V-A122
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Heptanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate, *see Sodium Heptanesulfonate*
- Sodium Hexanesulfonate, V-A122
- Sodium Hexanesulfonate Monohydrate for Ion-pair Chromatography, V-A122
- Sodium Hexanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Hexanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Hexanesulphonate, *see Sodium Hexanesulfonate*
- Sodium Hyaluronate, **II-847**
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, V-A122
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Sodium Bicarbonate*
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Oral Solution, *see Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution*
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, V-A122
- Sodium Hydrogen Sulfate, V-A122
- Sodium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Sodium Hydrogen Sulfate*
- Sodium Hydrogensulfite, V-A122
- Sodium Hydrogensulphite, *see Sodium Hydrogensulfite*
- Sodium Hydroxide, **II-849**, V-A122
- Sodium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, V-A122
- Sodium Hydroxide, Methanolic, V-A122
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, V-A122
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Carbonate-free, V-A123
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, V-A123
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Methanolic, V-A123
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, Methanolic, V-A123
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Strong, V-A123
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, V-A146
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, V-A146
- Sodium 2-Hydroxybutyrate, V-A123
- Sodium Hypobromite Solution, V-A123
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, V-A123
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl), V-A123
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Dilute, **III-1101**, V-A123
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, **III-1101**, V-A123
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, *see Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl)*
- Sodium Hypophosphite, V-A123
- Sodium Iodide, **II-850**, V-A123
- Sodium Iodide (¹²³I) Injection, **IV-705**
- Sodium Iodide (¹²³I) Solution for Radiolabelling, **IV-706**
- Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I) Capsules for Diagnostic Use, **IV-707**
- Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I) Capsules for Therapeutic Use, **IV-708**
- Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I) Solution, **IV-709**
- Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I) Solution For Radiolabelling, **IV-710**
- Sodium Iodide Injection, **III-1101**
- Sodium Iodobismuthate Solution, V-A123
- Sodium Iodohippurate (¹²³I) Injection, **IV-710**
- Sodium Iodohippurate (¹³¹I) Injection, **IV-711**
- Sodium Iodohippurate Dihydrate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-666**
- Sodium Lactate Infusion, **III-1102**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, **III-1102**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, Compound, **III-1102**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, Compound, **III-1102**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Lactate Infusion*
- Sodium Lactate Solution, **II-850**
- Sodium (s)-Lactate, **II-851**
- Sodium (s)-Lactate Solution, **II-851**
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, V-A123
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, **II-853**, V-A123
- Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulphate*
- Sodium Laurylsulfate for Chromatography, V-A123
- Sodium Lauryl sulphonate for Chromatography, *see Sodium Lauryl sulfonate for Chromatography*
- Sodium Metabisulfite, **II-853**, V-A123
- Sodium Metabisulphite, *see Sodium Metabisulfite*

- Sodium Methanesulfonate, **V-A123**
Sodium Methoxide VS, **V-A147**
Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-854**
Sodium Methylparaben, *see Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Sodium Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Sodium Molybdate, **V-A123**
Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate, **II-856**
Sodium Molybdate (⁹⁹Mo) Solution (Fission), **IV-712**
Sodium 1,2-Naphthoquinone-4-sulfonate, **V-A123**
Sodium Nitrate, **V-A123**
Sodium Nitrite, **II-856**, **V-A123**
Sodium Nitrite Solution, **V-A123**
Sodium Nitrite VS, **V-A147**
Sodium Nitroprusside, **II-857**, **V-A123**
Sodium Nitroprusside for Injection, **III-1103**
Sodium Nitroprusside Infusion, **III-1103**
Sodium Nitroprusside Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Nitroprusside Infusion*
Sodium Nitroprusside-Carbonate Solution, **V-A124**
Sodium Octanoate, *see Sodium Caprylate*
Sodium Octanesulfonate, **V-A124**
Sodium Octanesulfonate Monohydrate, **V-A124**
Sodium Octanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Octanesulfonate Monohydrate*
Sodium Octanesulphonate, *see Sodium Octanesulfonate*
Sodium Octyl Sulfate, **V-A124**
Sodium Octyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Octyl Sulfate*
Sodium Oxalate, **V-A124**
Sodium Pentanesulfonate, **V-A124**
Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate, **V-A124**
Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate R1, **V-A124**
Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate R1, *see Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate R1*
Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate*
Sodium Pentanesulphonate, *see Sodium Pentanesulfonate*
Sodium Perborate, **II-858**
Sodium Perborate, Hydrated *see Sodium Perborate*
Sodium Perchlorate, **V-A124**
Sodium Periodate, **V-A124**
Sodium Periodate Solution, **V-A124**
Sodium Periodate VS, **V-A147**
Sodium Pertechnetate (^{99m}Tc) Injection (Fission), **IV-714**
Sodium Pertechnetate (^{99m}Tc) Injection (Non-fission), **IV-715**
Sodium Phenylbutyrate, **II-858**
Sodium Phosphate (³²P) Injection, **IV-716**
Sodium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, 0.02M, **V-A158**
Sodium Phosphates Enema, **III-988**
Sodium Phosphite, **V-A124**
Sodium Phosphite Pentahydrate, **V-A124**
Sodium Picosulfate, **II-860**
Sodium Picosulfate Elixir, **III-1104**
Sodium Picosulfate Oral Powder, *see Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution*
Sodium Picosulfate Oral Solution, **III-1104**
Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, Compound, **III-1105**
Sodium Picrate Solution, Alkaline, **V-A124**
Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, **II-861**, **V-S127**
Sodium Polystyrene Sulphonate *see Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate*
Sodium Potassium Tartrate, **V-A124**
Sodium Potassium Tartrate, *see Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
Sodium Propionate, **II-862**
Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-863**
Sodium Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate *see Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Sodium Pyrosulfite, *see Sodium Metabisulfite*
Sodium Pyrophosphate, **V-A124**
Sodium Rhodizonate, **V-A124**
Sodium Salicylate, **II-865**, **V-A124**
Sodium Selenite Pentahydrate, **II-866**
Sodium Standard Solution (50 ppm Na), **V-A151**
Sodium Standard Solution (200 ppm Na), **V-A151**
Sodium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Na), **V-A151**
Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type A), **II-866**
Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type B), **II-867**
Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type C), **II-868**
Sodium Stearate, **II-869**
Sodium Stearyl Fumarate, **II-870**
Sodium Stibogluconate, **II-871**
Sodium Stibogluconate Injection, **III-1106**
Sodium Sulfate, **II-873**, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfate, Anhydrous, **II-868**, **V-A124**
Sodium sulfate, anhydrous R1, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfate Decahydrate, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfide, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfide Solution, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfide Solution R1, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfite, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfite, Anhydrous, **II-869**, **V-A124**
Sodium Sulfite Heptahydrate, **II-874**
Sodium Sulphate, Anhydrous, *see Sodium Sulfate, Anhydrous*
Sodium Sulphide Solution R1, *see Sodium Sulfide Solution R1*
Sodium Sulphide Solution, *see Sodium Sulfide Solution*
Sodium Sulphide, *see Sodium Sulfide*
Sodium Sulphite, *see Sodium Sulfite*
Sodium Sulphite, Anhydrous, *see Sodium Sulfite, Anhydrous*
Sodium Sulphite Heptahydrate, *see Sodium Sulfite Heptahydrate*
Sodium Tartrate, **V-A125**
Sodium Tartrate, *see Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
Sodium Taurodeoxycholate, **V-A125**
Sodium Tetraborate, **V-A125**
Sodium Tetraborate, *see Borax*
Sodium Tetrachloroaurate Dihydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-451**
Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Concentrate, **II-875**
Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Injection, **III-1106**
Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Concentrate, *see Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Concentrate*
Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Injection, *see Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Injection*
Sodium Tetrahydroborate, **V-A125**
Sodium Tetrahydroborate Reducing Solution, **V-A125**
Sodium Tetraphenylborate, **V-A125**
Sodium Tetraphenylborate Solution, **V-A125**
Sodium Tetraphenylborate VS, **V-A147**
Sodium Thioglycollate, **V-A125**
Sodium Thiosulfate, **II-875**, **V-A125**
Sodium Thiosulfate, Anhydrous, **V-A125**
Sodium Thiosulfate Injection, **III-1106**
Sodium Thiosulfate VS, **V-A147**
Sodium Thiosulphate, *see Sodium Thiosulfate*
Sodium Thiosulphate Injection, *see Sodium Thiosulfate Injection*
Sodium Thiosulphate VS, *see Sodium Thiosulfate VS*
Sodium Thiosulphate, *see Sodium Thiosulfate*
Sodium Tungstate, **V-A125**
Sodium Valproate, **II-876**
Sodium Valproate Oral Solution, **III-1107**
Sodium Valproate Tablets, **III-1108**
Sodium Valproate Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-1109**
Sodium/calcium acetate buffer solution pH 7.0, **V-A158**
Sodiums-Lactate Solution, **II-851**
Soft Extracts, **IV-48**
Soft Soap, **II-813**
Softening Time Determination of Lipophilic Suppositories, **V-513**
Solid Dosage Forms, Recommendations on Dissolution Testing of, **V-358**
Solid Oral Dosage Forms, Dissolution Testing of, **V-645**
Solids, Determination of Total, **V-332**
Solids Including Powders, Wettability of Porous, **V-536**
Solids, Pycnometric Density of, **V-514**
Solochrome Dark Blue, **V-A125**
Solochrome Dark Blue Mixture, **V-A125**
Solubility, Definition of Terms Used, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**, **IV-11**, **V-11**
Solubility in Alcohol of Essential Oils, **V-322**
Solubility, Status of, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**, **IV-11**, **V-11**
Soluble Fluorescein *see Fluorescein Sodium*
Soluble Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, **III-953**
Soluble Paracetamol Tablets, **III-951**

- Soluble Sarcharin, *see Saccharin Sodium*
- Soluble Sodium Chloride Tablets, **III-1094**
- Soluble Starch, **V-A126**
- Soluble Sulfacetamide, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
- Soluble Tablets, **III-75**
- Solution Calorimetry, Characterisation of Crystalline Solids by **V-541**
- Solutions, Emulsions and Suspensions, Oral, **III-57**
- Solutions for Haemodialysis, *see Haemodialysis Solutions*
- Solutions for Haemodialysis and Haemodiafiltration, *see Haemodialysis and Haemodiafiltration Solutions*
- Solvents, **I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24**
- Solvents for Pharmacopoeial Tests, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Solvents, Residual, **V-289**
- Somatostatin, **II-878**
- Somatropin, **II-879**
- Somatropin Bulk Solution, *see Somatropin Concentrated Solution*
- Somatropin Concentrated Solution, **II-881**
- Somatropin for Injection, **III-1110**
- Somatropin Injection, **III-1109**
- Sophora Flower, **IV-368**
- Sophora Flower-Bud, **IV-369**
- Sorbic Acid, **II-883, V-A125**
- Sorbitan Laurate, **II-884**
- Sorbitan Oleate, **II-884**
- Sorbitan Palmitate, **II-885**
- Sorbitan Sesquioleate, **II-885**
- Sorbitan Stearate, **II-886**
- Sorbitan Trioleate, **II-886**
- Sorbitol, **II-887, V-A125**
- Sorbitol (Crystallising), Liquid, **II-886**
- Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), Liquid, **II-887**
- Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated Liquid, **II-885**
- Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising)*
- Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Non-crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising)*
- Sotalol Hydrochloride, **II-891**
- Sotalol Injection, **III-1112**
- Sotalol Tablets, **III-1113**
- Soya Oil, Hydrogenated, **II-889**
- Soya Oil, Refined, **II-890**
- Spanish Sage Oil, **IV-349**
- Spearmint Oil, **IV-371**
- Special, **V-781**
- Specific Optical Rotation, Determination of, **V-244**
- Specific Surface Area by Air Permeability, **V-505**
- Specific Surface Area by Gas Adsorption, **V-515**
- Specific Surface Area By Gas Adsorption (2.9.26.) (5.8.), **V-701**
- Specificity, **V-673**
- Specified Micro-organisms, Tests for, **V-657**
- Spectinomycin Dihydrochloride Pentahydrate, **II-894**
- Spectrometry, Mass, **V-180**
- Spectrometry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, **V-170**
- Spectrometry, Raman, **V-184**
- Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, **V-179**
- Spectrophotometry, Absorption, Ultraviolet and Visible, **V-169**
- Spectrophotometry, Atomic, Emission and Absorption, **V-174**
- SPF, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
- SPF, Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, **V-469**
- Spheroids, Friability of, **V-513**
- Spike Lavender Oil, **IV-240**
- Spirapril Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-896**
- Spirit, Industrial Methylated, **II-248**
- Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial Methylated, **II-248**
- Spirit, Rectified, **I-900**
- Spirits, **III-73**
- Spirits, Industrial Methylated, **II-248**
- Spirolactone, **II-898, V-S127**
- Spirolactone Oral Suspension, **III-1113**
- Spirolactone Tablets, **III-1115**
- Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal, **V-611**
- Spongiform Encephalopathies Animal, Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of, **II-896**
- Spray-dried Acacia, **I-42**
- Spray-dried Liquid Glucose, **I-1085**
- Sprays, **III-60**
- Nasal, **III-60**
- Sprays (Liquid Nasal) and Drops (nasal), **III-59**
- Squalane, **II-900, V-A125**
- Squill, **IV-372**
- Squill, Indian, **IV-372**
- Squill Linctus, Compound, **IV-373**
- Squill Linctus, Opiate, **IV-373**
- Squill Linctus, Paediatric Opiate, **IV-373**
- Squill Liquid Extract, **IV-372**
- Squill Oral Solution, Opiate, **IV-373**
- Squill Oral Solution, Paediatric Opiate, **IV-373**
- Squill Oxymel, **IV-373**
- SSI, **V-628**
- S.S.I. - Statens Serum Institut, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
- St. John's Wort, **IV-374**
- St Marks Solution, *see Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution*
- Stabiliser-free Di-isopropyl Ether, **V-A54**
- Stabiliser-free Tetrahydrofuran, **V-A131**
- Stability of Unlicensed Medicines, Storage and, **V-784**
- Standard Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, **V-A52**
- Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, **V-A52**
- Standard, International, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
- Standard Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M, **V-A156**
- Standard Preparations for Biological Assays, **V-652**
- Standard Solution for the Micro Determination of Water, **V-A125**
- Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary, **V-A149**
- Standard Terms, **V-659**
- Standardised Aloe Dry Extract, **IV-55**
- Standardised Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-92**
- Standardised Capsicum Tincture, **IV-124**
- Standardised Cascara Dry Extract, **IV-130**
- Standardised Cinchona Liquid Extract, **IV-140**
- Standardised Frangula Bark Dry Extract, **IV-190**
- Standardised Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **IV-223**
- Standardised Ipecacuanha Tincture, **IV-224**
- Standardised Licorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract, **IV-252**
- Standardised Opium Dry Extract, **IV-297**
- Standardised Opium Tincture, **IV-298**
- Standardised Senna Granules, **IV-364**
- Standardised Senna Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-366**
- Standards, Official, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
- Standards, Primary, **V-A141**
- Standards, Reference, **V-757**
- Stannated Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A73**
- Stannous Chloride, **V-A125**
- Stannous Chloride Dihydrate, **II-902**
- Stannous Chloride Solution, **V-A125**
- Stannous Chloride Solution AsT, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT*
- Stannous Chloride Solution R1, **V-A125**
- Stannous Chloride Solution R2, **V-A125**
- Stannous Chloride Solution R1, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1*
- Stannous Chloride Solution R2, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2*
- Stannous Chloride Solution, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution*
- Stannous Chloride, *see Tin(II) Chloride*
- Stanolone, **V-A125**
- Stanozolol, **II-903, V-S128**
- Staphylococcus aureus Strain V8 Protease Type XVII-B, **V-A125**
- Star Anise, **IV-67**
- Star Anise Oil, **IV-69**
- Starch, **V-A126**
- Starch, Cassava, **II-916**
- Starch, Hydrolysed, **V-A126**
- Starch, Hydroxypropyl, **II-905**
- Starch, Hydroxypropyl, Pregelatinised **II-906**
- Starch, Maize **II-908**
- Starch, Maize, Pregelatinised *see Pregelatinised Starch*
- Starch, Pea **II-909**
- Starch, Potato **II-909**
- Starch, Pregelatinised **II-910**
- Starch, Rice **II-911**

- Starch Iodate Paper, **V-A126**
Starch Iodide Paper, **V-A126**
Starch Mucilage, **V-A126**
Starch, Soluble, **V-A126**
Starch Solution, **V-A126**
Starch Solution, Iodide-free, **V-A126**
Starch Solution R1, **V-A126**
Starch Solution R2, **V-A126**
Starch Substrate, **V-A126**
Starch, Tapioca, **II-916**
Starch, Wheat, **II-912**
Starches, Hydroxyethyl, **II-900**
Starflower Oil, Refined, *see Refined Borage Oil*
Stated Potency, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-657, V-14**
Stavudine, **II-917, V-A126**
Stearic Acid, **II-919, V-A126**
Stearic Anhydride, **V-A126**
Stearyl Macroglycerides, **II-920**
Stearyl Alcohol, **II-921, V-A126**
Sterile Plastic Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, **V-555**
Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood Containing Anticoagulant Solution, **V-555**
Stephania Tetrandra Root, **IV-377**
Sterculia, **IV-378**
Sterculia Granules, **IV-378**
Sterculia Gum, *see Sterculia*
Sterile Arginine Hydrochloride Concentrate, **III-148**
Sterile Catgut, **IV-745**
Sterile Cetrимide Cutaneous Solution, **III-286**
Sterile Cetrимide Solution, **III-286**
Sterile Ciclosporin Concentrate, **III-311**
Sterile Clonazepam Concentrate, **III-350**
Sterile Concentrate, Nizatidine, **III-903**
Sterile Concentrate, Quinine Dihydrochloride, **III-1048**
Sterile Containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for Human Blood containing Anticoagulant Solution, **V-559**
Sterile Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, **III-408**
Sterile Dobutamine Concentrate, **III-483**
Sterile Dopamine Concentrate, **III-490**
Sterile Ephedrine Concentrate, **III-512**
Sterile Etoposide Concentrate, **III-545**
Sterile Isoprenaline Concentrate, **III-712**
Sterile Lidocaine Cutaneous Solution, **III-751**
Sterile Lidocaine Solution, **III-751**
Sterile Lignocaine Solution, *see Sterile Lidocaine Solution*
Sterile Mitoxantrone Concentrate, **III-853**
Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures, **IV-750**
Sterile Noradrenaline Concentrate, **III-905**
Sterile Norepinephrine Concentrate, **III-905**
Sterile Phenoxylbenzamine Concentrate, **III-979**
Sterile Plastic Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, **V-557**
Sterile Potassium Chloride Concentrate, **III-1004**
Sterile Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, **III-1007**
Sterile Products, Methods of Preparation of, **V-544**
Sterile Silver Nitrate Solution, **III-1084**
Sterile Single-use Plastic Syringes, **V-561**
Sterile Sodium Acetate Concentrate, **III-1089**
Sterile Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, **III-1091**
Sterile Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, **III-1095**
Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, **IV-747**
Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, **IV-748**
Sterile Trisodium Edetate Concentrate, **III-1189**
Sterilisation, Methods of, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-544, V-10**
Sterilisation of Parenteral Preparations, Methods of, **III-66**
Sterility, Test for, **V-473**
Steroids, Identification of, **V-198**
Steroids, Tetrazolium Assay of, **V-288**
Sterols in Fatty Oils, **V-329**
Sticks, **III-73**
Sticks, Nasal, **III-60**
Stigmasterol, **V-A126**
Stomata, **V-335**
Storage, **I-28, II-28, III-28, IV-28, V-28**
Storage and Stability of Unlicensed Medicines, **V-784**
Storage Statements, Status of, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
Stramonium Leaf, **IV-379**
Stramonium Prepared, **IV-381**
Streptokinase Concentrated Solution, **II-922**
Streptokinase for Injection, **III-1116**
Streptokinase Injection, **III-1115**
Streptomycin Injection, **III-1116**
Streptomycin Sulfate, **II-924, V-A126**
Streptomycin Sulfate for Injection, **III-1117**
Streptomycin Sulphate for Injection, *see Streptomycin Sulfate for Injection*
Streptomycin Sulphate, *see Streptomycin Sulfate*
Strong
Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, **V-A24**
Strong Ammonia Solution, **I-154**
Strong Ammonium Acetate Solution, **III-137**
Strong Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form), **V-A39**
Strong cation-exchange Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A118**
Strong Cetrимide Solution, **I-492**
Strong Coal Tar Solution, **III-1134**
Strong Ginger Tincture, **IV-199**
Strong Glutaraldehyde Solution, **I-1086**
Strong Haloperidol Oral Drops, **III-640**
Strong Haloperidol Oral Solution, **III-640**
Strong Iodine Monochloride Reagent, **V-A75**
Strong Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **III-818**
Strong 1-Naphthol Solution, **V-A92**
Strong Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, **III-116**
Strong Pholcodine Linctus, **III-988**
Strong Pholcodine Oral Solution *see Strong Pholcodine Linctus*
Strong Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A123**
Strong Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, **III-1101, V-A123**
Strong-anion-exchange Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A118**
Strongly Acidic Ion-exchange Resin, **V-A76, V-A126**
Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin, **V-A28**
Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin Chromatography, **V-A28**
Strontium (⁸⁹Sr) Chloride Injection, **IV-717**
Strontium Carbonate, **V-A126**
Strontium Chloride, **V-A126**
Strontium Chloride Hexahydrate, **V-A126**
Strontium Selective Extraction Resin, **V-A126**
Strontium Standard Solution (1.0 per cent Sr), **V-A151**
Strontium-85 Spiking Solution, **V-A126**
Strontium-85 Standard Solution, **V-A126**
Styrene, **V-A127**
Styrene-divinylbenzene Copolymer, **V-A127**
Subdivision of Tablets, **III-73**
Subdued Light, Definition of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-197, V-12**
Sublingual Tablets and Buccal Tablets, **III-63**
Subsidiary Titles, Status of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, **I-37, II-37**
Sub-visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, **V-393**
Sub-visible Particles, Particulate Contamination (2.9.19.) (5.8.), **V-701**
Succinate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, **V-A158**
Succinic Acid, **V-A127**
Sucralfate, **II-925**
Sucralose, **II-927**
Sucrose, **V-A127**
Sucrose Monopalmitate, **II-930**
Sucrose Stearate, **II-931**
Sudan Red, **V-A127**
Sudan Red G, **V-A127**
Sudan Red Solution, **V-A127**
Sudan Yellow, **V-A127**
Sudan Yellow Solution, **V-A127**
Sufentanil, **II-933**
Sufentanil Citrate, **II-934**
Sugar, Compressible, **II-936, V-S33**
Sugar Spheres, **II-936**
Suggested Methods, Status of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
Sulbactam Sodium, **II-937**
Sulfacetamide Sodium, **II-939**

- Sulfacetamide Soluble, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
- Sulfadiazine, **II-940**, V-S128
- Sulfadiazine Injection, **III-1117**
- Sulfadoxine, **II-942**
- Sulfafurazole, **II-943**
- Sulfaguanidine, **II-944**
- Sulfamethizole, **II-945**
- Sulfamethoxazole, **II-945**, V-S128
- Sulfamethoxazole and Trimethoprim Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
- Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
- Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible Trimethoprim and, **III-410**
- Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
- Sulfamic Acid, V-A127
- Sulfan Blue, V-A127
- Sulfanilamide, V-A127
- Sulfanilic Acid, V-A127, V-A142
- Sulfanilic Acid Solution, V-A127
- Sulfanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised, V-A127
- Sulfanilic Acid Solution R1, V-A127
- Sulfasalazine, **II-947**, V-S129
- Sulfasalazine Tablets, **III-1118**
- Sulfasalazine Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-1120**
- Sulfate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, V-A158
- Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄), V-A152
- Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄) R1, V-A152
- Sulfate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO₄), V-A151
- Sulfated Ash (2.4.14.) (5.8.), V-700
- Sulfated Ash, Determination of, V-306
- Sulfates, Reactions of, V-269
- Sulfathiazole, **II-949**, V-A127
- Sulfapyrazone, **II-950**
- Sulfapyrazone Tablets, **III-1121**
- Sulfite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO₂), V-A152
- Sulfite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO₂), V-A152
- Sulfomolybdc Reagent R2, V-A127
- Sulfomolybdc Reagent R3, V-A127
- Sulfosalicylic Acid, V-A127
- Sulfur Dioxide, V-A127
- Sulfur Dioxide, Determination of, V-306
- Sulfur Dioxide R1, V-A127
- Sulfur Dioxide Solution, V-A127
- Sulfur for External Use, **II-953**
- Sulfur for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-451**
- Sulfur-free Toluene, V-A135
- Sulfuric Acid, **II-954**, V-A127
- Sulfuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, Dilute, **II-954**, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, Ethanolic, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, 5M, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, 0.25M Alcoholic, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, Methanolic, V-A128
- Sulfuric Acid, Nitrogen-free, V-A129
- Sulfuric acid, nitrogen-free R1, V-A129
- Sulfuric Acid VS, V-A147
- Sulfuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent, V-A128
- Sulindac, **II-952**, V-S129
- Sulindac Tablets, **III-1122**
- Sulphamic Acid, *see Sulfamic Acid*
- Sulphan Blue, *see Sulfan Blue*
- Sulphanilamide, *see Sulfanilamide*
- Sulphanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised, *see Sulfanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised*
- Sulphanilic Acid Solution R1, *see Sulfanilic Acid Solution R1*
- Sulphanilic Acid Solution, *see Sulfanilic Acid Solution*
- Sulphanilic Acid, *see Sulfanilic Acid*
- Sulphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, *see Sulfate Buffer Solution pH 2.0*
- Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄) R1, *see Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄) R1*
- Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄), *see Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄)*
- Sulphate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO₄), *see Sulfate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO₄)*
- Sulphated Ash, Determination of, *see Sulfated Ash, Determination of*
- Sulphathiazole, *see Sulfathiazole*
- Sulphite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO₂), *see Sulfite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO₂)*
- Sulphite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO₂), *see Sulfite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO₂)*
- Sulphomolybdc Reagent R3, *see Sulfomolybdc Reagent R3*
- Sulphomolybdc Reagent, *see Sulfomolybdc Reagent R2*
- Sulphosalicylic Acid, *see Sulfosalicylic Acid*
- Sulphur Dioxide, Determination of, *see Sulfur Dioxide, Determination of*
- Sulphur Dioxide R1, *see Sulfur Dioxide R1*
- Sulphur Dioxide Solution, *see Sulfur Dioxide Solution*
- Sulphur Dioxide, *see Sulfur Dioxide*
- Sulphur for External Use, *see Sulfur for External Use*
- Sulphuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of, *see Sulfuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of*
- Sulphuric Acid, Dilute, *see Sulfuric Acid, Dilute*
- Sulphuric Acid, Ethanolic, *see Sulfuric Acid, Ethanolic*
- Sulphuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, *see Sulfuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free*
- Sulphuric Acid, 2.5M Alcoholic, *see Sulfuric Acid, 2.5M Alcoholic*
- Sulphuric Acid, 0.25M Alcoholic, *see Sulfuric Acid, 0.25M Alcoholic*
- Sulphuric Acid, Methanolic, *see Sulfuric Acid, Methanolic*
- Sulphuric Acid, 5M, *see Sulfuric Acid, 5M*
- Sulphuric Acid, Nitrogen-free, *see Sulfuric Acid, Nitrogen-free*
- Sulphuric Acid VS, *see Sulfuric Acid VS*
- Sulphuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent, *see Sulfuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent*
- Sulphuric Acid, *see Sulfuric Acid*
- Sulphur, *see Sulfur*
- Sulpiride, **II-954**, V-S129
- Sulpiride Tablets, **III-1123**
- Sultamicillin, **II-956**
- Sultamicillin Tosilate Dihydrate, **II-959**
- Sumatra Benzoin, **IV-96**
- Sumatra Benzoin Tincture, **IV-97**
- Sumatriptan, **II-961**, V-S130
- Sumatriptan Injection, **III-1123**
- Sumatriptan Nasal Spray, **III-1125**
- Sumatriptan Succinate, **II-963**, V-S130
- Sumatriptan Tablets, **III-1126**
- Sunflower Oil, V-A129
- Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, V-216
- Superfine Powder, Definition of, V-501
- Supplementary Chapters, Contents of the, V-A631
- Suppositories, **III-69**, V-513
- Softening Time Determination, V-513
- Surgical Spirit, **III-1128**
- Suspensions, Solutions and Emulsions, Oral, **III-57**
- Sutures, **IV-745**
- Sutures, Sterile Non-absorbable, *see Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures*
- Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided, *see Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures*
- Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament, *see Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures*
- Suxamethonium Chloride, **II-965**
- Suxamethonium Chloride Injection, **III-1128**
- Suxibuzone, **II-966**
- Sweet Fennel, **IV-185**
- Sweet Orange Oil, **IV-302**
- Swelling Index, V-332
- Swertiamarin, V-A129
- Symbols, Atomic Weights of Elements, Names and, V-629
- Symphytum Officinale Root, Ethanol Decoction for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-453**
- Symphytum Officinale Root for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-452**
- Synonyms, Approved, V-598
- Synthetic Air, **I-82**
- Synthetic Medicinal Air *see Synthetic Air*
- Synthetic Peptides, Determination of Acetic Acid in, V-299
- Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), **II-738**
- Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), **II-739**
- Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, **II-740**
- Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*
- Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*
- Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Solubilisate/Emulsion), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*

Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate
(Water-dispersible Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*
Syringes, Sterile Single-use, Plastic, V-561
Syrup, III-1129
Syrups, III-58
System Suitability, Chromatographic Tests, V-639
System suitability requirements for monographs of the British Pharmacopoeia, V-195
System Suitability Testing, V-675

T

Table of Physical Characteristics of Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia (5.7.), IV-656

Tablets, III-73
Chocolate Basis for, III-76
Content of active ingredient, III-76
Tablets of the BP, III-76
Tablets and Capsules, Disintegration of, V-346
Tablets and Capsules, Disintegration of (2.9.1.) (5.8.), V-700
Tablets and Powders for Rectal Solutions and Suspensions, III-70
Tablets, Buccal, III-63
Tablets, Chewable, III-75
Tablets, Coated, III-74
Tablets, Disintegration Test for, V-346
Tablets, Dispersible, III-75
Tablets, Effervescent, III-75
Tablets for Use in the Mouth, III-75
Tablets for Vaginal Solutions and Suspensions, III-80
Tablets, Gastro-resistant, III-75
Tablets, Modified-release, III-75
Tablets, Orodispersible, III-75
Tablets, Resistance to Crushing of, V-513
Tablets, Soluble, III-75
Tablets, Subdivision of, III-73
Tablets, Sublingual, III-63
Tablets, Uncoated, III-74
Tablets, Uncoated, Friability of, V-510
Tablets, Vaginal, III-80
Tadalafil, II-967
Tagatose, V-A129
Talc, V-A129
Talc Dusting Powder, III-1130
Tamoxifen, V-S130
Tamoxifen Citrate, II-972
Tamoxifen Tablets, III-1130
Tamper-evident Container, Definition of, I-16, II-16, III-16, IV-16, V-16
Tamper-proof Container, Definition of, I-16, II-16, III-16, IV-16, V-16
Tampons, Ear, III-44
Tampons, Vaginal, Medicated, III-81
Tamsulosin Capsules, Prolonged-release, III-1131
Tamsulosin Hydrochloride, II-974
Tamsulosin Tablets, Prolonged-release, III-1132

Tannic Acid, II-976, V-A129
Tannic Acid Reagent, V-A129
Tannins in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, V-338
Tanshinone II_A, V-A129
Tanshinone IIA CRS, V-A160
Tapioca Starch, II-916
Tapped Density of Powders, Bulk Density and, V-534
Tar, II-976
Tar, Coal, II-976
Tartaric Acid, II-977, V-A129
Tartrates, Reactions of, V-270
Taurodeoxycholic Acid Sodium Salt, V-A129
Taxifolin, V-A129
Td/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
Tea Tree Oil, IV-382
Tears, Artificial, III-669
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Albumin Injection, IV-718
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Bicisate Injection, IV-719
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulfide Injection, IV-720
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Sulfur Injection, IV-721
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulphide Injection, *see Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulfide Injection*
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Sulphur Injection, *see Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Sulfur Injection*
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Colloidal Tin Injection, IV-722
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Etifenin Injection, IV-723
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Exametazime Injection, IV-724
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Gluconate Injection, IV-725
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Human Albumin Injection, *see Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Albumin Injection*
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Macrosalb Injection, IV-726
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Mebrofenin Injection, IV-727
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Medronate Injection, IV-728
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Mertiatide Injection, IV-730
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Microspheres Injection, IV-731
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Pentetate Injection, IV-732
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Sestamibi Injection, IV-733
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Succimer Injection, IV-734
Technetium (^{99m}Tc) Tin Pyrophosphate Injection, IV-735
Technical Changes to Monographs, I-xxx
Tecnazene, V-A129
Teicoplanin, II-977
Telmisartan, II-979

Temazepam, II-981
Temazepam Oral Solution, III-1135
Temazepam Tablets, III-1136
Temperature, I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24
Temperature, Expression of, I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6
Tenoxicam, II-983
Tenoxicam for Injection, III-1136
Tenoxicam Injection, III-1136
Tenoxicam Tablets, III-1138
Terazosin Hydrochloride Dihydrate, II-984
Terbinafine Hydrochloride, II-987
Terbutaline Sulfate, II-988
Terbutaline Tablets, III-1139
Terconazole, II-989
Terfenadine, II-991, V-S131
Terfenadine Oral Suspension, III-1140
Terfenadine Tablets, III-1141
Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark, IV-383
Terminalia Belerica Fruit, IV-384
Terminalia Chebula Fruit, IV-385
Terminology used in Monographs on Biological Products, V-463
Terms, Definition of, I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5
Terpeneless Lemon Oil, IV-246
Terpeneless Orange Oil, IV-303
γ-Terpinene, V-A129
Terpinen-4-ol, V-A129
Terpineol, II-992, V-A129
Terpinolene, V-A129
tert-Butyl Methyl Ether R1, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1*
tert-Butyl Methyl Ether, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether*
tert-Butylamine, *see 1,1-Dimethylethylamine*
tert-Butylhydroperoxide, V-A36
Test for Abnormal Toxicity, V-409
Test for Aristolochic Acids in Herbal Drugs, V-339
Test for Absence of Mycoplasmas, V-487
Test for Bacterial Endotoxins, V-404
Test for Extractable Volume of Parenteral Preparations V-374
Test for Extractable Volume of Parenteral Preparations (2.9.17.) (5.8.), V-701
Test for Foreign Oils By Gas Chromatography, V-324
Test for Foreign Oils By Thin-layer Chromatography, V-323
Test for Histamine, V-410
Test for Methanol and 2-propanol (2.9.11.), V-286
Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccine, V-464
Test for neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), V-464
Test for Pyrogens, V-465
Test for Specified Micro-organisms, V-700
Test for Sterility, V-475
Testing of Vaccines, Production and, V-463
Testosterone, II-993, V-S131, V-A129
Testosterone Decanoate, II-995, V-S131

- Testosterone Enantate, **II-996**
Testosterone Enantate Injection, **III-1142**
Testosterone Implants, **III-1143**
Testosterone Isocaproate, **II-998**, **V-S132**
Testosterone Propionate, **II-999**, **V-S132**, **V-A129**
Testosterone Propionate Injection, **III-1143**
Tests and Assays, **I-12**, **I-27**, **II-12**, **II-27**, **III-12**, **III-27**, **IV-12**, **IV-27**, **V-12**, **V-27**
Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **IV-609**
Tetanus Vaccine (adsorbed), Assay of, **V-441**
Tetanus Antitoxin, **IV-523**
Tetanus Immunoglobulin, **IV-502**
Tetra--Acetyl-Mannose Triflate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-667**
Tetrabutylammonium Bromide, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **V-A159**
Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate R1, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate R1, *see Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate R1*
Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate*
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in 2-Propanol, **V-A148**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in Propan-2-ol VS, **V-A148**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, 0.4M, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (104 g/L), **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (400 g/L), **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide VS, **V-A147**
Tetrabutylammonium Iodide, **V-A130**
Tetrabutylammonium Iodide VS, **V-A148**
Tetracaine Eye Drops, **III-1144**
Tetracaine Hydrochloride, **II-1000**
Tetrachloroethane, **V-A130**
Tetrachlorvinphos, **V-A130**
Tetracosactide, **II-1002**
Tetracosactide Injection, **III-1144**
Tetracosactide Zinc Injection, **III-1145**
Tetracos-15-enoic acid methyl ester, **V-A130**
Tetracycline, **II-1003**, **V-A130**
Tetracycline Capsules, **III-1146**
Tetracycline Hydrochloride, **II-1005**, **V-A130**
Tetracycline Tablets, **III-1147**
n-Tetradecane, **V-A130**
Tetradecylammonium Bromide, **V-A130**
Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A130**
Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate*
Tetraethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A130**
Tetraethylene Pentamine, **V-A130**
Tetraheptylammonium Bromide, **V-A131**
Tetrahexylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A131**
Tetrahydrofuran, **V-A131**
Tetrahydrofuran for Chromatography, **V-A131**
Tetrahydrofuran, Stabiliser-free, **V-A131**
D-Tetrahydroxypalmitate Hydrochloride, **V-A131**
 α -Tetralone, **V-A131**
N,N,N,N-Tetramethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, **V-A131**
Tetramethylammonium Chloride, **V-A131**
Tetramethylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A131**
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate, **V-A131**
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A131**
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, **V-A131**
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide, *see Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate*
Tetramethylbenzidine, **V-A131**
1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutylamine, **V-A131**
Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane Reagent, *see 4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent*
Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane, *see 4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline*
Tetramethylethylenediamine, **V-A131**
Tetramethylsilane, **V-A131**
Tetrandrine, **V-A131**
1,2,3,4-Tetra-O-acetyl- β -D-glucopyranose, **V-A130**
1,3,4,6-Tetra-O-acetyl- β -D-mannopyranose, **V-A130**
1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-diene, **V-A131**
1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-dienone, **V-A131**
Tetraphenylethylene, **V-A131**
Tetrapropylammonium Chloride, **V-A132**
Tetrazepam, **II-1006**
Tetrazolium Assay of Steroids, **V-288**
Tetrazolium Blue, **V-A132**
Tetrazolium Blue Solution, Alkaline, **V-A132**
Tetrazolium Bromide, **V-A132**
Tetrazolium salt, **V-A132**
Tetryzoline Hydrochloride, **II-1008**
Tet, *see Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine*
Tet/Ser, *see Tetanus Antitoxin*
Texture Analysis, Measurement of, **V-508**
Texture Analysis of Semi-solids or Gels, **V-510**
Thallium Standard Solution (10 ppm Tl), **V-A152**
Thallium(i) Nitrate, **V-A132**
Thallium(i) Sulfate, **V-A132**
Thallium(i) Sulphate, *see Thallium(i) Sulfate*
Thallos (^{201}Tl) Chloride Injection, **IV-736**
Thallos Sulfate, *see Thallium(i) Sulfate*
Thallos Sulphate, *see Thallos Sulfate*
Thebaine, **V-A132**
Theobroma Oil, **II-1009**
Theobromine, **II-1009**, **V-A132**
Theophylline, **II-1010**, **V-S132**, **V-A132**
Theophylline-ethylenediamine, anhydrous *see Aminophylline*
Theophylline-ethylenediamine Hydrate *see Aminophylline Hydrate*
Theophylline Hydrate, **II-1011**
Theophylline Monohydrate *see Theophylline Hydrate*
Theophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1148**
Thermal Analysis, Determination of, **V-253**
Thiamazole, **II-1013**, **V-A132**
Thiamine Hydrochloride, **II-1014**
Thiamine Injection, **III-1148**
Thiamine Nitrate, **II-1016**
Thiamine Tablets, **III-1149**
Thiamphenicol, **II-1017**
2-(2-Thienyl)acetic Acid, **V-A132**
Thimerosal *see Thiomersal*
Thin-layer Chromatography, **V-195**
Thin-layer Chromatography, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, **V-197**
Thioacetamide, **V-A132**
Thioacetamide Reagent, **V-A132**
Thioacetamide Solution, **V-A132**
Thiobarbituric Acid, **V-A132**
Thiobarbituric Acid-citrate Buffer, **V-A159**
Thioctic Acid, **II-1018**
Thiodiethylene Glycol, *see Thiodiglycol*
Thiodiglycol, **V-A132**
Thioglycollic Acid, *see Mercaptoacetic Acid*
Thiomalic acid, **V-A132**
Thiomersal, **II-1019**, **V-A132**
Thiopental, **V-S133**
Thiopental Injection, **III-1150**
Thiopental Sodium, **II-1020**
Thiopental Sodium and Sodium Carbonate *see Thiopental Sodium*
Thiopental Sodium for Injection, **III-1150**
Thioridazine, **II-1022**
Thioridazine (1), **V-S133**
Thioridazine (2), **V-S133**
Thioridazine Hydrochloride, **II-1023**
Thiotepa, **II-1025**, **V-S134**
Thiotepa for Injection, **III-1151**
Thiotepa Injection, **III-1151**
Thiourea, **V-A132**
THM, **V-628**
THMP, **V-628**
Thomson Kudzuvine Root, **IV-236**

- Three-lobed Sage Leaf, **IV-347**
Threonine, **II-1026, V-A132**
Threonine, *see L-Threonine*
Thrombin, **V-A132**
Thrombin, Bovine, **V-A132**
Thrombin, Human, *see Thrombin*
Thrombin Solution, **V-A132**
Thrombin Solution, Human R1, **V-A132**
Thrombin Solution, Human, *see Thrombin Solution*
Thromboplastin, **V-A133**
Thromboplastin Reagent, **V-A133**
Thujone, **V-A133**
Thyme, **IV-386**
Thyme Oil, Thymol Type, **IV-388**
Thymidine, **V-A133**
Thymine, **V-A133**
Thymol, **II-1027, V-A133**
Thymol Blue, **V-A133**
Thymol Blue Solution, **V-A133**
Thymol Type, Thyme Oil, *see Thyme Oil, Thymol Type*
Thymolphthalein, **V-A133**
Thymolphthalein Solution, **V-A133**
Thymoxamine Hydrochloride, *see Moxisylyte Hydrochloride*
Thymoxamine Tablets, *see Moxisylyte Tablets*
Thyroxine Oral Solution, *see Levothyroxine Oral Solution*
Thyroxine Tablets, *see Levothyroxine Tablets*
Tiabendazole, **II-1028**
Tiabendazole Chewable Tablets, **III-1152**
Tiabendazole Tablets, *see Tiabendazole Chewable Tablets*
Tianeptine Sodium, **II-1029**
Tiapride Hydrochloride, **II-1030**
Tiaprofenic Acid, **II-1032**
Tibolone, **II-1033**
Tibolone Tablets, **III-1153**
Ticarcillin, **V-S134**
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion, **III-1155**
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Intravenous Infusion, *see Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion, III-1155*
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Infusion, **III-1155**
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Intravenous Infusion, *see Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*
Ticarcillin Sodium, **II-1035**
Ticarcillin Sodium and Potassium Clavulanate Intravenous Infusion, *see Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Infusion*
Tic/enceph, *see Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated*
Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **IV-634**
Ticlopidine Hydrochloride, **II-1036**
Tilidine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **II-1038**
Timolol, **V-S134**
Timolol Eye Drops, **III-1157**
Timolol Eye Drops, Dorzolamide and, **III-492**
Timolol Maleate, **II-1039**
Timolol Tablets, **III-1158**
Tin, **V-A133**
Tin Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Sn), **V-A152**
Tin Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Sn), **V-A152**
Tin Standard Solution (5 ppm Sn), **V-A152**
Tinctures, **IV-47**
Tinctures of the BP, **IV-48**
Tinidazole, **II-1042**
Tin(II) Chloride, **V-A133**
Tin(II) Chloride Solution, **V-A133**
Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT, **V-A133**
Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1, **V-A133**
Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2, **V-A133**
Tinnevelly Senna Fruit, **IV-363**
Tinzaparin Sodium, **II-1043**
Tinzaparin Sodium Injection, **III-1159**
Tioconazole, **II-1044, V-S135**
Tioconazole Cream, **III-1160**
Tioconazole Cutaneous Solution, **III-1161**
Tioconazole Nail Solution, **III-1161**
Tioguanine, **II-1045, V-S135**
Tioguanine Tablets, **III-1162**
Tiotropium Bromide Monohydrate, **II-1046**
Tissue Factor Solution, Human, **V-A72**
Titan Yellow, **V-A133**
Titan Yellow Paper, **V-A133**
Titan Yellow Solution, **V-A133**
Titanium, **V-A134**
Titanium Dioxide, **II-1048, V-A134**
Titanium Ointment, **III-1163**
Titanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ti), **V-A152**
Titanium Trichloride Solution, *see Titanium(III) Chloride Solution*
Titanium Trichloride, *see Titanium(III) Chloride*
Titanium Trichloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent, *see Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent*
Titanium Trichloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, *see Titanium Trichloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent*
Titanium(III) Chloride, **V-A134**
Titanium(III) Chloride Solution, **V-A134**
Titanium(III) Chloride VS, **V-A148**
Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent, **V-A134**
Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, *see Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent*
Titles of Monographs, Changes to, **I-xxxii**
Titles, Official, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
Titration, Non-aqueous, **V-280**
Titrations, Complexometric, **V-281**
Titrimetric Analysis, **V-788**
TLC Aluminium Oxide G Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Performance Test Solution, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Silanised Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel G Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel GF₂₅₄ Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel Plate, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel Plate for Aminopolyether Test, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel Plate for Chiral Separations, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A134**
TLC Silica Gel Silanised Plate, **V-A134**
Tobramycin, **II-1050**
Tobramycin Injection, **III-1163**
Tocopherol Acetate, all-rac-Alpha- *see all-rac-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate*
Tocopherol, all-rac-Alpha- *see all-rac-Alpha-Tocopherol*
Tocopherol, RRR-Alpha- *see RRR-Alpha-Tocopherol*
 α -Tocopherol, **V-A135**
Tocopheryl Acetate, RRR-Alpha *see RRR-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate*
Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), Alpha *see Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form)*
 α -Tocopheryl Acetate, **V-A135**
 α -Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form) *see Alpha-Tocopherol Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form)*
Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, Alpha *see Alpha Tocopherol Hydrogen Succinate*
Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, RRR-Alpha *see RRR-Alpha Tocopherol Hydrogen Succinate*
Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, RRR- α *see RRR-Alpha Tocopherol Hydrogen Succinate*
DL- α -Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate *see Alpha Tocopherol Hydrogen Succinate*
Tolazamide, **II-1062, V-S135**
Tolazamide Tablets, **III-1166**
Tolbutamide, **II-1062, V-S136**
Tolbutamide Tablets, **III-1166**
Tolfenamic Acid, **II-1064**
o-Tolidine, **V-A135**
o-Tolidine Solution, **V-A135**
Tolnaftate, **II-1065**
Tolu Balsam, **IV-390**
Tolu Linctus, Paediatric Compound, **IV-392**
Tolu Oral Solution, Paediatric Compound, **IV-392**
Tolu Syrup, **IV-391**
Toluene, **V-A135**
Toluene, Sulfur-free, **V-A135**
Toluene, Sulphur-free, *see Toluene, Sulfur-free*
Toluene-o-sulfonamide, **V-A135**
Toluene-o-sulphonamide, *see Toluene-o-sulfonamide*
Toluene-p-sulfonamide, **V-A135**
Toluene-p-sulfonic Acid, **V-A135**
Toluene-p-sulphonamide, *see Toluene-p-sulfonamide*
Toluene-p-sulphonic Acid, *see Toluene-p-sulfonic Acid*
o-Toluenesulfonamide, *see Toluene-o-sulfonamide*
p-Toluenesulfonamide, *see Toluene-p-sulfonamide*

- Toluenesulfonic Acid, *see Toluene-p-sulfonic Acid*
- Toluenesulfonylurea, **V-A135**
- o*-Toluenesulphonamide, *see o-Toluenesulphonamide*
- p*-Toluenesulphonamide, *see p-Toluenesulphonamide*
- Toluenesulphonamide, *see Toluenesulphonamide*
- Toluenesulphonic Acid, *see Toluenesulfonic Acid*
- Tolu-flavour Solution, **IV-391**
- o*-Toluic Acid, **V-A135**
- o*-Toluidine, **V-A135**
- Toluidine Blue, **V-A135**
- o*-Toluidine Hydrochloride, **V-A135**
- Topical Powders, **III-67**
- Topical Powders of the BP, **III-68**
- Topical Semi-Solid Preparations, **III-70**
- Topical Semi-solid Preparations of the BP, **III-72**
- Tormentil, **IV-392**
- Tormentil Tincture, **IV-392**
- Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride, **V-A135**
- Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride Solution, **V-A135**
- Tosylchloramide Sodium, **II-1068**
- Tosyl-lysyl-chloromethane Hydrochloride, **V-A135**
- Tosylphenylalanylchloromethane, **V-A136**
- Total Ash, **V-335**
- Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in Omega-3-Acids, **V-328**
- Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer, **V-A159**
- Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer R1, **V-A159**
- Total Organic Carbon in Water for Pharmaceutical Use, Determination of, **V-257**
- Total Protein, Determination of, **V-296**
- Total Solids, Determination of, **V-332**
- Total Viable Aerobic Count, **V-657**
- Toxaphene, **V-A136**
- Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-453**
- Trachyspermum Ammi, **IV-393**
- Traditional Chinese Medicine, Names of Herbal Drugs Used in (5.22.), **V-792**
- Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
- Traditional Herbal Medicines, **I-xxii, V-792**
- Traditional Herbal Medicines, Supplementary Chapter VII, **V-792**
- Tragacanth, **II-1068, V-A136**
- Tramadol Capsules, **III-1167**
- Tramadol Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1167**
- Tramadol Hydrochloride, **II-1070, V-S136**
- Tramadol Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1168**
- Tramazoline Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-1071**
- Trandolapril, **II-1072, V-S136**
- Trandolapril Capsules, **III-1169**
- Tranexamic Acid, **II-1074, V-S137**
- Tranexamic Acid Injection, **III-1171**
- Tranexamic Acid Mouthwash, **III-1172**
- Tranexamic Acid Tablets, **III-1173**
- trans-Cinnamic Acid, **V-A44**
- trans-Cinnamic Aldehyde, **V-A44**
- Transdermal Patches, **III-77**
- Transdermal Patches, Dissolution Test for, **V-360**
- Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of, **V-611**
- Transparency, **V-669, V-671**
- Transparency of Monographs, **V-639**
- Tranlycypromine Sulfate, **II-1075, V-S137**
- Tranlycypromine Tablets, **III-1174**
- Trapidil, **II-1076**
- Trazodone Capsules, **III-1174**
- Trazodone Hydrochloride, **II-1077, V-S137**
- Trazodone Tablets, **III-1176**
- Treated Ethyl Acetate, **V-A62**
- Treated Formamide, **V-A67**
- Trehalose Dihydrate, **II-1079**
- Tretinoin, **II-1081**
- Tretinoin Cutaneous Solution *see Tretinoin Solution*
- Tretinoin Gel, **III-1177**
- Tretinoin Solution, **III-1178**
- Triacetin, **II-1082, V-A136**
- Triamcinolone, **II-1083, V-A136**
- Triamcinolone Acetonide, **II-1084, V-S138, V-A136**
- Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection, **III-1181**
- Triamcinolone Acetonide Nasal Spray, **III-1181**
- Triamcinolone Cream, **III-1178**
- Triamcinolone Dental Paste, **III-1180**
- Triamcinolone Hexacetonide, **II-1086, V-S138**
- Triamcinolone Hexacetonide Injection, **III-1182**
- Triamcinolone Ointment, **III-1179**
- Triamcinolone Oromucosal Paste, **III-1180**
- Triamcinolone Tablets, **III-1180**
- Triamterene, **II-1087**
- Triamterene and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, **III-406**
- Triamterene Capsules, **III-1183**
- Tribasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Phosphate*
- Tribenoside, **II-1089**
- Tribromophenol, **V-A136**
- Tributyl Acetylcitrate, **II-1090**
- Tributyl Citrate, **V-A136**
- Tributyl Orthophosphate, **V-A136**
- Tributyl Phosphate, **II-1092, V-A136**
- Tributylphosphine, **V-A136**
- Trichlorethylene, *see Trichloroethylene*
- Trichloroacetic Acid, **II-1093, V-A136**
- Trichloroacetic Acid Cutaneous Solution, *see Trichloroacetic Acid Solution*
- Trichloroacetic Acid Solution, **III-1183, V-A136**
- 1,1,1-Trichloroethane, **V-A136**
- Trichloroethylene, **V-A136**
- Trichlorotrifluoroethane, **V-A136**
- Tricine, **V-A136**
- Triclofos Oral Solution, **III-1184**
- Triclofos Sodium, **II-1093, V-S138**
- Tricosane, **V-A136**
- Tridocosahexaenoin, **V-A136**
- Triethanolamine, **II-1094, V-A136**
- Triethyl Citrate, **II-1096**
- Triethyl Phosphonoformate, **V-A136**
- Triethylamine, **V-A136**
- Triethylamine Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, **V-A136**
- Triethylamine R2, **V-A136**
- Triethylenediamine, **V-A136**
- Triflumuron, **V-A137**
- Trifluoperazine, **V-S139**
- Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride, **II-1097**
- Trifluoperazine Tablets, **III-1184**
- Trifluoroacetic Acid, **V-A137**
- Trifluoroacetic Anhydride, **V-A137**
- 3-Trifluoromethylaniline, **V-A137**
- 4-Trifluoromethylphenol, **V-A137**
- Trifluorothymidine Eye Drops, *see Trifluridine Eye Drops*
- Trifluorothymidine, *see Trifluridine*
- Trifluridine, **II-1098, V-S139**
- Trifluridine Eye Drops, **III-1185**
- Triflusal, **II-1099**
- Triglycerol Diisostearate, **II-1103**
- Trigonelline Hydrochloride, **V-A137**
- Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, **II-1103**
- Trihexyphenidyl Tablets, **III-1186**
- Trimebutine Maleate, **II-1104**
- Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, **II-1106**
- Trimethadione, **II-1107**
- Trimethoprim, **II-1108, V-S139**
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, *see Co-trimoxazole tablets, Dispersible*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
- Trimethoprim Oral Suspension, **III-1187**
- Trimethoprim Tablets, **III-1188**
- 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene, **V-A137**
- Trimethylchlorosilane, **V-A137**
- 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, **V-A137**
- Trimethylpentane for chromatography, **V-A137**
- Trimethylpentane R1, **V-A137**
- Trimethylpentane, *see 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane*
- Trimethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A118**
- N*-Trimethylsilylimidazole, **V-A137**
- 3-Trimethylsilyl-1-propanesulfonic Acid, Sodium Salt, **V-A137**
- Trimethylsulfonium Hydroxide, **V-A137**
- Trimethylsulfonium Hydroxide, *see Trimethylsulfonium Hydroxide*
- Trimipramine Maleate, **II-1110, V-S140**
- Trimipramine Tablets, **III-1188**
- Trinitrin Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*

- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene Sulfonic Acid, V-A137
- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenesulphonic Acid, *see* 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenesulfonic Acid
- Triolein, V-A137
- Triphenylamine, V-A137
- Triphenylethylene, V-A137
- Triphenylmethanol, V-A137
- 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride, V-A137
- Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride Solution, V-A137
- Tripotassium Phosphate Trihydrate, V-A137
- Tripolidine Hydrochloride, **II-1112**, V-S140
- Tripolidine Tablets, **III-1189**
- Tris-acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.5, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.6, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.8, V-A159
- Tris-chloride Buffer Solution, V-A159
- Triscyanoethoxypropane, V-A137
- 1,3,5-Tris(3,5-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxybenzyl)-1H,3H,5H-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-trione, V-A138
- Tris-(2,4-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl) Phosphite, V-A138
- Tris-EDTA BSA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, V-A159
- Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4, V-A159
- Tris-glycine Buffer Solution pH 8.3, V-A159
- 0.05M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see* Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1
- 3M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.8, *see* Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.8
- 1M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 6.8, 1M, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 7.5, 0.05M, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride buffer solution pH 7.5, 1M, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.3, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.8, 1.5M, V-A159
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 9.0, 0.05M, V-A160
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminoethane Solution R1, V-A138
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see* Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 8.1, *see* Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 8.1, V-A160
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.4, V-A160
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.5, V-A160
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane EDTA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, *see* Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane sodium chloride buffer solution pH 7.4, *see* Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 7.4 R1, V-A160
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Sodium Chloride Buffer solution pH 7.4, *see* tris-chloride buffer pH 7.4
- Tris(hydroxymethylaminomethane) Solution, *see* Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane-EDTA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, V-A160
- Tris(hydroxymethylaminomethane), *see* Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine, V-A138
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, V-A138
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, Methanolic, V-A138
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)nitromethane, V-A138
- TriSodium Citrate, *see* Sodium Citrate
- Trisodium Edetate Infusion, **III-1189**
- Trisodium Edetate Intravenous Infusion, *see* Trisodium Edetate Infusion
- Trisodium Orthophosphate, V-A138
- Trisodium Phosphate Dodecahydrate, *see* Trisodium Orthophosphate
- Tris-sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 7.4, V-A160
- Tris-sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, V-A160
- Tris-sodium Acetate-sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 7.4, V-A160
- Tris-sodium Acetate-sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, V-A160
- Tritiated (^3H) Water Injection, **IV-737**
- Trometamol, **II-1113**
- Tropic Acid, V-A138
- Tropicamide, **II-1114**, V-S140
- Tropicamide Eye Drops, **III-1190**
- Tropine, V-A138
- Tropisetron Hydrochloride, **II-1115**
- Trospium Chloride, **II-1117**
- Trospium Chloride Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1190**
- Trospium Chloride Tablets, **III-1192**
- Troxerutin, **II-1118**, V-A138
- True Potency, V-657
- Trypsin, **II-1120**, V-A138
- Trypsin for Peptide Mapping, V-A138
- Tryptophan, **II-1121**, V-A138
- Tuberculin for Human Use, Old, *see* Old Tuberculin
- Tuberculin P.P.D., *see* Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative
- Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative, **IV-646**
- Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative for Human Use, *see* Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative
- Tubes for Comparative Tests, **I-12**, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, V-270, V-12
- Turmeric Javanese, **IV-394**
- Turmeric Rhizome, **IV-395**
- Turpentine Oil, **IV-396**
- Turpentine Oil, Pinus Pinaster Type, *see* Turpentine Oil
- Typhoid (live, oral), *see* Typhoid (Strain Ty 21a) Vaccine, Live (Oral)
- Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-636**
- Typhoid (Strain Ty 21a) Vaccine, Live (Oral), **IV-638**
- Typhoid Vaccine, **IV-638**
- Typhoid Vaccine, Freeze-dried, **IV-638**
- Typhoid, *see* Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine
- Typhoid, *see* Typhoid Vaccine
- Typhoid, *see* Typhoid Vaccine, Freeze-dried
- Tyramine, V-A138
- Tyrosine, **II-1123**, V-A138
- Tyrosine, *see* L-Tyrosine
- Tyrosine, **II-1125**

U

- Ubidecarenone, **II-1126**
- Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, V-169
- Ultraviolet Light, Definition of, V-197
- Ultraviolet Ray Lamps for Analytical Purposes 2.1.3.), V-197
- Umbelliferone, V-A138
- Uncoated Tablets, **III-74**
- Uncoated Tablets, Friability of, V-510
- Undecanoic Acid, V-A138
- Undecenoic Acid, **II-1128**
- Uniformity of Content, V-371
- Uniformity of Dosage Units, V-372
- Uniformity of Weight, V-371
- Uniformity of Weight (Mass), V-371
- Uniformity of Weight (Mass) of Delivered Doses from Multidose Containers, V-371
- Uniformity of Content, V-371
- Uniformity of Dosage Units, V-372
- Units, International System Of, **I-31**, **II-31**, **III-31**, **IV-31**, V-31
- Units of Activity of Biological Preparations, V-653
- Units of Biological Activity, Definition of, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, V-14
- Unlicensed Medicines, **I-xxiii**, V-781
- Unlicensed Medicines, Ethical Considerations, V-781
- Unlicensed Medicines, General monograph for, **III-78**
- Unlicensed Medicines, Guidance, V-781
- Unlicensed Medicines, Labelling of, **III-78**, V-782
- Unlicensed Medicines, Legal Requirements, V-781
- Unlicensed Medicines, Monograph Selection, V-783
- Unlicensed Medicines, Preservative-free, V-783

- Unlicensed Medicines, Standards for Preparation and Manufacture, **V-782**
 Unlicensed Medicines, Status of, **I-18, II-18, III-18, IV-18, V-18**
 Unsaponifiable Matter, **V-320**
 Uracil, **V-A138**
 Urea, **II-1128, V-A138**
 Urea Cream, **III-1193**
 Urease-active Meal, **V-A138**
 Uridine, **V-A138**
 Urofollitropin, **II-1129**
 Urofollitropin for Injection, **III-1194**
 Urofollitropin Injection, **III-1194**
 Urokinase, **II-1131**
 Uronic Acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-468**
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid, **II-1132, V-S141**
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid Capsules, **III-1194**
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid Oral Suspension, **III-1195**
 Ursodeoxycholic Acid Tablets, **III-1196**
 Ursolic Acid in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A138**
 Urtica Dioica for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-455**
 Urtica Urens Herb for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-456**
 Urushiol i, **V-A138**
 Urushiol ii, **V-A138**
 Uva Ursi, *see Bearberry Leaf*
- V**
- Vaccine Strain, Choice of, **I-9, II-9, III-9, IV-9, V-9**
 Vaccines, **IV-524**
 Vaccines, Adsorbed, Aluminium in, **V-463**
 Vaccines, Adsorbed, Calcium in, **V-464**
 Vaccines and Immunosera (Antisera), Phenol in, **V-464**
 Vaccines for Human Use, Cell Substrates for the Production of, **V-471**
 Vaccines, Production and Testing of, **V-463**
 Vaginal Capsules, **III-80**
 Vaginal Foams, **III-81**
 Vaginal Preparations, **III-79**
 Vaginal Preparations, Semi-solid, **III-81**
 Vaginal Solutions and Suspensions, Tablets for, **III-80**
 Vaginal Solutions, Emulsions and Suspensions, **III-80**
 Vaginal Tablets, **III-80**
 Vaginal Tampons, Medicated, **III-81**
 Valaciclovir Hydrochloride, Hydrated, **II-1138**
 Valencene, **V-A138**
 Valerenic Acid, **V-A139**
 Valerian, **IV-397**
 Valerian Cut, **IV-398**
 Valerian Dry Aqueous Extract, **IV-399**
 Valerian Dry Hydroalcoholic Extract, **IV-400**
 Valerian Tincture, **IV-401**
 Valeriana, **V-609**
 Valeric Acid, **V-A139**
- Validation of Analytical Procedures, **V-673**
 Validation of pharmacopoeial methods, **I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22**
 Valine, **II-1141, V-A139**
 Valproic Acid, **II-1142, V-S141**
 Valsartan, **II-1144, V-S141**
 Vanadium Standard Solution (1 g/L V), **V-A152**
 Vancomycin Capsules, **III-1200**
 Vancomycin Eye Drops, **III-1201**
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride, **II-1145**
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Infusion, **III-1202**
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Injection, *see Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Infusion*
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Intravenous Infusion, *see Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Infusion*
 Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Oral Solution, **III-1204**
 Vancomycin Infusion, **III-1202**
 Vancomycin Injection, *see Vancomycin Infusion*
 Vancomycin Intravenous Infusion, *see Vancomycin Infusion*
 Vancomycin Oral Solution, **III-1204**
 Vanillin, **II-1147, V-A139**
 Vanillin Reagent, **V-A139**
 Vanillin Solution, Phosphoric, **V-A139**
 Vardenafil Hydrochloride, Trihydrate, **II-1148**
 Varicella Immunoglobulin, **IV-504**
 Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-504**
 Varicella Vaccine (Live), **IV-640**
 Var(live), *see Varicella Vaccine (Live)*
 Vecuronium Bromide, **II-1149**
 Vegetable Fatty Oils, **II-1151**
 Vegetable Oil, Hydrogenated, **II-1153**
 Venlafaxine Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1205**
 Venlafaxine Hydrochloride, **II-1153, V-S142**
 Venlafaxine Tablets, **III-1206**
 Venlafaxine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1208**
 Verapamil, **V-S142**
 Verapamil Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1209**
 Verapamil Hydrochloride, **II-1154**
 Verapamil Injection, **III-1210**
 Verapamil Tablets, **III-1211**
 Verapamil Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1211**
 Veratric Acid, **V-A139**
 Veratrole, **V-A139**
 Verbena Herb, **IV-402**
 Verbenone, **V-A139**
 Vigabatrin, **II-1157, V-S142**
 Vigabatrin Oral Powder, **III-1212**
 Vigabatrin Tablets, **III-1213**
 Vinblastine Injection, **III-1213**
 Vinblastine Sulfate, **II-1158**
 Vinblastine Sulfate for Injection, **III-1213**
 Vincristine Injection, **III-1214**
 Vincristine Sulfate, **II-1159**
 Vincristine Sulfate for Injection, **III-1214**
 Vindesine Injection, **III-1215**
- Vindesine Sulfate, **II-1161**
 Vindesine Sulfate for Injection, **III-1215**
 Vinorelbine Tartrate, **II-1163**
 Vinpocetine, **II-1165**
 Vinyl Acetate, **V-A139**
 Vinyl Chloride, **V-A139**
 Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecyl, **V-A139**
 Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A139**
 2-Vinylpyridine, **V-A139**
 1-Vinylpyrrolidin-2-one, **V-A139**
 Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, Divinylbenzene and, **V-A60**
 Viral Safety, **V-611**
 Viral Vaccines, Extraneous Agents in, **V-492**
 Virgin Almond Oil, **I-101**
 Virgin Castor Oil, **I-430**
 Virgin Linseed Oil, **II-114**
 Virgin Olive Oil, **II-426**
 Virgin Wheat-germ Oil, **II-1183**
 Viscometer, **V-246**
 U-tube, **V-246**
 Viscose Wadding, Absorbent, *see Absorbent Viscose Wadding*
 Viscosity, **V-246, V-247**
 Capillary viscometer method, **V-247**
 Determination of, **V-246**
 Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and, **V-169**
 Visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, **V-395**
 Vitamin A, **II-1167**
 Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, Natural, **II-1168**
 Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, Paediatric, **III-1217**
 Vitamins B and C Injection, **III-1219**
 Vitexin, **V-A139**
 Volatile Oil in Drugs, *see Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of*
 Voltametric Titrations, **V-281**
 Volumetric Reagents, **V-A141**
 Volumetric Solutions, **V-A141, V-A142**
 Volumetric Solutions, Preparation and Standardisation, **V-A142**
 von Willebrand Factor, **IV-504**
 von Willebrand Factor, human Assay of, **V-420**
 Voriconazole, **II-1170**
 VS, **V-628**
- W**
- Warfarin, **V-S143**
 Warfarin Oral Suspension, **III-1220**
 Warfarin Sodium, **II-1172**
 Warfarin Sodium Clathrate, **II-1174**
 Warfarin Tablets, **III-1221**
 Warnings, **I-29, II-29, III-29, IV-29, V-29**
 Washed Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, **V-A51**
 Washes, Nasal, **III-60**
 Water, **V-A139**
 Water (¹⁵O) Injection, **IV-738**
 Water, Ammonia-free, **V-A139**

Water, Ammonium-free, *see* *Water, Ammonia-free*
 Water Bath, Definition of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
 Water, Carbon Dioxide-free, **V-A139**
 Water, Determination of, **V-307**
 Water, Determination of, *see* *Water, Determination of*
 Water, Distilled, **V-A140**
 Water, Distilled, Deionised, **V-A140**
 Water for Chromatography, **V-A140**
 Water for Diluting Concentrated Haemodialysis Solutions, **III-632**
 Water for Formulated Preparations, Quality of, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-10**
 Water for Injections, **II-1179, V-A140**
 Water for Preparation of Extracts, **II-1182**
 Water for Use in Manufacturing Parenteral Preparations, **III-66**
 Water in Essential Oils, **V-322**
 Water in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, **V-311**
 Water, Nitrate-free, **V-A140**
 Water, Particle-free, **V-A140**
 Water, Potable, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-10**
 Water R1, **V-A139**
 Water, Standard Solution for the Micro Determination of, **V-A152**
 Water-bath, **I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24**
 Water-Solid Interactions, **V-313**
 Determination of Sorption-Desorption Isotherms and of Water Activity, **V-313**
 Water-soluble Extractive, Determination of, **V-332**
 Weak Cationic Resin, **V-A39**
 Weak Copper Sulfate Solution, **V-A46**
 Weak Ginger Tincture, **IV-199**
 Websites, **I-xxv**
 Wedelolactone, **V-A140**
 Weight per millilitre, Determination of, **V-245**
 Weights and Measures, Expression of, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
 Weights, Atomic, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
 Wettability of Porous Solids including Powders, **V-536**
 Wheat Starch, **II-916**
 White Beeswax, **I-243**
 White Cutaneous Emulsion, **III-755**
 White Embrocation, **III-755**
 White Horehound, **IV-217**
 White Liniment, **III-755**
 White Peony Root, **IV-313**
 White Soft Paraffin, **II-502, V-A99**
 White's Tar Paste, **III-1229**
 Whitfield's Ointment, *see* *Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment*
 WHO ISA, **V-652**
 Wild Pansy, **IV-309**
 Wild Thyme, **IV-389**
 Willow Bark, **IV-404**
 Willow Bark Dry Extract, **IV-406**
 Withaferin A CRS, **V-A160**
 Withania Somnifera Root, **IV-407**

Withanolide A CRS, **V-A160**
 Withanolide B CRS, **V-A160**
 Wool Alcohols, **II-1184**
 Wool Alcohols Ointment, **III-1222**
 Wool Fat, **II-1185**
 Working Parties, **I-xii**
 Wormwood, **IV-408**
 wP, *see* *Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell, Adsorbed)*

X

Xanthan Gum, **II-1191**
 Xanthines, Reactions of, **V-270**
 Xanthidrol, **V-A140**
 Xanthidrol R1, **V-A140**
 Xanthidrol Reagent, **V-A140**
 Xanthidrol Solution, **V-A140**
 Xenon (¹³³Xe) Injection, **IV-738**
 X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, **V-179**
 X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by, **V-526**
 XRPD, Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction, **V-526**
 Xylene, **V-A140**
 Xylene Cyanol FF, **V-A140**
 Xylenol Orange, **V-A140**
 Xylenol Orange Solution, **V-A140**
 Xylenol Orange Triturate, **V-A140**
 Xylitol, **II-1193**
 Xylometazoline, **V-S143**
 Xylometazoline Hydrochloride, **II-1195**
 Xylometazoline Nasal Drops, **III-1223**
 Xylose, **II-1196, V-A140**
 D-Xylose, *see* *Xylose*

Y

Yarrow, **IV-409**
 Yel(live), *see* *Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live*
 Yellow Beeswax, **I-244**
 Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live, **IV-641**
 Yellow Mercury(II) Oxide, **V-A84**
 Yellow Soft Paraffin, **II-502**
 Yohimbine Hydrochloride, **II-1197**

Z

(3Z)-3-Butylidene-1,3,4,5-tetrahydroisobenzofuran-1-one See (Z)-Ligustilide, **V-A80**
 Zidovudine, **II-1199, V-S143**
 Zidovudine and Lamivudine Tablets, **III-1225**
 Zidovudine Capsules, **III-1223**
 Zidovudine Tablets, **III-1224**
 Zinc, **V-A140, V-A142**
 Zinc Acetate, **II-1201, V-A140**
 Zinc Acetate Cutaneous Solution, Erythromycin and, *see* *Erythromycin and Zinc Acetate Lotion*
 Zinc Acetate Lotion, Erythromycin and, **III-526**
 Zinc Acetate Solution, **V-A140**
 Zinc Acexamate, **II-1202**
 Zinc, Activated, **V-A140**
 Zinc and Castor Oil Cream, **III-1229**
 Zinc and Castor Oil Ointment, **III-1229**
 Zinc and Coal Tar Paste, **III-1229**
 Zinc and Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, **III-642**
 Zinc and Ichthammol Cream, **III-1230**
 Zinc and Salicylic Acid Paste, **III-1230**
 Zinc and Zinc Salts, Reactions of, **V-270**
 Zinc Chloride, **II-1204, V-A141**
 Zinc Chloride Solution, Iodinated, **V-A141**
 Zinc Chloride VS, **V-A148**
 Zinc Chloride-Formic Acid Solution, **V-A141**
 Zinc Cream, **III-1227**
 Zinc Gluconate, **II-1204**
 Zinc Iodide, **V-A141**
 Zinc Iodide and Starch Solution, **V-A141**
 Zinc Ointment, **III-1228**
 Zinc Ointment, Coal Tar and, **III-1134**
 Zinc Oxide, **II-1205, V-A141**
 Zinc Paste, Compound, **III-1228**
 Zinc Powder, **V-A141**
 Zinc Shot, **V-A141**
 Zinc Standard Solution (5 mg/mL Zn), **V-A152**
 Zinc Standard Solution (5 ppm Zn), **V-A152**
 Zinc Standard Solution (10 ppm Zn), **V-A152**
 Zinc Standard solution (25 ppm Zn), **V-A152**
 Zinc Standard Solution (100 ppm Zn), **V-A152**
 Zinc Stearate, **II-1206**
 Zinc Sulfate, **V-A141**
 Zinc Sulfate Capsules, **III-1228**
 Zinc Sulfate Eye Drops, **III-1228**
 Zinc Sulfate Heptahydrate, **II-1207**
 Zinc Sulfate Hexahydrate, **II-1207**
 Zinc Sulfate Injection, **III-1228**
 Zinc Sulfate Lotion, **III-1229**
 Zinc Sulfate Monohydrate, **II-1208**
 Zinc Sulfate Tablets, **III-1229**
 Zinc Sulfate VS, **V-A148**
 Zinc Sulphate Capsules, *see* *Zinc Sulfate Capsules*
 Zinc Sulphate Eye Drops, *see* *Zinc Sulfate Eye Drops*
 Zinc Sulphate Injection, *see* *Zinc Sulfate Injection*
 Zinc Sulphate Lotion, *see* *Zinc Sulfate Lotion*
 Zinc Sulphate Tablets, *see* *Zinc Sulfate Tablets*
 Zinc Sulphate VS, *see* *Zinc Sulfate VS, V-A148*
 Zinc Sulphate, *see* *Zinc Sulfate*
 Zinc Undecenoate, **II-1208**
 Zincum Sulfuricum, **V-609**
 Ziprasidone Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-1209**
 Ziprasidone Mesilate Trihydrate, **II-1211**
 Zirconium Standard Solution (1 g/L Zr), **V-A152**
 Zirconyl Chloride, **V-A141**
 Zirconyl Nitrate, **V-A141**
 Zirconyl Nitrate Solution, **V-A141**

(Z)-Ligustilide, **V-A80**
Z-Ligustilide CRS, **V-A160**
Zolpidem Tablets, **III-1230**
Zolpidem Tartrate, **II-1213**
Zopiclone, **II-1215**, **V-S144**
Zopiclone Tablets, **III-1232**
Zuclopenthixol Acetate, **II-1216**, **V-S144**
Zuclopenthixol Acetate Injection,
III-1233
Zuclopenthixol Decanoate, **II-1217**
Zuclopenthixol Decanoate Injection,
III-1235
Zuclopenthixol Hydrochloride, **II-1219**,
V-S144
Zuclopenthixol Tablets, **III-1235**
V-302
